

Ms. volume of summaries of regulations re army hospitals

Publication/Creation

c.1878-1893

Persistent URL

<https://wellcomecollection.org/works/jtvpzz37>

License and attribution

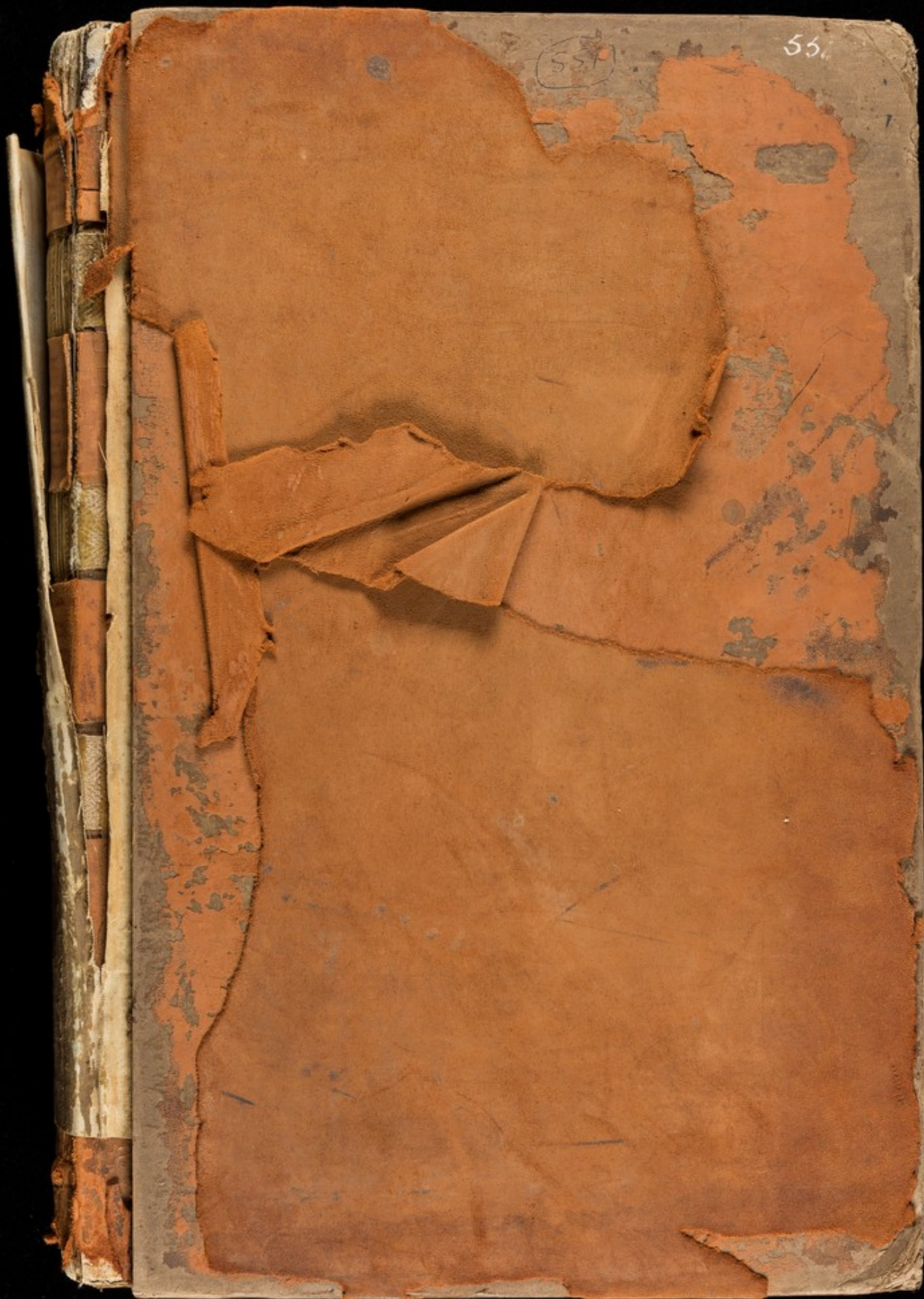
You have permission to make copies of this work under a Creative Commons, Attribution, Non-commercial license.

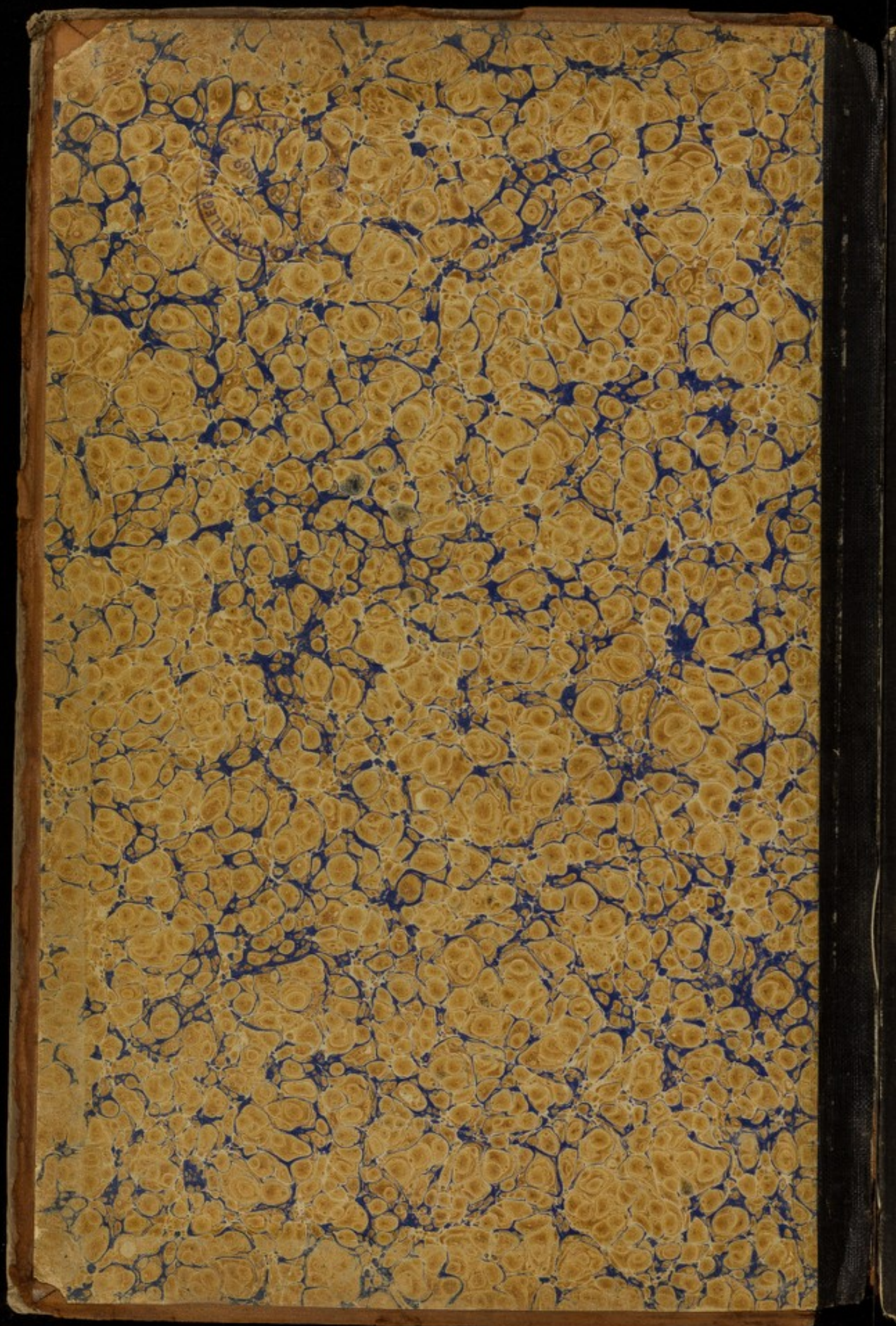
Non-commercial use includes private study, academic research, teaching, and other activities that are not primarily intended for, or directed towards, commercial advantage or private monetary compensation. See the Legal Code for further information.

Image source should be attributed as specified in the full catalogue record. If no source is given the image should be attributed to Wellcome Collection.

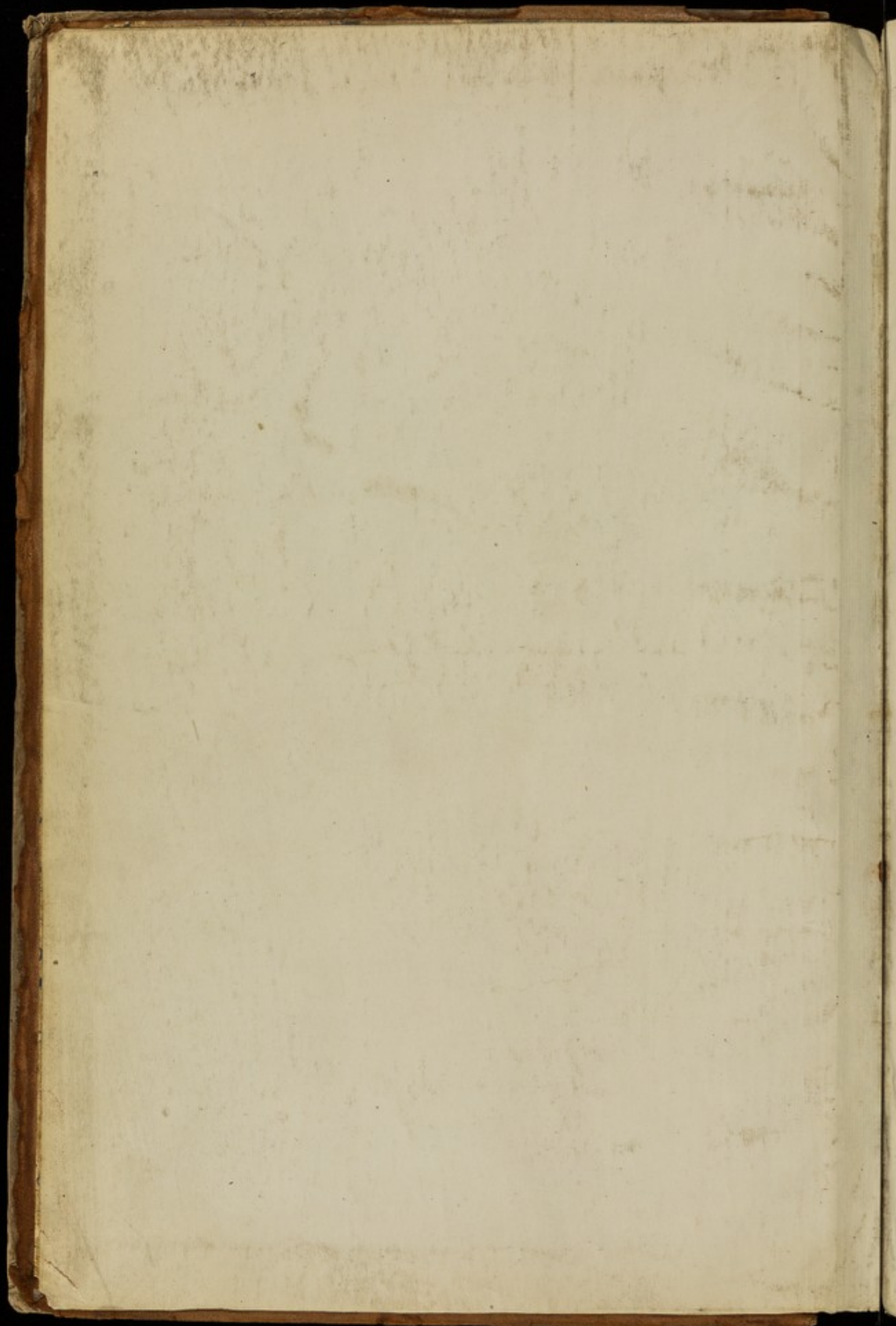


Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
<https://wellcomecollection.org>



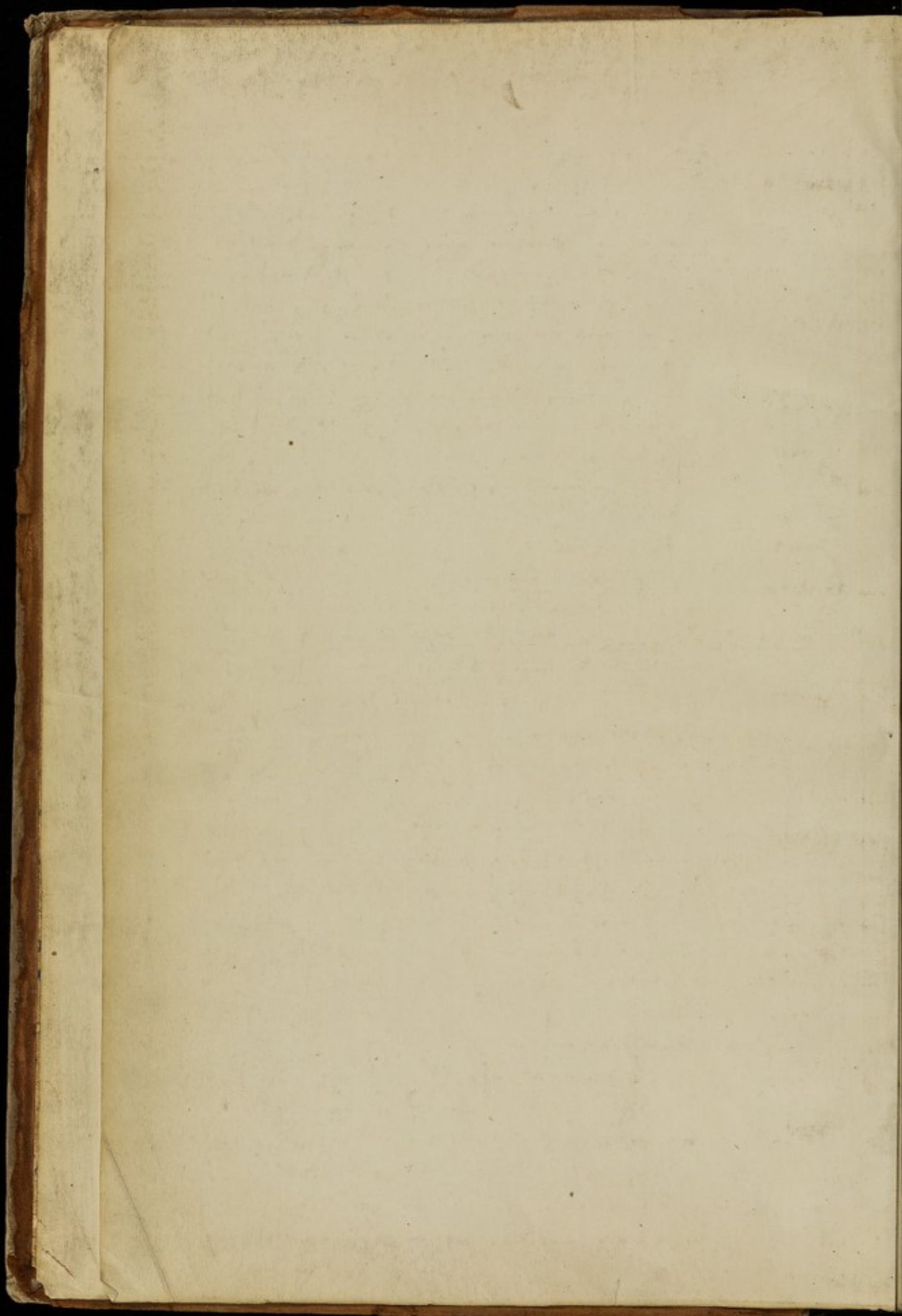






Ramc 551





Army Book 120.
Books.

120.

6..500 bks. 1-82.

Hospitals

Sub-heads -

- A Admissions
- B Stoppages
- C Diets + Extras
- D Equipment + Supplies
- E Miscellaneous.

A Admissions

Pensioners

Barrack sergeants and other pensioners submit no to be admitted to hospital nor to receive medical comforts. Cl. 274 A.C. 1880.

4803/7/200

4803/3/36

Exceptions to the above rule

Vide case at Belfast 4847/1090.

- - of "suicidal tendency." 4802/3/26

- - "delirium tremens." 4802/3/35

- - on Colchester 6/927 53/Incham/9069

- - at Caterham, where the man was
inhabitable but his entrance admission was
sanctioned afterwards 53/Horne/1565

The Dir. Gen. is to decide himself upon the regularity or
irregularity of admissions and conduct all correspondence
connected therewith 53/Horne/1565 April '88

Officers

4

Admissions that require special sanction to be submitted in first instance to Dir. of Supplies, who will take highest authority if requisite. P. N. S. will sign letters to G.O. sanctioning admission.

4811/7/677

5

Notice of admission

Gen. Ofc. Commr. instructed by letter from Horse Guards to give timely notice of sick officers coming home who require admission to hospital.

Instructions not sent after etc. as it was not considered advisable to admit by implication the right of officers to admission

/770 Aug 1881

4811/7/759

6

When resident in England

Refusing to authorize admission of a lunatic officer resident in this country - the wards at Netley being only for the temporary reception of officers awaiting the action of their friends

4811/7/820

82149/24 76331/10 /12

Exceptions to above rule

Vide admission of a lunatic case. 67151/30

" admission of an officer who underwent amputation of the leg consequent upon injuries on duty. 87169/5 Sept. '89

Wards for officers authorized at Netley. Netley 16/170

Refused at Chatham. Chatham 7/666

8

When resident in England

Refusing to authorize admission of an officer on leave in this country and lying sick at London Hospital

see also 84380/33 Dec. '91 (a very serious spinal and comm. wound) 67314/21

Refusing re-admission of an officer who had already been discharged. 84630/16 Feb. '89

Hospitals
Officers

A Admissions continued

10

H. R. H. does not wish to admit that the State should provide hospital treatment for officers at any time. In cases of severe accident officers might be admitted without special permission. Declining, therefore to reopen the paper before quoted 53/Aldershot-

3892
Jan. 1888

12

Refusal of
accommodation

Refusing to provide hospital accommodation for officers at Aldershot on the principle that such accommodation is, as regards officers, only temporary, and is simply required at landing stations Aldershot - 16/1020.

10.

See Gen. Order 129 of 1883 [Sept.] + ⁵⁷ ~~Dumfries~~ ¹⁷⁰⁵
also 4813/7/1217. See modifying effect of decision on page 10.

Exceptions to above rule

Appropriation of wards for sick officers at
Swartkops, Co. Africa. 4823/3/33

15

family

Admission of an officer's son - case of small pox. 4807/3/41

16

Delirium
tremens

Cases of delirium tremens not to be allowed to remain in hospital 69268/14 69324/24

17

As to accommodation for sick officers at Woolwich.
Woolwich 7/1905 Woolwich 8/906

18

Cape Town

Refusing to appropriate quarters for sick officers at Cape Town, but consenting to the quarters which exist being occupied by officers and to the quarters upon no diets or extras being allowed. 83038/12
March 84

Hospitals

A

Admissions continued

4

19

The Dir. Genl. to write the letters to Gov. authorising admission of officers to hospital - reference, when necessary only, being made first to S.G. 1 Oct. 86. 53/Portsmouth/2286

returned at
page 10

When officers are admitted to hospital without a Bond, owing to the urgency of the case, the Bond should on no account be dispensed with, but should assemble afterwards. 86600/19 Sept. 87

25

Foreigners
and
Civilians

A civil engineer, Bombay Govt., admitted to Netley, he paying for his subsistence. 4811/7/767

26

Police

Police, being civilians, must pay the cost of their own keep when admitted. 4807/7/92.

27

Women's
hospitals

Civilians are not to be admitted to Women's hospitals.

4811/7/365

with Ambulance

Authorising admission of a member to hospital. 53/Ireland/9949 Oct. 90
Exceptions to above rule

30

Approving admission of a Swedish seaman to hospital, Cheamers, free of stoppages.

4812/3/16 1/17

31

Italian soldiers may be treated in the hospital at Suez.

7700/11495 1/1585 March 85.

32

Two Canadian "volunteers" admitted into hospital in Dublin, free. 53/Ireland/6796 March 85

Also two Canadian brothers at Woolwich ⁵³Home Dist. 1213

returned at
page 10

A civilian, injured in the execution of his duty, treated free of expense in hospital. 78/Gen. No./3234 June 85

53/Portsmouth/2555 Dec. 87

5

Hospitals Wives and families

A Admissions continued

40 Pensioners' wives and families cannot be admitted to Women's hospitals 4803/3/36

Exceptions to above rule

Vide case no 4803/3/36

" " 4813/3/92

" " 46/15 Hussars/115

" " 53/Durham/9033 Sept. '88 Sloppy 2/

active
service

45 The wives & families of soldiers on active service do not, if otherwise eligible, forfeit their title to treatment in hospital 4803/3/16

Note - Medical attend^{ts} for above settled by Clause 200 A.C. 1879

Qualification

46 Loc. H. despatch advised as to the proper class of persons entitled to admission to Women's hospitals 4803/3/30

Do.

47 Circular letter to P.H. Off^{rs} on above subject. 4804/3/39

Do.

48 For definite and conclusive restriction of admission to Women's hospitals, vide 4803/3/31 /34/35

Exceptions to above rules

Admission of a sergeant's widow. 4807/3/42

" " "monitors" [case of small pox.] 4805/2/527

" " female child to Slatin Hosp^l

Valetin for operation. 4822/3/36

" " wife of discharged soldier 46/15 Huss. /115

Wives of soldiers serving
in India

6

Wives & children of soldiers serving in India can be admitted to Families Hosp^{ls} at Home, their Separation Allowance ceasing for the period they are in Hospital. No claim for treatment to be made against India Office. This does not refer to families on Indian Subst^l at Pres^{nt} 1003

Hospitals

A. Admissions continued

Civil
Hospitals

55

Four cases of scarlet fever admitted to Civil Hosp^l Bradford at a charge of 3/6 a day each.

One of 4/1 a day charged.

53/York/2232. June 27 4806/3/69

56

Approval of cases being transferred from Station Hosp^l, Lelford to Civil Hosp^l at a charge for treatment of 21/- a week. 4806/1/137

57

Approval of cases of small pox being similarly treated at Great Yarmouth at 2/- a day. 4805/3/32

Also at Tower. 4801/6/32 Also amongst militia training at Basset. 4801/6/91

58

Approving admission of militia children at a charge of 1/6 a day 4810/3/31

59

Admission of soldiers to House of Recovery, Leeds, at 3/6 a day, to stop infection in barracks 4806/6/132
Also of a boy not resident in barracks 4806/6/191.
Also cases at Newcastle at 2/- a day 193

60

3 guineas a week allowed to Derby Infirmary Trust for the care and maintenance of a miller. 53/York/3205 Oct. 93

61

Applications for treatment of sick in Civil Hosp^l at stated charges should be made by P.M.O. to local Commissariat Off^r 4806/7/194 1937?

62

Cases of infectious disease at Tower to be sent to Civil Hosp^l 4801/6/80 182

63

Child of a soldier [living out of barracks] admitted to a Civil Hosp^l on the ground that there was no Women's Hosp^l, and that scarlet fever must be stamped out.

53/Edinburgh/636 1846

64

Mothers must accompany very young children into Civil Hosp^l Case of scarlet fever at Sheffield

Small pox.
See also p. 11see also p. 11
5

7 Hospitals

Civil Hospitals

A Admissions continued

4806/6/192

Approving admission to Colston Hosp. Richmond, Yorks., of infectious cases - 15/2. a week under 15 and £1 over that age. 53/York/1133

Approving admission to civil hospital of infectious cases amongst the guards in London, the Govt. Home Dist. being authorized, on the cert. of the medical officer, to approve payment of the fees. 4801/6/33 Aug 82

Home approval extends to all infectious cases in London and its vicinity. 4801/6/130 June 84

Non-infectious cases occurring amongst soldiers' families cannot be admitted to Civil Hospls. as such a measure voluntarily amounts to the provision of Women's Hospls. 4813/6/969. Dec. 84

Infectious cases admitted to Civil Hosp. Edinburgh at 3/2 a day 4810/7/377

Prisoners

70
Discharged soldiers in Military Prisons entitled to admission when sick to the antiquaries Station Hospital. 64/Lansport/105

Marine Recruits

Approving admission to Herbert Hosp. of marine recruits from London. 4801/3/76 Feb. 85

Guards

Guardsmen not to be sent to Woolwich until it has been ascertained whether there is room in the hospital 4807/6/354 Oct. 87

Families at Malta

May be admitted to Blue Sisters Home, Sliema when insufficient accom. in Mil. or Civil Hosp. Charge. Women or child of a day, Mother & child of a day, 53/Malta/8351

Hospitals A. Admissions continued

Wives and families

Case of a pregnant woman being specially admitted from a board ship to a Station Hosp^l 53/GMC/1140 Oct. '83

Wives and families of seamen may make use of hospitals at Portsmouth & Plymouth without charge against Naval Funds. 4800/7/905 Feb. '86 See also. 4804/2/1058.

A boy admitted under 14 can remain in hospital till cured, although he passes the limit of age. 4807/3/61 July '88

Wife of an army Reserve man admitted to hospital, for parturition. 53/Chatham/1551 April '89

Mothers can accompany their children to hospital when said children are in the stage of infancy. 4804/3/59 Aug. '89
53/Dumport/2431 Sept. '89 / 2440

? must in cases of infectious see p. 6. 4806/6/192

Admission of soldiers to Naval Hospitals

Laying down the principle in a letter to the Admiralty that the wards of Naval Hosp^{ls} should, when necessary, be open to soldiers. Annex 16/477 Jan. '88 [see also page 182]

Families of Marines

Wives & families of Marines admitted to Female Hospital, Chatham. 4812/7/308 Jan. '90.

Officers' Wards.

Temporary wards at Balford
57/Salisbury/374

Officers suffering from Inf. Dis. on duty admitted to Hosp^l. Soc. remits stoppage.
Contracted on duty. Stoppage. cases which are infrequent.

53/Reot. 6823

9

Hospitals

Civil

Hospitals

A Admissions continued

Cases of Rubella are to be treated in Quarters and not admitted to civil hospitals. 4810/3/43 Dec. 87

Approving terms of admission to Colonial Hosp^l, Gibraltar of soldiers' families - adults 2/6 and children under four years, 1/3 a day; above that age and below twelve, 1/10¹/₂.

53/Gibraltar/6737 Sept. 91

Approving admission of soldiers' families at the Cape to the Civil Hosp^l at a daily charge of 3/6

53/Cape/3403 April '92. Very stringent conditions.

Approving admission of the sick of Expedition Division being sent to British Infirmary at 3/6 a day each

53/Inf 16/237 May '93

Sick at Bingley may be admitted to the British Infirmary Hosp^l, charges to be reported. May 1893

53/Dont/2822

Approving admission of cases of infectious disease amongst soldiers' families in the Belfast Dist to the Civil Infectious Hosp^l

53/Belfast/108. Nov. '93

Waring Sisters may be admitted when they cannot be treated in their own Quarters. 4862/5/280 May '94

Approving payment of charges of Med. Assg. Ward for treatment of a child, of a Warder at the Tower, suffering from diphtheria.

53/Home/2890

Rate supported
Hospitals

War office liable for cost of maintenance of soldiers' wives & families on 'strength' when necessarily admitted to rate supported Hospitals 53/Gen No/1624

Hospitals

A Admissions continued

Foreigners
and
Civilians

continued from page 4

Seamen of foreign ships of war cannot be admitted to the military hospital at Barbados on payment, nor as a general principle; but in very exceptional cases of urgency such seamen may be admitted without charge, each case being reported home.

53/West Indies/5328 May '88

Officers, petty officers + seamen of foreign war ships to be treated free of charge in hospital at Gibraltar as a measure of "international courtesy." 53/Gibraltar/6504 /6509 Dec. '89.

A contract labourer admitted to Aldershot Hospital Nov. '93 53/Aldershot/5190.

Colonial Forces To be admitted to Netley + cost recovered
S. African Constab. from Colonial office 079/5975

Officers
continued from
page III

New and important decision, approving of officers being admitted to hospital "at Stations where there are means provided for treating them" on the authority of the G.O.C. only. Note. The particular Station in question [Aldershot] is not one of those specified in para 8, sec. 14 G. Reg. '85 as one where "means are provided" 85133/2 December, '89. This decision is inconsistent with that on page 3.

Medical
Board

Declining to dispense with the report of a Board in cases of admission (Mulla) 4822/3/66 Mar. '90

Hospitals

Officers
admitted
Barbados

A Admissions continued

The Ward Ward in Barbados Hosp^l may be used for the reception of officers, subject to the prior claim of naval men. 53/Barbados/109 Dec. '91

Officers are not to be sent to Watling for treatment from abroad. Gen. Haden informed that Victoria Hosp^l is only for temporary lodgment of sick off^{rs}
79721/26 July '92

Plague Hospitals

For Military Patients admitted into Plague Hospital of the Port Sanitary Authority at Denton the sum of 10s. a week may be charged against Army Funds. 4812/6/312 July 1901

Lock Hospitals

Approving admission of a discharged soldier (a "free" patient from Holloway)
53 Home 3014 See also 4803/7/799

Soldiers

Discharged Soldier

Admitted ^{to} Station H^q. Cork, for treatment for illness attributable to service in S. Africa. Sanctioned but he must not remain there an indefinite period. 53. Cork. 1002. July 1901.

Civil Hospital

Gibraltar.

Officers may be admitted, pending completion of new mil^{itary} hosp^l & when no other accom^{modation} is available
53 Gibr. 8080

Non European
Soldiers with Plague
at Mauritius

Arrangement with Colonial authorities for admission to Plague hazyards.
53 Mauritius/3236

Small pox cases.

A guinea a day to Civil Hosp^l, Holloway for treatment of a case.
53 Home 3054

Salisbury

Infirmary

Approving payment of £7.7.0 annually for 4 years to allow treatment of 7 in patients & 21 out patients
53/Salisbury/192

Civil Infections Hospitals

T. from Salisbury
W.O. must pay same rates as ^{other} inhabitants, but local authority can refuse to admit even if ordinary ratepayers. Hasford

was desirable to quarrel with Holloway local autho 53/Hasford/3211 53/34/23

Hospitals

B Stoppages

Pensioners

1 Mitigation of stoppages refused in a case where pay was absorbed by the stoppage

4807 / 7 / 225

2

Two shillings a day stopped in the special case of a Bannock Sergeant. Colchester 6/927

Officers

Case of 2/6 stoppage being allowed under para. 56 B, sec. 2 Allow. Pay^t 1890, although there was no left account = 5604576 Aug. '91

Wives and families

11

No stoppages enforced against a female child admitted to Station Hospital for operation. 4822/3/36

12

Children of men on the married roll to be exempt.

4822/3/36 / 42.

The wife of a Pensioner must pay the full stoppage without abatement. 53/Chatham/1550 May 89

Hospitals

B. Stoppages continued

Soldiers on
Active Service

21

All soldiers admitted to hospital before
10 Jan^r 83 for illness contracted in service
in Egypt, to be exempt from stoppages.
30/Engineers/6978 /7105

22

Soldiers admitted for syphilis contracted in
active service to be exempt. 4811/3/61.

23

The troops engaged in the Sudan to be exempted from
the date when the Expedition reached there to the date
when it left. 30/Gen. No. 12676 May 84

Troops returned from Ashanti struck down by West Coast Fever within 6 weeks
of landing in England to be exempt. 30/Gen No. 3506 April 96.

Hospitals
Fragner

B. Stoppages continued
Remitted in the case of a Swedish seaman

4812/3/17

Amputation wounds treated from in Station Hosp. - Hants.

53/Hants/2220 May '93

14

36

Miscellaneous

As to the interpretation to be placed on stoppage
clauses of A. Med. Regts, paras. 210 to 210 b.

4800/7/661.

Stoppages not claimed from a man not in public pay
but injured in public work, being in the employ of
the R.E. contractor. 53/Portsmouth/3128 May 91

Stoppages remitted in the case of an Assist. Nurse who con-
tinues entire time attending infectious cases amongst
women & children at Aldershot. 53/Aldershot/4899
July '92

Hospitals

C Diets + Extras +
Medical Comforts

Pensioners

1 Not eligible for medical comforts. 4803/7/200
Cl. 274 Al. 1280

2 Those employed as stewards in hospital
are not allowed diets. 4805/3/25

3 Bannet sergeants not entitled to medical comforts.
Case where a stoppage was allowed. Colchester 6/927

4 Refusing to make a special exception in the case of
a Pensioner's wife recommended for medical comforts.
4813/3/170 Oct. '88

5 Refuses to sanction proposal of J. H. Hong Kong to admit wives & children of
pensioners and of persons employed in Army Dep't to Women's Hosp.
except under para 65. Alice Regno

July 1901 53/Hong Kong/1623.

Wives and
families

11 Medical comforts specially authorised for a
girl of 17, the daughter of a Private.

4808/3/28

Milk

12 Refusing to authorise the issue of milk as an
extra to children in barracks. 4813/3/111

Press remarks. Discussion on. 4800/3/76

Decision to abide by present practice, limiting the
issue to children in hospital. 4800/3/76

4823/3/35.

13

Diets + extras allowed for a pregnant woman admitted to
Sister's Hosp. from on board ship. 53/Nov/1140. Nov. 83

Hospitals

C Diets + Extras +

Medical Comforts continued

Wives and families

Although soldiers stationed at points where there is no provision store can receive medical comforts [53/Dom/2269] their wives and families cannot. 53/Dom/2327 April '89.

Diet and extras allowed for a child attended by a Med. St. Corps man in the infectious ward of the ~~Wandsworth~~ ^{Princess} ~~children~~ (564) Hospital at Canterbury. 4802/2/1191

Not suitable for families of military clerks employed at headquarters in the acquisition of civil papers - attending on the terms of Army Form O 1667 4801/3/86 March '95
/89

Sanctions proposed increases of dietary for matrons, nurses &c. in the Army Hospitals for soldiers wives & children 53/Dom/1737 July. 1901

26

Officers

In consequence of special exigencies resulting from invasion of Egypt, confection, curry powder, white sugar, spices and extra meat may be allowed for sick and wounded officers at Netley.

4811/3/60.

17

Hospitals

Nurses

Matrons & Subordinates
Also for soldiers' wives & children.

C Diets + Extras + Medical Comforts and

31 When sick in hospital, to have extras supplied to them free. 40038/277
Sanctions a more varied diet by the addition of eggs, Jam, Lemonade, Padding, Muck; (Applies to Home & Abroad) 53/Jen. 20/1737 Jan 19

Miscellaneous

34 Extractum carnis is not to be substituted for essence of beef. 53/Gen. No. /2115

35 Anonot No objection to the use of St. Vincent and Natal Anonot in hospitals. 53/Hideshot/2606

36 Sick funds A soldier on sick furlough allowed to receive medical comforts at his residence from the nearest military hospital. 4801/3/40.

37 Brandy As brandy is not issued for Field Companies it should not be used in field days. 53/Hideshot/2624

38 Tea D. G. wishes his recommendation in favor of increasing the allowance of tea on the ground that great outlay is expected for improved cooking. 38407/Allowances/28

39 Fish Refusing to establish a special fish diet on the ground that it can always be given as an Extra. 4800/3/36. April 31

Administration

List of Medical Comforts issued in transports to go to Administration. 4843/Gen. No. /152 /154

S. G. 1 to check

When special extras are authorized by Dir. Genl, the paper to be marked to S. G. 1 to note. 53/Hondons/1601 Nov. 31

Hospitals

C Diets + Extras -
Medical Comforts continued

Militia
Reserve

46

When doing duty in hospitals or with Pioneer Columns
they are entitled to A.H.C. Diets.

40116/254 or 48116/254

Case-taking

Surg. Col. Bratts proposals for reforming the system
of recording "cases" 4800/7/2091 - Oct. 97.

Medical
Comforts
refused to
wife of a N.C.O.
employed at
H.O.

Medical Comforts cannot be
issued in the case of a N.C.O.
R.E. employed at the W.D. who
was living outside the radius.
53/Genl/no/2328.

Hospitals

D Equipment + Supplies

Fuel

Fuel is required in winter in hospital surgeries to preserve medicines + instruments.

Chrc L.O.F. 1417 / 13.12.75

Newspapers
+ publications

6 Authority for supply of newspapers to hospitals.
4802/7/128.

7 Allowance for Veterinary reduced tentatively from
£25 to £10 per annum. 62/So. Dist./123

8 Above increased again to £16 per annum. £2
a month for four mos. of milking season and
£1 a month for remaining eight mos.

9 Scale of rates to Quarter Hospitals. 62/So. Dist./161
3/Quarter/864 April '94

11 Proportion allowed for a hospital containing more
than 100 beds. 4802/7/128.

12 System on which books are provided for
hospitals. 62/Northern Dist./84 /88

13 Approving supply of newspapers for hospitals at the
Leicester + reducing service organs. 4827/7/25.

14 Supply of newspapers approved for Arbor Hill
Hospital, Dublin. 62/Dublin Dist./73.

D Equipment + Supplies and

Newspapers
+ publications

15
 Ant. housing six daily papers, and six illustrated
 ones for the three blocks comprising the 'Snacks'
 hospital in Andover. 62 / Stone Dist. / 42.

Games

21
 Issue of sets of games to hospitals. List of
 distribution. 62 / Northern Dist. / 34.

Garden
Seats

23
 For hospital equipment and list of stations for
 which garden seats are admissible, see
 Army Circulars 1 January 1831

24
 Allowing two extra garden seats for station sleep-
 ing. 57 / York / 701

Allowing eight for Cambridge Hospital. 57 / Aldershot / 2391
 April 84. For more for corridors wanted. 12642

Enamelled
Cans

27
 Recommended, but not to be used. 7101 / C / 181

21

Hospitals

D Equipment + Supplies contd

Waiting
Rooms

28
Equipment for waiting rooms used by orderly
medical officer refused 57 | Aldershot | 147

Apparatus for
Midwifery
Instruction

30
Apparatus of black board, easel + chalks
for instruction of midwifery class at Colchester
4837 | 99

31
Apparatus diagrams of the organs of generation for
instruction at Colchester. 4837 | 141

Bedside
Tables

33
Not necessary for hospital wards
34
6699 / Stores / 885 / 882
Specially allowed for Surgical Wards at - Wexley only.
57 | Portsmouth | 7882

Invalid Chair
with rollers

36
One recommended for Cambridge Hospital
Aldershot. 57 | Aldershot | 2184

Loan to
Exhibition

37
Apparatus loan of hospital equipment to South
 Kensington Exhibition. 12693 / 909
57 | Wexley | 4669 | 4672

Purses or
Cupboards

38
Disappeared of. 57 | Portsmouth | 7362
57 | Aldershot | 4596

59
Colour of
Bedsteads

39
Bedsteads to be uniformly of stone colour.
57 | Aldershot | 2536. Oct. 1883

Officers'
Dressing and
Wards

40
Equipment for medical officers' dressing room.
57 | Aldershot | 11478
57 | Aldershot | 1529

D. Equipment + Supplies

Hospitals

For list of Hospital Equipment, see Army Accounts
1 January 1881

Autumn
Manoeuvres

Equipment necessary for Field Hospitals at the
summer drills
7911/5 /10

48

Detailed scheme. 61061/84

44

Bed Head
Rickets

New pattern, $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch thick, approved
57 | Portsmouth | 7940 Oct. 83

45

Weighing
Machines

Are not necessary in Station Hospitals.
57 | Glenense | 4 57 | Liverpool | 346

46

Saucepans

To be issued to Valley as well as other hospitals. Jan. 84
57 | Portsmouth | 8007.

47

Anatomical
dissections

Issue of for training of AME. 4806/7/509 Jan. 84
only to be made of the best. Some do not do exception. 4801/7/268.

48

Stationary

Increase of the stationary allowance for Alderney.
3 / Channel Isles / 136 Mar. 84.

49

Camping
Chair

Appropriation of a camping chair for the hospital of the
Royal Military Academy. 57 | 10 | 2060. April 84

50

Furno

Furno allowed for hospitals at specified hot Stations.
57 | Gibraltar / 2732 July 84

51

Refrigerators

Ordered, in D.G.'s opinion, be supplied to all hospitals
where ice is much used. 57 | Gibraltar / 2801 Sept. 84
4811/7/1094

52

Dent Cases

Two authorized for the Royal Infirmary and four for
to be done at 27/6 each 57 | Dublin / 2666 Sept. 84

61.

53

Oval Basin

To be done away with. 7182/177 Sept. 84

21 23

Hospitals

Report of Committee

Curtains (Bed)

Appl. In Training Machine

Enamelled Ware

Bronchitis Tablets

Cupboards

38 Bed Screens

Meat Safes

52

Bed Rests

Birds

Pres. Picture Frames

59 Col. Clothing at Warmer Stations

D. Equipment + Supplies contd

54

Report of special Committee on Hospital Equipment and Transport in the Field. 40229/14

55

Are very objectionable and should not be supplied. 57 | Dartmouth | 76 Sept. 85.

56

Issue of. 4830/7/717 57 | Sib. | 4012

57

Adoption of for hospital use. 40229/40.

58

Issue of to specified hospitals approved. 40229/31 Sept. 85

59

To be gradually provided for hospital wards.

60

Exeter 7/8 Oct. 85
Bed screens for enclosing hospital attendants used in the wards are not necessary. 57 | Exeter | 3525 Oct. 85

61

Discussion as to supply of meat safes for officers' quarters in Hopt. at Watley. 57 | Portsmouth | 6 Nov. 88

Issued to officers' hospital, Gibraltar. 57 | Gibraltar | 3785 Dec. 88.

Three pounds per annum allowed for the keep of birds in the Domestic Hopt. Watley. 4811/7/1745 Nov. '93

Authorizing the framing at public expense of pictures presented to Watley Hopt. 57 | Watley | 76 Dec. '94

Cotton fawns trousers & waistcoats for hospital at Warmer Stations A.C.D./H.Kong/661

Hospitals

E Miscellaneous

Inspection
by
Foreigners

Applicants to be referred in the first instance to the Foreign Office.

7877/2914

14597

4811/7/837

8.38

2

Pay of Nurse
in

Vide para. 779 Pay Warrant of 11/3/32 framed in decision on 4813/2/511

Infection Wards

3

Gardens

Small expenditure for seeds &c. may be charged to Hospital contingencies. 53/Bent (Int.)/3191

4

Gardener

No attn. now being available, 6pence a day allowed for a segmental gardener.

4803/2/272

/303.

5

Med. Officers'

Attendance

at Hospital

Medical Officers are not required to present themselves at Hospital when Commanding Off^r are visiting their men. 4800/73. 4800/1/73

6

As regards attendance for recruiting purposes, see "Recruits & Recruiting"

7

West Coast

of
Africa

Institution of the Station Hospital system.

4824/2/61

4824/7/156 /198

8

Pay of

Landrovers

The landrovers in Infection Wards, Aldershot, to have 1/- a day and a free ration.

6900/366

7507/Vol 4/21

9

Bermuda

Cape Ann

Refusing to authorize Women's Hosp^l for Bermuda [4820/2/40 /42 /50] and Cape Ann Cape 2/563. /590

10

Burial

Approving burial of an Indian Civil servant in the cemetery of Victoria Hospital. 4811/7/777

Hospitals

Barracks
Hospitals

E. Miscellaneous continued

11

Hospitals of the Barracks in the London District
to be taken over by War Office and Street Poor
Fund abolished. 39389/42 | 50 | 53

12

Dir. Genl. ordered to assume administrative authority

13

4840/233

As to treatment of infectious cases 4801/6/36

4801/3/54

14

All corresp^{ts} connected with to be sent to Dir. Genl.
through the local P.D.O. 4801/1/96

15

When the hospitals are overcrowded, sick to be sent
to Woodwich. 114/700-Barracks/69

4801/7/200

17

Refusing a subvention for Cottages [a
private one] 4822/7/126

Female
Hospital
Muller

25.34

Med. officers'
attendance
at Hospital

5

18

Dir. Genl. Crawford does not consider that para. 117
Amalgam^{ed} 1878 should be departed from; and that
if Comm^{rs} off^{rs} want any alteration in the hours of
attendance it should be unofficially arranged.

4801/7/189

19

Barracks + hospitals are only to be inspected by
administrative medical officers. 4801/7/231

Official
Inspection

20

Appropriating employment of civil labour, in conjunction
with convalescents, to keep the grounds in order, at a
cost of £150 a year. 4811/7/975 June 83.

Netley
Grounds

22.23.24

Exchange of
Linen

21

It is the duty of the Commissariat, not of A.H.C. to carry out
the exchange of hospital linen. 4801/2/231.

Hospitals 2. Miscellaneous continued

Wetley
grounds

22

The civil labour authorized is to supercede employment of Art. gardeners. Wetley 7/490 Dec. 83

23

And to be solely chargeable to Vote 4. 7507 / 14 / 67.
This is Dir. Gen. Crawford's reading of decision in above

24

Allowance for keeping the grounds in order raised to £250 a year. When further assistance is obtained the total amount not to exceed £300 annually. Wetley 7/507.

25

Female
Hospital
Malta

Refusing to authorize establishment of a Female Dispensary at Malta. The sums hitherto used for the treatment of sick women landed from transports under Malta 16/837 may be utilized under para. 248 Medical Reg^{ts} for cases in garrison. 4522 / 7 / 225 Feb. 84

7. 34.

26

The new forms to be used in Women's Hospitals. 4303 / 7 / 327.

27

Woolwich
grounds

Approving an expenditure of £30 per annum for three years in replanting shrubberies and for manual labour Woolwich 7/2091. Oct. 84

28

Inspection by
foreigners

1. 38.

When application is made on behalf of any foreigner by a foreign ambassador direct the formality of requiring reference through the Foreign Office can be dispensed with. 7877 / 15106 November 84

29

Infection Ward
Aldershot

Declining to provide funds for an infection ward in Aldershot 7/302 January 85

30

Quey

Quey Hospital to be handed over by the Navy during Suez Canal operations. 01143 / 3591 / 3598 Feb. 85

31

Herbert-Hosp.

The Herbert-Hospital to be conducted as a General Hospital. 55038 / 56 Oct. 85

Hospitals

Washing And
laundry

Record of sick
officers' cases

Female Hosp-
Hong Kong

17.25.

Siberia

Female Hospital
Egypt

Director General's
inspection.

Inspection by
Foreigners

1.28

Guards
Hospitals

Infectious Disease, Dublin.

E. Miscellaneous continued

32

Must be carried out entirely by the Medical Dept.
7785/5497 /6091

33

Instructions issued by P. Med. Egypt to ensure the
due record of all sick officers' cases, so that
full information may be accessible for their
friends. 83421 /23 Feb. 86

34

Refusing to allow a female hospital at Hong Kong, but
authorising expenses of nursing and dieting in a barracks
room under condition of para. 599 Medical Reg^{ts}
4825/7/92 May 86

35

Adoption of similar arrangement to those at Siberia
53 | Siberia | 6091 Jan. 88

36

Authorising establishment of a Female Hospital
at Cairo. 4530/7/837 April '86

37

Gen's of Districts requested to officially recognise the
Dir. Gen. whenever he unexpectedly undertakes a
tour of inspection. 4840/494 Dec. 87

38

All applications from Foreign Office for passes
to foreigners (whether civil or military) to inspect
hospitals are to be marked to D. M. I.
7897 / 7001 Dec. 91

39

Discussion as to liability of the public to pay the expenses of
nursing, dieting &c. of infectious cases in Household Cavalry.
Decided that payment should be made. 53/Home /2421
April '95

40

Cases among the Married Estab^t of the Dublin Garrison to be admitted to the work
Street Fever Hospital at 1/6 a day ⁵³ Dublin May 96.
489

Hospitals

Director General's Inspections May be made without reference to A.G., but G. in C. should know what days D.G. will be away.

Womens Hospital - The charge of this Hospital [4811/7/1843. 2 June 96.
at the Curragh to be a three years appointment. 23.11.96 $\frac{4843}{1492}$

Ceylon Extra pay to Native Hoopl Assistant at Trincomalee

Case-taking Surg. Genl. Bratts proposals for reforming the system of recording cases - 4800/7/2091 - Oct. 97.

" " Para 234 New Regs was not be enforced in case of Anpl 4840/3588/97.

Malta Female Hoopl Female Sanatorium at Citta Vecchia to be considered a Female Hospital for continuation of Medical treatment of cases which have been treated in Quarters & usual allowances for a Dieted Hoopl to be issued - $\frac{\text{Malta } 16}{2232}$ - Jan. 1898

Hospitals "Infectious" - in future to be called "Isolation Hospital" 6/1/99 $\frac{4808}{7}$
Hospital Ship for Proposal negated by S.G. "useless" unless done very
Indian Invalos expensively. 4.7.98 $\frac{120}{1655}$

Hospital Ship at Alexandria Proposal to station one - await further report 4/7/98 $\frac{4830}{7}$
378

Seaside barracks Appropriation of space in seaside barracks and hospitals for convalescent soldiers approved 20/1/99 $\frac{8071}{16}$
958

Base Hospital London in case of war to be vested in D.G. and 4/79 $\frac{4800}{3095}$

Massacre Employment at D. 88 a week Sanatorium
Herbert Hoopl during war 4807/2/1211

" " Sat Herley 4811/2/1134

Women & Children To be treated in D. Stevens Hoopl
Dublin Dublin 16/1/95.

Infectious Cases May be admitted to Civil Isolation Hoopl at a cost
Troops & families of £2.2.0 per week per case 13/Salisbury/230
Winchester

Hospitals

Medical Attendance Officers

Case of an officer entitled to medical attendance being refused the expenses of his own private practitioner.
24/P.M.P./5574. Jan. 86.

Further enforcement of the principle that an officer cannot recover expenses of medical attendance.
24/P.M.P./6268 July 86 4325/1/43 April '89

Exceptions to above rule (see also No. 28)

12
Allowing medical attendance at the public expense to officers on board ship, even when not with limbs. 1605/5360

13
Claims for repayment not to be made by the Admiralty against the War Office. 1605/6375 /6299

14
Allowing fees to the civil surgeons who attended the wounded officers in the vicinity of a shell explosion at Scarborough April 85. 24/P.M.P./4375

15
S. of S. expenses of claims for med. attendt, resulting from unsanitary condition of Barracks, being entertained.
82312/4 82253/23 53/Inland/101
74366/4 Jan 1900.

see page 391

But no amission can be made in the case of an officer treated in a Civil Hosp^l for injury 82512/18 June '93

20
Although officers are not entitled to personal attendance of a contract practitioner beyond the mile radius; yet if he is willing to let them call upon him for advice there is no objection. 24/P.M.P./11477 11478
1368 Aug. '89

21
Those entitled to medical attendance should reside

Medical Attendance

Officers

A. Officers continued

within the mile radius. 24/P.M.P./8869

22

Officers of Peninsular are only entitled to medical attendance for one servant.

24/P.M.P./1222 2/Amherst/72

23

Case of a Warrant Officer being allowed to receive, against his private medical bill, the amount which a civil prof. would have been entitled to charge for attending himself and family at contract rates. 24/P.M.P./10009

This decision is prior to cl. 143 A.C. 1883

24

Local military decision to the effect that even during the process of trial by Court-Martial a Warrant Offr. can be medically inspected in his own quarters.

4820/7/69 Aug. 84

25

List of medical officers at headquarters entitled to medicine.

4801/5/407 Feb. 85

26

Officers residing at another Station to their own on leave of absence are not entitled to medical attendance.

24/Gen. No. /574 March 89 /643 Jan. '93
+ 59041/3 - 899.

27

Officers entitled to medical attendance in virtue of their being "on duty with troops" cannot claim it when compulsorily or voluntarily resident beyond the radius. 4825/1/43 April 89

28

24/P.M.P./8841

Allowing an Officer half the expenses of his medical attendance, altho' the expenditure was purely voluntary on his part, and he received every proper attention from the Army Medical Staff!!!

67669/50 April 1890

29

Officers cannot receive med. attendance beyond a mile just because a surgeon drives from for giving attendance to them entitled but at that distance from Bannocks. 53/Jamieson/4075 Feb. '90

Continued at 84

Medical
Attendance

B. Wives and families

33

Wives and
families

Paper noted by Mr. Russell which, apparently, has a bearing upon the question of medical attendance for the wives of soldiers married without leave.

38407 / Medical / 41.

34

Adopted children are entitled to medical attendance. 24 / Gen. No. / 340

35

The family of an orderly employed at headquarters cannot recover expenses of medical attendance under the conditions applicable to clerks if he lives beyond the radius. 24 / P.M.P. / 7149 / 6750 / 2220
Sept. '91

see also
page 395

Medical comforts may be issued to women living near a military hospital and attended by a civil practitioner. 4301 / 3 / 79

Parturient
women

Laying down the principle that attendance at the public expense in cases of abortion is not barred by para. 925. Gen. Reg. 1335 prohibiting such attendance for confinements. 24 / P.M.P. / 3902

also
see pages
98 & 100

June 1885. Nevertheless, when a woman has a confinement in the first instance, fees cannot be recovered for the confinement unless she is attended by a civil practitioner. 24 / P.M.P. / 2144. Aug. '91. Discontinue the other way. 24 / P.M.P. / 227

Fee allowed to a civil practitioner who assisted a medical officer in a dangerous case, but without prejudice to the principle laid down in the Regulations. 24 / P.M.P. / 227 June '91

C. Prisoners

Prisoners

A British sergeant refused medical attendance at a station where no civil practitioner is employed.

see page 38

24 / P.M.P. / 1178. 24 / Gen. No. / 348. / 444

42

Prisoner messengers are not entitled to medical attendance when serving at the War Office, despite clause 274, H.C. 1880. 24 / P.M.P. / 1860.

A prisoner living beyond the radius allowed to attend at the civil practitioner's residence for advice, altho' the latter need not be required to attend him. 24 / P.M.P. / 4017

Dec. 84.

Medical
Attendance

Pensioners

C. Pensioners continued

Those subject to military law are entitled.

24/ Gen. No. / 630 Feb. 92

743 Dec. '00

D. Miscellaneous

Miscellaneous

1. Stewards allowed to a man on the march.

24/ Artillery / 11505

Civilians

2

Medical expenses allowed to a workman engaged
on a barrack building. 24/ P.M.P. / 5990

3

Medical attendance to be allowed to civilian pro-
batemen for the corps of Ordnance Artificers - a
privilege only enjoyed under para. 547 Medical
Reg^{ts} by mechanics after three years service.

49 / Artificers / 15

4

Postmaster + Telegraph clerks at the Curragh
allowed medical attendance. 24/ Gen. No. / 369.

Medical Attendance

D. Miscellaneous continued

Deserters

Artificial Teeth

5 Medical Bills are inadmissible. 24/P.M.P./8331
 6 when in a "state of desertion" at no time in custody
 C/56/13 March '93

allowed for a soldier injured on duty [value
 £3.2/ 7511/1537. Another case 7511/1874
 and 19/Arbiter/3611

7 Refused in 38937/3

8 Allowing attendance of a dentist in a case of injury
 on duty. 24/16 Lancers/49.

Furlough

9 Medical expenses of a soldier on private furlough
 specially allowed. 24/P.M.P./6556 Case of refusal
 24/P.M.P./4307 Nov. 55

10 Another case allowed where the soldier left no effects
 from which the bill could be paid.
 24/P.M.P./10021 Also 24/2/24 Fort/33

11 A soldier on private furlough allowed medical expenses
 from the date when the furlough was extended on
 sick cert. 24/P.M.P./2364

12 Medical expenses allowed in a case of sick furlough although the
 O.C. and not sign the cert. on Army Form O 1667
 24/P.M.P./3392 April 84

Own Practice

14 Medical attendance at to be specially submitted
 to F.S. 24/P.M.P./6825

Military Clerks War Office

15 Those who live beyond the radius of the ambulant practitioners
 may employ their own doctors upon the terms of Army
 Form O 1667.* 24/P.M.P./8331 18527
 For conditions attaching to the above privilege, see
 24/P.M.P./796. 11181. see also 24/P.M.P./4192

* instruction requires to
 whether their residence
 is voluntary or not.

pages 34 +
 also page 41
 106

Medical Attendance

Schoolmasters

+
Schoolmistresses

Nursing + dieting
of soldiers
out of hospital

Drill
Instructors

Insurers

32

Line of March

Discharged Soldiers
in
Military Prisons

Chapmen

D. Miscellaneous continued

16

As these people are, according to Art. 1016, R. G. of Army, 1875, below 15th Major, their medical attendance will be regulated by para.

531 to 540 Medical Regt. 4815/3/7

24/ Schoolmasters/2. For new Regt. in schoolmistresses, see 53/ Portsmouth/2390 June '93

17

Cases where charges have been allowed for nursing and dieting soldiers at hotels.

24/ P.M.P. / 9160 | 1743 | 24/ Artillery / 1675

18

It is only medical bills for attendance on instructors temporarily attached [para. 205 Vol. Regt.] which should come to D. G. for certificate, under Vol. 4

24/ P.M.P. / 9865. / 1217

19

/8962 / 9050 / 9982

Payment for medical charge of navies, even when employed in line of land forces, should come from the Admiralty. Articles 253 + 255

Financial Instructions 1879. 4813/1/329.

20

A sergeant injured whilst quelling a public house brawl on the line of march treated as "on duty", and medical expenses allowed. 24/ P.M.P. / 180

21

Those undergoing terms of imprisonment in Military Prisons must be held free and receive gratuitous medical attendance at the Station Hospital. 64/ Gosport / 105.

22

When performing the duty of Officiating Chaplains are not entitled to medical attendance.

4828/7/57

Medical Attendance

D. Miscellaneous continued

23

Not on duty

Case of a soldier not on duty being allowed medical attendance from a civil practitioner

24/P.M.P./6807 / 6852

35.

See under "Militia" a parallel case

24

Adjutants
Volunteer Corps

Can only recover expenses of medical attendance under para. 216 Vol. Regs.

24/P.M.P./1217 / 8962 / 9050 / 1378 / 804 / 1135

25

Civilians
Militia
35

The civilian employees at Malta cannot claim medical attendance from the medical officer of Malta Hospitals, but must apply to the officer in charge of staff and department or engage a civil practitioner at their own expense. 55206/17.

26 and 4822. 1. 189. 4/98

Germany

A medical officer of Germany when on full pay is not entitled to charge for visits in Army from P. 1938.

7507 / 156 / 18 Jan. 84

27

Detachments &
batteries in the
march

A medical officer need not accompany a battery in the march. Para. 16, Sec. 16, Queen's Regs. does not admit of such attendance being required.

4804 / 1 / 210 April 84

28

Soldiers of
Militia Reserve
Staff

Are only entitled to med. attendⁿ when sick, the same as militiamen, so claims for them can only be admitted in Army from O. 1667. 24/P.M.P./2307.

29

Barracks
Labourer
see page 34

A claim for medical attendance allowed altho' there was no medical off^r or civil prac. at contract rates as required by para. 953 Medical Regs. 24/P.M.P./4928 Aug. 85

Medical Attendance

D. Miscellaneous continued.

Doctors and Imphials Gibraltar

This decision only applies to civilians. As regards officers and men, see page 260

see also page 480

Military Clerks in London

see page 108

Marines

19

Coolies Ceylon

Detachments in charge of medical officers

Not on duty

23.

Germany

Police

30

Correspondence with Treasury as to duties of army medical officers in this respect. Dir. Gen. Crawford does not consider attendance should be given
4821/1/76 Oct. 85. See also 78 in which a

claim is preferred.
Medical attendance dispensed
31 with. 4821/1/90 Jan. 90

4809/1/120 Nov. 87
121

Clerks and others not ~~at~~ ~~land~~ ~~marines~~ must pay their own medical bills if they lie beyond the radius of the civil force appointed to attend them. 24/P.M.P./5484. Nov. 85

32

When only a small sum is involved as the cost of attendance on marines, no claim is to be made on the Admiralty. 24/P.M.P./5945 March 86

33

The med. attendance on coolies engaged in defence of coaling stations at Ceylon is to be charged to Vote 4
4826/1/52

34

Allowing payment to a civil force who attended an injured man when a medical officer was actually with the detachment to which he belonged.
24/P.M.P./7253 Jan. 87 1

35

Allowing medical expenses in a case of injury when not on duty. 24/P.M.P./7200 Jan. 87.
24/P.M.P./8913 Dec. 87 12191 Sept. '91

36

The cost of medical attendance in Germany is to come out of Vote 6 0070/11423 Feb. 87

37

Medical officers may receive fees for attendance on police
54840/50 March 87

But those police employed at Out-Station of the War Dept. will be attended free of expense. 24662/75 Dec. 87

Whether there are troops present receiving medical attendance or not. 24/P.M.P./1795 April 1891

24/Gen. No. 1546 Jan. 85

Medical Attendance

D. Miscellaneous continued

38

Officers and
military clerks at
headquarters
page 36. 108

Officials of Intelligence Dept. informed of the Reg^{ts} as regards medical attendance and also that there are no Dispensaries in London where medicines can be made up for them at the public expense. 24/P.M.P./8321 Dec. 87

39

Detachments &
batteries in the
march

27. 41

Raising the question as to necessity of sending medical officers with troops in the march. Decided to make no alteration in existing Regulations but to inform F.D. Cs by Circular that they may exercise a large discretion. 4340/389 April 88

40

Employment
of
Civil
Practitioners

"When an accident of a very serious character involving immediate attendance of a medical officer takes place, and serious delay will be caused by awaiting the arrival of an army medical officer" a fee for a civilian may be authorised, but Dir. Gen. should carefully investigate each case. C/4/27/1146 June '88

41

Troops going
by sea
27. 39

Proposed amendment of Reg^{ts} providing for medical charge of small parties of troops proceeding intercolonially 4343/Bermuda/99 October, 1888.

"On duty"

a soldier exercising his master's horse is "on duty" for the purpose of medical attendance. ^{340 P.M.P.} 24/P.M.P./9505 Dec. '88

Medical charge
of troops
coming home

No change can be made in the Reg^{ts} whereby an army medical officer must accompany vessels home. If the Admiralty officials will not let a naval medical off. take charge of them as in the case of troops coming home in moderate numbers [para. 24, Sec. 17 Q. Reg^{ts}] they cannot be covered. 120/Chidisterman/9404 July '89.

Parsons, Field
Days, Musketry
Instruction.

Officers Commanding may exercise a large discretion as regards employing medical officers with healthy troops. Cases in which this right was recognised. 4340/389 and 4350/1/242 August 1889.

Medical
Attendance

Civilians at fib.

D. Miscellaneous continued

There is no legal power to compel a military medical officer to attend the civil population at Gibraltar.
55266/111 Oct. '89.

Civil surgeons
+
medical officers

Soldiers are entitled to claim the attendance of medical officers even if they employ civil practitioners to attend them on their own account. 24/Gen. No. /597 Jan. '90

Ordinary Furlough

Amount of the award to back through the Pass^{es} in the interest of a soldier returning to duty from ordinary furlough checked. 30/1-79/247 Sept. '88.

Temporary
Employment

Important decision refusing M.A. to the temporary civil employees of R.E. Staff.

page
Det Sec 402 + 24 / Gen. No. / 623
1403

Ordinary Furlough

When ordinary furlough is converted into sick furlough - med. expenses may be allowed from date of conversion.
24/P.M.P. / 2364 March, 1883.
| 2189 Oct., 1891.

Dog bites

Case of Indian officer bearing the expense of sending soldiers on the Indian Est. to Mr. Pastore for treatment. 114/Artillery / 9217 Sept. '91

Military Clerks
i.e. at Headquarters

The special privilege of employing their own doctors at the public expense, which is conferred upon military clerks, does not extend to orderlies and others.

24/P.M.P. / 6750 Oct. '86 - Nov to Home Dist or 4th AC 5127 5096 2709

Still less does it apply to the family of a non-entitled man | 2220 Oct. '91

page 36

Yeomanry

The ~~entire~~ ^{entire} rate being proved insufficient for medical attendance, 10/6 a day allowed. 24/P.M.P. / 100 June '89.
5556 / 793 Nov. '91

Continued at page 391

Nurses

Female Nursing Establishment

Sub-heads -

- A. Pay + Allowances.
- B. War service.
- C. National Aid Society's Staff.
- D. Miscellaneous [including nurses in Women's Hospitals].

A. Pay and Allowances

For Pensions see "Miscellaneous"

Zulu War
1878-9

1 Allowances of the nursing staff at Natal

079 / 2366

2

If a nursing staff is ever sent again to the seat of war definite instructions should go out as to what they are to receive. 079 / 2366

3

Field allowance granted to Mrs Deeble and her staff

13 / Miscellaneous / 724

6

Transvaal
War
1881

Working allowance of 3/6 a day granted. 4862 / 24

7

Scale of allowances finally approved. 079 / 3843

Nurses

Egyptian War
1882

A. Pay + Allowances continued

8 Pay + allowances of nursing staff fixed. No distinction between Capt and others as regards relative rank & allowances. 4862/66.

9 Only 30 days advance of pay to be given to the two additional sisters allowed for the "Carthage" hospital ship. 4862/90.

10 Servant allowance refused to the nurses on board the "Carthage", but stewards' fees allowed. 4862/163.

11 Special extra allowance of 3/- a day, on account of dearness of provisions, granted from 1st Nov. 1882. 4862/156

12 The above allowance made permanent. 4862/211.

13 Those who served in Egypt between 16 July and 14 Sept., 1882, allowed a gratuity 7699 / Continues / 84 / 3197

London Mission
1884

14 91 days field allowance at 3/- per diem to each nursing sister proceeding up the Nile paid in advance and each sister granted servant allowance at 1/6 a day. Local Gen. Order No. 97. 15 Sept. 84.

15 When the nurses are separated they may receive 1/6 servant allowance each but when they are together the rate shall only be given to every two. 7700 / Allowances / 10

16 Servant allowance of Lady Capt. Watley, raised from £13 to £25 per annum. All necessary postage, stationery + travelling expenses to be allowed. 6998 / 797

36
45
Servant Allowance
Lady Superintendent
34.

Houses

A. Pay + allowances continued

Pay of
Superintendent
Nately

¹⁹ Superintendent's pay to be £150 per ann. increasing by
£10 annually to £200 6998/562.
Informed by form. 297 Pay Warrant of March 1882

²⁰ Pay of
Nursing Staff
Woolwich

Regulating the numbers and pay of the Woolwich staff
²¹ 6998/757
For discussion with Treasury, see /728 /731 /733

Mess and
Washing Money

²² Raising it from 11% to 13% a week both at Nately
and Woolwich. 4862/11 Cannot be further raised /454
This money is chargeable to Vote 4 /657

Clothing
Allowance

²³ Raising the clothing allowance for Woolwich to the
Nately scale - namely, £4.7% annually and
£2 and £1.6.0 terminally for winter and summer
clothes. Annual payment, therefore, £5.9%.

see page 305.

See cl. 204 A.C. 1882 6998/781
Clothing allowance reduced. P.C./Hospitals/2423; also /2449

Pay of
Acting
Superintendent

²⁴ Minimum pay of Supt. allowed to the nursing sister
who acts as such during absence of Supt.
page 306 4807/21257

Servant Allowance
Guards Hosp.

²⁵ Allowing a servant for the staff of the Guards Hosp.
at £18 a year with subsistence money of 10/6
a week. 4862/214

Uniform
Guards Hosp.

²⁶ Allowing uniform for those sisters in above hospital.
4862/306 Dec. 83

Leave

²⁷ Full pay allowed during two mos. sick leave. 4862/344

³⁰ Superintendent's
pay

²⁸ The Supt. at Nately allowed a special addition of £50 a
year to her pay. 4862/322. Had been refused on /298
Treasury approval. 4862/406.

¹⁹ Servant Allowance
Chesham Staff

²⁹ Allowing a servant on the same terms as in No. 25.
4862/384. May 84

Nurses

A Pay - Allowances continued

Leave

30

The three shillings a day granted in lieu of board and washing for Egyptian service cannot be issued during leave of absence. 4862/388 May 84.

27

31

Do

Nurses when on leave are not entitled to allowances, and their allowances cannot be drawn for the benefit of those on duty. 4862/407. June 84

33

32

Pay of Acting Superintendent

First case of the new scale of pay for Acting Superintendents being applied - ~~Chatham~~ ^{Example} July 84. 4862/414.
Chatham Sept. 84 /448

33

Leave

31 confined on appeal. 4862/454 Sept. 84

34

Sewant Allowance
Nabley

A second sewant allowed at Nabley 4862/438
Sept. 84

15.

Rate of pay £15 a year + subsistence money 10/6 a week.
4862/474.

35

Sundown
Luncheon 1884
43 pence

Field allowance for 91 days (in addition to the outfit allowance given at home) granted to the nurses going up the Nile. 7700/Allowances/6.

36

Sewant allowance of 1/6 a day only granted for a nurse if she is alone; when two or more are serving together that sum will only be allowed for every two nurses. Local Gen. Order 105 6 Dec. 84 $\frac{7700}{6}$ allowances

14. 15.

37

Repeal of above and 1/6 a day allowed for each nurse without reserve. 7700/Allowances/15 Feb. 85

38

Pay during Absence

A temporary nurse allowed pay without service during the month she was on notice to quit [Miss Dargot] 4862/324.

Pay during Sickness
in a Civil Hospital

A nurse allowed her subsistence allowance of 13/ whilst sick in a civil hospital 4862/13/23.

Continued at page 305

Nurses

B. War Service

Duty
Superintendent

1 Special report upon Mr Deeble's service in Zululand
6998/845

Zulu War
1878-9

2 Staff of nurses authorised for service in Zululand.
079/1947

Transvaal War
1881

3 Staff of nurses authorised for service in Transvaal.
079/3624 / 3790

Egyptian War
1882

4 Authorising staff for Malta + Cyprus. 4862/63
also for Alexandria, ship "Carthage" and
Ismailia. 4862/64 Total staff 25

5 Five additional nurses approved for Ismailia.
4862/74

6 Two additional nurses posted to the "Carthage"
4862/90

7 Nurses thanked for their services. 4862/104

Zulu War
1878-9

9 Letter of commendation from the Queen to Mr Deeble
and staff. 4862/19

Transvaal War
1881

10 Letter of thanks to military nurses. 4862/27
Letter to Blomfield's sisters. 4862/22 4823/2/147

Sudan
Mission 1884

Approving five extra nurses for Egypt. 4830/1/148

Approving four temporary nurses 4830/2/177 Sept. 84

Nile Expedition
1884

Temporary addition of two nurses. 4862/439
Two more. 4862/540 Dec. 84

Muses

Larkin-Baker
Expedition
1885

B. War Service continued

Eight muses ordered. Two for Suez and four
for desert ship. 4862/604 Feb. 85

Two muses ordered for Suez and four muses
transferred to Larkin. 4862/700

Two muses for Suez and four sent on to Larkin
4862/700

Sudan Mission
1885
Nile Expedition
1885

For report on service of muses, see
Sudan Gazette of 25 Aug. 85

Nurses

C. National Aid Society

Offer of
services

Accepting proposals of the Society to lend nurses for training in military hospitals, and offering ambulances. 40033/233.

Training
scheme

Informing Mr Deeble + Professor Knigmore of the training scheme. /241

Quarters

Approving equipment at public expense of quarters at Watley, and fixing the no. of nurses to be employed and trained. /249 Watley 2/2521
Woolwich 16/1142 /1144

Employment
after
training

In consequence of difficulty of providing sufficient quarters, only half the staff at Watley can be sent at the end of the training to a Station Hospital. 40036/260

The Guards' Hospital + Chatham supplied with a female nursing staff since above decision.

Regulations

Regulations for the government of the Society's nurses. 4862/173. with /274

Night Nursing

Two of the Society's sisters to be employed in night-nursing at Woolwich. 4862/52

Chatham
Staff

The Chatham nurses to be dismissed, their places being taken by four army nurses from Watley, who, in their turn, are to be succeeded by four probationers of the Society. 4862/345. March 1884.

Prolongation of
engagement

On the expiration of the term of engagement of N.A.S. nurses, no sick be allowed for two years more. 4862/299 *see over page*

Chatham
Staff

Approving scheme of Dir. Gen. for providing nurses at Chatham, Woolwich, Watley, Egypt + Guards' Hospital by the help of the Society. 4862/345

49

Nurses

C. National Aid Society

Employment -
after training

The original scheme was that the nurses sent by the Society should be passed out of military hospitals when their training of three years therein was completed. No objection, however, to a special retention of first for two years beyond that term, provided such nurses have a preferential claim to transfer to the regular nursing Service. 4862/299

4.9.

Nurses transferred in accordance with above.
4862/721 April 85

Pension

Their service in military hosp^{ls} under the Society to count for pension. 4862/766 April 85

Leave

Also for leave. 4862/D/123 Sept. 86
4862/984 July 87

Pay

Their service in military hosp^{ls} under the Society is not to count for increase of pay.

4862/7/74 Aug. 87

Soudan (1898) War Society thanked by letter 23.11.98 $\frac{40038}{8919}$ for the help given during the Soudan (Khartoum) War, with the S.S. "Mayflower" in conveying the sick down the Nile

Provisional Committee of Voluntary Aid Societies formed $\frac{40038}{420}$ 12/98 aag, mtr added

International Congress, Report of 6th Annual, by Major Macpherson $\frac{40038}{412}$ 3/98

National Aid Soc. German Ambassador enquires as to regulations for prevention of use of emblem of Red Cross Society for advertising purpose.

Reply sent 26.1.99 $\frac{40038}{422}$

Red X. badge

We as a "trade mark" - I. handsome thinks international considⁿ desirable - referred to P.O.

40038/489.

Sec. Cent Brit Red
X. Comm^{rs}

Major Macpherson, Secretary aid Maj. Macpherson
40038/538.

- Nurses D. Miscellaneous [including nurses in Women's Hospitals].
- 1 St. Catharines Conditions of bestial. Awarded to Sister Whelden
 Badge 4811/2/172 /174
- 2 Dismissals In each case, full details of the offence to be
 submitted confidentially by the Duty Sup^t to the med.
 off^r in charge, who will report confidentially through
 P. Ho. 4807/2/122
- 3 Regulations Paper on which the Regulations of the Nursing Service
 are discussed. 6998/578.
- 4 Correspondence Letters connected with the Nursing Service need no
 longer be sent to P. H. S. to sign. 6998/371
- 5 Infection Pay of nurses fixed on 4813/2/511 and embodied in
 form. 1140 P. H. S. of 22.2.32. Subsequently 7794 of
 11.3.32
- 6 Successions Not necessary to obtain approval for. 4813/2/313
 4805/2/345.
- 7 Special cases Fee and travelling expenses authorised for a nurse attending
 of nurses being on a sick woman at Carleton Place. 70990/12.
 allowed
- 8 Two shillings a day and rations for a nurse attending
 infectious cases amongst children at Halifax, N. S.
 4819/2/28
- 9 Pay specially allowed for a nurse attending a schoolmistress
 at Carleton Place who had no husband to pay for her
 nursing. 70990/12.

Nurses

Special cases of
nurses being
allowed

D. Miscellaneous [including nurses in
Women's Hospitals]

10 Nurse allowed at $\frac{1}{6}$ a day, at a Station where there
is no Women's Hosp^t, to attend infectious cases
amongst children. 4813/6/773 1861

11 Nurse allowed for a soldier detained in hospital for
a fractured leg. 24/P.M.P./1743 £1.1/

12 Nurse allowed for infectious cases in Station Hosp^t
Portobello. 4813/2/2511 Oct. 83.

13 Special approval of a nurse in above hospital, owing to
scarlet fever epidemic, at £1.1/ a week + 15/-
on discharge 4813/2/1527 Nov. 83

14 Allowing nurse for lying-in - ward at Portobello, owing to
communication with Women's Hosp^t being closed.
4813/2/1531.

15 Nurse specially allowed to attend small pox cases at
Windsor. 4801/6/133. June 84.

Continued page 55

Cases disallowed

17 Refusing to allow the cost of a black nurse attending
an officer suffering from infectious disease.
4820/2/47

18 Refusing to authorise the employment of a nurse
engaged by an army medical officer at York.
4806/2/302.

19 Refusing to allow employment of a nurse of the Female
Nursing Establishment at Watlington to attend women and
children of the Bde. of Guards in India. 4862/428
July 84

Nurses

D. Miscellaneous [including nurses in
Women's Hospitals].Infant woman - 2/6 a day, for attendant on infant wife
of a soldier at Dover.

Dover Pay List 4/01

Indian
Transports

26
Expense a day allowed by India Office for nurse or
matron on board. Claim to be certified by D. S.
and sent to Commandant, Vatabey, who will obtain
payment from Transport Dept. of the Admiralty.
7476/794 1799 1800

St. John of
Jerusalem

27
Order of, offers aid in Zulm war. 079 | 1423.

Institution
of Vatabey
Staff

28
Paper on which the formation of this Staff is discussed.
6993/562 also, /580.

Medals

29
Nurses, being engaged at the base of operations, are not
entitled to medals for Zulm war; and only those
hospital dressers actually in the field are to be
allowed the distinction. 68/ South Africa / 524

30

Nurses engaged in mission of Egypt are entitled to
medals, subject to para. 2, Gen. Order 280 of
1882 68/Egypt/99 medals issued on
68/Egypt/422

31

Amascan fathers refused medals.

68/Egypt/123

Nurses

D. Miscellaneous [including nurses in Women's Hospitals]

Station Hospitals

32

Arrangement indictment against Army Hospital Corps, and proposal to place female nurses in all Station Hospitals. 4340/165

Night Nursing

See also page 322.

35

33

Approving of night nursing at Woolwich, and employment of the Nat. Aid Society's sisters for the purpose. 4362/52.

Pensions

45.77.

34

Decision as to pensions of nurses other than those of the Nursing Establishment.

~~Allowed to~~ 4304/2/544 4362/51

Night Nursing

See also page 322

33

35

Temporary augmentation of two nurses allowed to the Establishment to take up the night nursing at Woolwich - the Nat. Aid Soc. sisters being withdrawn. 4362/201 June 83 Extended for another year 4362/363 April 84

Augmentation of Establishment

36

Approving temporary employment of four nurses to meet the strain imposed by Egyptian requirements.

4362/37

Female Nursing
Cape

37

M^r. Childers wishes nurses employed at the Cape.

4323/7/347.

Maintenance
in sickness

38

A nurse, not of the regular establishment, allowed free subsistence in hospital.

53 / Gibraltar / 4367

Nursing staff for
Garrons

39

Approving provision of permanent quarters for female nurses of the Garrons. 4362/139

Extras

40

Like nurses to be supplied with extras free.

40038/277

Nurses

D. Miscellaneous [including nurses in Women's Hospitals].

Royal Red
Cross
56

- 41
Institution of the decoration. 40214/2
First list of nominees /4
Second list. /12
Complete series of nominees /24

42
Nurses employed in women's hospitals are ineligible.
40214/11

Dispensing

43
Dir. Gen. does not approve of nurses learning the use of drugs with a view to dispensing. 4862/285

Gratuities

44
Nurses who are not qualified for pensions cannot receive gratuities. 4862/294.

Special
Pension

45
Award of a special pension of £1 a day being given to a nurse not of the Nursing Establishment. 4862/266.

34.77

New Rules

46
Discussion of new rules for Nursing Service involving pay, pension and discipline. 4862/322. Also admission

Leave

47 Royal Warrant 17th March 1884
Two nrs. leave with full pay given to nurse Cole under paras. 825 + 828 Pay Warrant 1882
4862/344 Feb. 84

73.80.

Estimates 84.5

48
Nursing staff allowed for 84.5 (Nataly + Doolin staff as usual + six for Egypt.) 4846/1483. See, also, "National Aid Society" as regards distribution of nurses.

66

Organisation of
Nursing Service

49
Memorandum upon the organisation of the Nursing Service and the responsibility of Lady Super. prior to revision of A.M.D. Reg^s in 1884. 4862/270 Oct. 83.

Charitable Staff

50
To be maintained by Ambs. 4862/345

Nurses

D Miscellaneous [including nurses in Women's Hospitals].

Medals

29

51

Approving issue of medals to nurses employed in
Italy in 1877, 8, 9 68/ South Africa / 11448 June 84

Gratuity

52

Three nrs. gratuity allowed to a nurse temporarily
employed for mission of Egypt and disabled in the
service. 4862/386 June 84Pensions. Nursing
Establishment

53

Treasury approval of new rates of pension for Lady
Supts, acting Supts. + Sisters. 4862/406. June 84Special cases of
nurses being
allowed

54

Royal Warrant. 11th Dec. 84
Allowing a professional nurse to attend on small pox
cases at Lancaster. 4806/2/1248 May 84

Continued from 51

55

Nurses allowed for infectious cases amongst women +
children in the ward at children's hospital therefor.
4822/2/84 / 255 Dec. 84Confidential
ReportsConfidential Reports on probationers should not be
included in the annual batch of reports (para. 258
last Rep^{ts}) unless they have finished their probation.
4862/384 Jan. 86Special cases of
nurses being
allowedA nurse allowed at 21/ a week to attend a woman
and her children sick with scarlet fever in quarters.
4810/2/627 Oct. 87 Perth * 4806 2. 2106
4803. 2. 1740.Standing authority given to employ an extra nurse at
F. H. Clithorne so long as the no. of patients exceeds eight
Why? 4812/2/357. Jan. 88

Nursing Head continued at page 305

Nurses

D Miscellaneous [including nurses in
Women's Hospitals].Royal Red
Cross

54

65

Refusing the Red Cross to Mrs. Hawthorne. 40214/104.

66

Estimates 84.5

48

Allowing temporary augmentation of the nurses for Egypt
consequent on Nile Expedition. 4862/439

67

Further temporary augmentation of force 4830/2/177

68

Schedule of
servicePaper in which the schedule and "Declaration" form
for nurses are drawn up. 4862/446 Oct. 84
"Declaration" in P 34/3148

69

Resignation

A nurse unable to proceed abroad in her turn must
resign. 4862/478 Dec. 84.

70

Royal Red
Cross

Refusing the decoration to Mrs. Thornhill. 40214/109/114

71

Discipline

Instructions to nursing staff as to the mode of conducting their
duties in relation to the medical officers in charge and the
P. M. Offr. 4862/549 Dec. 84

72

Estimates

85.6

Augmented Nursing Staff, as recommended by Lord Stanley's
Committee, to be estimated for. 4862/491

73

74

Leave

~~The nurses of the higher nursing establishment, and
the matrons of the female hospitals at Aldershot and
Dublin are to secure leave under para. 817 Pay Warrant
1884. The other matrons and nurses of female hospitals
are to secure leave under para. 819. *Vide Cl. 97, Art. 85*
63/Ireland/3094 January 85.~~

74

New Staff

Appropriating additional amount for augmentation of
Nursing Establishment. 4862/705 64 nurses
in all 1885.

72

75

Organisation

Memo. on organisation of nursing Service 4862/270

devised for in
Articles 89, 90, 91
Pay Warrant - 1887

47.80.82.

Nurses

D. Miscellaneous [including nurses in
Women's Hospitals]Candidates
Qualifications

76

All testimonials from candidates seeking appointment are to be in original. 4862/810

Pensions

77

Nurses of Women's Hosp^{ls} cannot have pensions without Treasury sanction. Each case to go to the Treasury and to be dealt with in its merits. 4807/2/470 | 500 4862/7m/88

31st. 45.

78

4804/2/1118 July '87

Only continuous service can count for pension

4862/N/1 Aug. 85. But a nurse's temporary service whilst below the age for the established case, if continuous, count for pension, 4862/4h/88 July '87

79

Furniture for
Quarters

Scale of furniture allowed for nurses' Quarters.

Aldershot 16/1533. Scale also for day & night nurse in hospital. 57/Chatham | 369 Nov. '92

80

Leave

Extension of sick leave beyond three mos. can be granted under Article 223 Pay Award, but each case must be considered in its merits. 4862/C/37

47. 73. 82 page 318

July 88

81

Waterproof Cloak

If wanted, to be supplied at the expense of the wearers. 4862/936 December 86 see page 322

82

Excess-Leave
[privilege]

Excess ordinary leave cannot carry pay. 4862/C/19 Nov. 85

Bullock Cart

Should only be issued to nurses for field service. 57/Chatham | 1907 Jan. '87

Clothing

Nurses' clothing to be supplied from Clothing Stores. P.C. / Hospitals / 2385

Seniority

A temporary nurse, however long her service, can only date her seniority amongst her colleagues from the date of her appointment being made permanent. 4862/7m/88

continued at page 318

Recruits + Recruiting

Sub-heads

- A Live Examinations
- B Written Examinations
- C Financial
- D Miscellaneous

A. Live Examinations

Eyesight

- A If the sight of right eye is good, and the recruit is otherwise eligible, defective vision of left eye does not disqualify. 27 | 20 Dec 1899.
27 | 43 Bde. Depot | 338

- B Circular letter on the subject of recruits, primarily passed, failing to see test dot cards. 27 | 68 | 357.

- C Suggestion that the eyesight exam. on the part of civil practitioners should be final in order to avoid fraud on the recruits part at the final exam. D. G. disapproves. 27 | 101 | 223

Grants

- E Recruits who are passed by an army medical officer for the Grants must not be rejected by a med. off. of the Grants. Reference to be made to headquarters for instructions
27 | Coldstream Grants | 302

- F Recruits may be enlisted at 18.

27 | Gen. No. | 4831

Recommending

Measuring
Tapes

A. Line Examinations

1 Pattern of tape recommended by Dir. Gen. for
chest-measurement approved.

54 / Gen. No. / 6825

2 Recommending adoption of Wilford's steel
measuring tape.

34 / W / 2158

/ 2189

3 Wilford's steel tape further improved.

57 / Gen. No. / 3399 May 34

Final Approval

4 No relaxation of para. 573 A.M. Reg^t [as
amended by cl. 150, A.C. 1880] can be made
in favor of investing military medical officers
in temporary charge of Reg^t Districts with the
right of finally approving line recruits.

27 / 63 Reg. Dep. / 426

31 / 16 / 6

27 / Gen. No. / 4683

10.

5 Circular to P.M. off^s about keeping Reg^t Dist^s. in
charge of those who can finally approve.

51978 / 21

6 But when the med. off^r of a Reg^t Dist^s. is sick or on
other adequate grounds temporarily unable to finally
approve, the duty may be performed by a civil person,
and a fee paid upon the cert. of the D.C. that this
course was requisite. Circular letter.

27 / Gen. No. / 4841

7 The words "military medical officers" in cl. 150, A.C.
1880 include half pay officers holding any
military appointment. 4844 / J. / 9

Recounting A. Line Examinations

Household Boards

8
Royal Horse Guards - 5 ft. 11 inches + 35 inches chest
First Life Guards - 5 ft. 11 in. to 6 ft. 2 in. + 36 in. chest
Second do 5 ft. 11 in. to 6 ft. 1 in. + 35 in. chest.
Weight of 1st 2. lbs. not over $12\frac{1}{2}$; 2nd not over $12\frac{1}{4}$
27 / 1st Life Guards / 114

Chest Measurement

9
Authorising for a limited time the enlistment of
recruits under 34 inches Chest measurement.
27 / Gen. No. / 4721

Final Approval

10
Military medical officer at Bath allowed to finally approve
recruits even when not in full pay. 27 / 13 / 271.

A civil proc. allowed, under exceptional circumstances,
to finally approve line recruits at Carlisle.

27 / 34 / 191 June 84

Also at Bury 27 / 30 / 206 Sept. '84

- - - Aberdeen 4810 / 1 / 314 Jan. '85

- - - Sunderland 27 / 207 / 7924 June '85

27 / North Eastern / 4 Sept. '89

- - - Liverpool 27 / 207 / 9880 July 91 for 2/6 up to 1/16

- - - Ennis 27 / Ireland / 532 Aug. '92 - - -

- - - Shiring 27 / 91 / 448 June '93 - - -

Qualifications Modified

15
Special latitude to be given to medical + commanding
officers as regards passing recruits below standard.
Recruits may, if promising, be accepted between
18 and 19; 33 and 34 chest measurement and 5 ft.
3 and 5 ft. 4 27 / Gen. No. / 4895.

16 see G.O. 25 of 1884.

During and after Probation

Circular letter regulating the method of examining and
reporting upon the condition of recruits during and at
the end of their three mos. probation at Bde. Depôts
and regimental headquarters.

114 / Bde. Depot / 25 / 26

Recruiting

A. Line Examinations

Medical Boards

⁷ Instructions to Medical Boards to report sensation upon the alleged disabilities of recruits examined by them. 27/63/25

Causes of disputed
fillets

¹⁵ When recruits are improperly passed, the P.D.O. may in the first instance call for explanations, but he must not censure the Examiner.
27/150thm / 38. Oct. 83

27/Art/9155 All Recruiters to be supplied with Tape Measures. 13/2/84

Primary Exam.

Primary examination abolished. L.O. 475 of 1883

Examination by
officers on Retired
Pay

Medical off^{rs} on retired pay should not be employed to examine recruits on behalf of full pay officers, because there is no authority over them.
4814 / 1 / 11 Dec. 84

Regarrison Regt.

Med. Exam^s for Regt. Garrison Regt. to be as thorough as for ordinary regts
24/Gen No/751.

Artificial teeth

Recruits with false teeth may be accepted if otherwise quite sound
27/Gen No/104.

Romanian

Medical Exam^s of recruits to be done by Army Medical off^{rs} ^{& Aux^o} on same conditions as for Militia - with fees 24/70/7 + 20

D.G. (on same paper) of opinion that when necessary ^{Aux. Forces} to employ Aux^o preference should be given to ~~the~~ M.O.
Circular to this effect issued by A.G.2

Reconing B. Militia Examinations

Honors of Examination

The medical officer of a Regimental Dist. is held available to examine militia recruits at the station hospital during the morning and evening visits in summer and the morning visit in winter, but he is not required to remain all day in hospital for the purpose.

52013/6 31/34 Sub. Dist. /67 27/9/76

2

Decided that the medical officer should be available up to one o'clock, p.m. 27/37/124 1137

3

Distance

No distance beyond a mile is considered "at or near" within the meaning para. 160 Militia Regulations 1880
C/Aberdeen/512

Confirmed by Clause 205, A.C. 1881

4

After Probation

Circular letter regulating the method of examining and reporting upon the condition of recruits during, and at the end of, their three months probation at Bde. Depôts & Regimental headquarters.

114/Bde. Depôt/25 126

5

Final Approval

In cases where it is impossible to procure a finally approving medical officer qualified under regulations, militia recruits may be passed by civil practitioners.
4307/1/133 27/Arbittory/6478. A. Act 2/2 Div. /121
Gen. Ord. 306 of 1882 para. 136 c and Militia Regns. 1883 para. 160. See also Circular letter

6 in 57/Bulletin/74.

Preliminary Drill and Training

Discussion as to necessity of medically inspecting recruits up for preliminary drill and training.

24/P.M.P./8173. Fms allowed. 18275 18784

C/Hoddingham/311 C/Lewis/454 C/Lynch/457

See A.O. 71 of 1889. providing for the performance of this duty.

63

Recounting

Recruiting

B. Militia Examinations

Final
Approval

When civil practitioners are in charge of militia during preliminary drills & training they may examine and vaccinate recruits, though the inspection at commencement and end of drill will be carried out by medical officers. A. Art. / 42 Div. / 123 April '89

5.

Primary Exams

Primary examination abolished. L.O. 475 of 1883.

Dalston

7th RDBB.

Recruits of 7th RDBB to be examined by A.M. Off^r
at Dalston Recruiting Depot

A/7/94/361

Appointments
of C. M. P.
to Examiners

Gen Army Corps to make appointments.
Extract from 7867/9197

Recruiting

C. Financial

Chest
Measurement

1 Fees not allowed in the case of recruits whose chest measurement, as pronounced upon by civil practitioners, is found defective.

27 | 18 Bde. Depot | 297

see page 95

Fees exclusive
of pay

10. 14. 17

2 Fees allowed to civil practitioners for examining militia recruits, even when paid at contract or daily or weekly rates. C / Dufferin Artillery / 552

3 C / Bde. / 322, Aug 80 [4.5 to 1 a day]; C / Bde. / 498, Feb. 81 [4.5 to 1 a day]

24 | P. L. P. | 4238 Jan. 85

Inspections at
Preliminary
Drill

Discussion as to necessity of such inspections and character of them, with reference solely to the question of fees. 24 / P. L. P. / 8173 / 8275

9.

4 Inclusion fee of 20s. a day allowed to a civil prac. for attending corps and inspecting recruits.

24 | P. L. P. | 8398 C / Haddington | 311

11

Colonial Forces

5 Medical officers on full pay cannot be allowed the 2/6 fee for examining recruits for Colonial Forces
079/923.

Vaccination

6 Fees not admissible for vaccinating militia recruits, in addition to contract rates.

24 | P. L. P. | 6790.

Fees of Militia
Medical officers

7 The fees of militia medical officers for examining recruits cannot be made to depend on eligibility of latter at final examination.

A / Wills / 570.

see page 95

Form of
Claim

8 Charges for examination of recruits and re-engaged men are not to be included in Army Form

O 1666.

27 | 25 Bde. | 225

see page 95

Recruiting

C. Financial

Inspection
of recruits
Prel^m Drill

9 The fee for inspection of men at preliminary drill is the same as that regulated by clause 27th, A.C., 1831, and subsequently embodied in para. 524 Militia Reg^{ts} 1833.

24/P.M.P./11474

11494

10 ~~How decision depends upon~~ 24/P.M.P./7937, where a fee of £5.5 is allowed on the ground that no other work than inspection was done.

Fees exclusive
of pay

2.114

Civil appointments are entitled to fees for examining recruits & secondarily to a daily salary when paid at a Brigade Depot 4806/11/217 Feb. '80

Militia
Reserve

11 Discussion as to necessity of giving fees to civil practitioners for examining recruits of Militia Reserve. £1 a day allowed for all duties.

24/P.M.P./8855

C/Decisive/454

see page 95

see para. 524 Militia Reg^{ts} 1833

4

12

At a distance
from a Brigade
Depot

Fees may be paid to a civil prae. for examining militia recruits two miles from a Bde. Depot where a medical officer is in charge. C/4-21/93. Also under certain

13 ~~conditions at a Bde. Depot.~~ Vide page 59 see page 95

Fees to
half pay
medical officers

Fees for recruit-exams. are not issuable to medical officers on half pay. 27/53/173

14

Fees exclusive
of pay

2.10

When a civil prae. is paid at contract rates his fee for exam. of army or militia reserve should not, together with his pay exceed £1 a day. 27/22/213 April 84 see also page 86.

Applicable also to exam. of recruits. 27/Artillery/8323 Jan. '88
and exam. of recruits at depot. C/7-66/201 May, '89

15

Fees of Militia
Indicators

15 Militia med. offrs. can receive fees exceeding in the aggregate a day's pay. 24/P.M.P./4576 June '85

16

Salary
instead of
fees

Surgeon Major Banning to be allowed a salary of £1150 a year instead of fees for recruiting duties at Kingston-on-Thames 24/P.M.P./5946 March '86

Recruiting

C. Financial

Fees exclusive

of pay

2. 14.

¹⁷ Civil practitioners employed at contract rates can draw fees for exam. of transfers to the line from Dublin, Dublin & re-enrolled men. 27/16/523 May '87

see page 95

Fees for exam. of 2/6 up to 10/6 a day, allowed for 1/60 & 1/60 for exam. recruits of 1/60 & 1/60. One for Service in SA. Service in Africa.

4814. 1. 455

Recruiting D. Miscellaneous

Weighing Machines

Approving issue of eighty weighing machines, it having been decided at a War Office meeting that they should be generally supplied.

57 | Gen. No. | 7229

2

Note to be issued to Dulme and Galford. Final exam. to take place at Recruiting Depot, Manchester.

57 | Manchester | 1328.

3

List of alterations to which issue should be made.

57 | Gen. No. | 7541

Unfit Militia Recruits

4

Mode of dealing with recruits who come up for preliminary drill and are found temporarily unfit. R / Militia / 3205.

5

Vaccination as a check to fraud

Discussion of the proposal that recruits should be vaccinated in a particular way so as to check fraudulent enlistment.

108 / Gen. No. / 1143 / 266

6

Date of York's School

Discussion as to relaxation of rules for examination of boys from the Military Academy, most of whom are rejected on account of bad physique.

27 | Boys | 2281 27 | Boys B. | 229

7

The latter paper contains a discussion, also, upon the relative advantages of keeping the boys for another year at the Academy or sending them for six mos. to a Regimental Dist. for country air.

8

Miscellaneous of above proposals. 27 | Boys B. | 271.

Test-Dot Cards

9

Alteration of the test dots from rectangular to circular balls' eyes. 4811 / 7 / 805 Issue of / 810

Recruiting

Imbecility

D. Miscellaneous

¹⁰ Approving of detention in hospital for one month of recruits suspected of defective intelligence
19/20/51

Heaviness

¹¹ The wearing of a tunic might disqualify for the Reserve but not necessarily for the Colours.
109 / 2 / 12 / 3.

Examination
Tringham - O' Thomas

¹² Refusing to allow the medical officer at Kingston on Thames to examine in London the recruits of his corps. A / 3 / 31 / 71

Revaccinations
lymph supply

¹³ When the supply of lymph was short, recruits to be sent to the Public Vaccinator, and his claims to be sent to Ambs. for audit.

4800 / 6 / 187

See also, "Vaccination" Sept. 1883

Unfit for
drill

¹⁴ Mode of dealing with recruits who come up for preliminary drill and are found temporarily unfit. R / Lichfield / 3205

Revaccinations
lymph supply

¹⁵ P. L. Ireland authorised to continue existing arrangements for procuring lymph, provided no cost falls on the public. If cost is involved, the decision at No. 13 is to be carried out. Sept. 1883

4800 / 6 / 197

For further decisions, see "Vaccination" - page 121

Recruits discharged
within 3 months

¹⁶ Circular letter ordering that in the case of recruits discharged within 3 mos. of service no recommendation of a medical Board the disability is to be written across their history sheet. 27 / 24 / 174. Jan. 84

Unvaccinated
Recruits

¹⁷ A recruit who declines to be vaccinated need not be discharged. 24 / Gen. No. / 5470 Oct. 84

Recruiting

18

It is not necessary to supply weighing machines to
civil spc. examining recruits. 57 | Dublin | 2707
Nov. 84

Weighing
Machines

1. 2. 3

Monthly
Returns

The monthly Returns from Droppis should not include
men of over three mos. service who join corps from the
Regimental Districts, but attention should be called to
drafts of young soldiers whose physique invites
observation. 4300 / 7 / 927 April 86

Dalston
Depot

Closes as a Recg. Depot - Recg. offr
at Shalford to superintend.

27 Home 9/4

71

Recruiting

Recruiting

Militia

All questions connected with Militia
except Recruiting.

Sub-heads

- A. Militia Medical Officers
 - (1) Organisation
 - (2) Pay
- B. Medical Attendance
- C. Miscellaneous

A. Militia Medical Officers

(1) Organisation

Honorary Rank

1 They do not come under the provisions of para. 6, cl. 7 A. & W. Force Circulars, 1878, whereby embodied service during Russian War or Indian Mutiny earned double for honorary rank
26075/19

Appointment

2 Will not be posted to any corps other than that to which they belong. 27524/25

Applications for Exchange or Transfer

3 Must, in the interests of discipline, go through the military authorities, but they will require the recommendation of the Dir. Genl. 70551/10

4 Correspondence with the military authorities concerning above will be carried on by Insp. Gen. Army Forces A/Quartermaster Co. 338

Militia

A. Militia Medical Officers
(1) Organisation

Designation

The Militia Medical Department to be henceforth designated Militia Medical Staff 4840/27.4 Nov. 84

Seniority

6 If any period have intervened between first and second service, no credit can be given for the former, but seniority can only date from commencement of continuous service.

49981/19. 54910/25.

Army List
Record of
Service

7 Provided the privilege do not extend to army medical officers, there is no objection to any previous service being recorded in the Army List. 53285/11

Retirement

8 Those on the departmental list can remain in the service after 65 if, having passed the age of 60, their appointment is guaranteed to them for five years longer. 45311/6

22

See, however, para. 79 Militia Reg^{ts} 1883

Correspondence

9 All correspondence on questions of discipline to be sent thro' Comm^d Officers and that on Dep^t or professional matters in the manner defined by para. 1, cl. 100 A. & B. Free Circulars October 1877 [para. 77 Militia Reg^{ts} 1883] A/Hants/282

Subject to
Dir. Genl.

10 All are subject to the D. S., whether on Dep^t list or not, whenever their regiments are at a garrison town or at a Station Hosp^l where regular troops are quartered.

48509/12

Mess + Band
Subscription

11 The liable, like all other regimental officers to Mess + Band subscription. S./1 D. Norfolk/347
S./2 Middlesex/636.

Militia

Militia Medical Officers

(1) Organisation

Army list

¹² Their names to appear in the Army list with the segments to which they belong.
2046/23.

Consent

¹³ To be done by A.F., not M.S. 2
49876/10 27387/42.

Promotion

¹⁵ Service as Acting Assistant Surg. in the Army cannot count towards promotion under para. 70 Militia Regulations 1880.

Service at Training

¹⁶ If two medical officers of one corps claim to serve with it during the training, the senior is to be selected.
53787/4 4806/1/123

Re-employment after retirement

¹⁷ When retired on account of age they are ineligible for further employment.
4807/1/123

¹⁸ The above decision only applies to medical attendance on militia; it does not apply to regulars.
4813/1/503. *Does not apply to regulars.* 4813/1/715.

Pensions

¹⁹ Are not entitled to pensions. 11081/17.

Army list

²⁰ Not entitled to have their names published in the Army list in italics after retirement.
7355/C/87.

Militia Medical Officers

(1) Organisation

21

Charge of
Permanent Staff

When the senior medical officer is absent, charge should devolve on the second.

16082/29

22

Retirement

Permission to remain in the Service an additional five years does not guarantee the right to remain after 65 years of age. 48688/50.

23

Leave

Those appointed to Bde. Depôts are entitled to the same leave as officers of the Arms. 46458/15

24

Embodiment

Militia medical officers must, on the embodiment of their regiments, either join or resign

26. K3/Militia/33 March 85

25

Training

Two med. Offrs may not be called up with one Battalion. C/3/29/82 April 85.

26

Training or
Embodiment
Leave

Militia medical officers cannot have leave from their regiments. They must join or resign S/3/68/128 April 85
S/3/31/247 June 85

24

Mess
Subscriptions

27 Militia medics are liable for Mess Subscriptions

C/3/21/245 Sept. 85. S/2 Liddlesey/636 April 81.

C/3/75/103 July 87. S/3/39/276 April 88

28

Attending
Ambulance Class.
Allowances

Militia medics are not entitled to any allowances whilst attending the training school of Medical Staff Corps.

C/3/60/74 June 87

29

Relative
Rank

Service for relative rank dates from entry into the Service
50624/85 Dec. 87

Continued at page 88

Militia

Training
78.80

23.24.25

Preliminary
Drill
78.80

7.23.

Militia Medical Officers

(2) Pay

1 The militia medical officer of a Bde. Depot is required to attend upon any militia regiment [other than his own] out for training without extra remuneration. Art. 51 of Warrant of 1879 only gives him pay + allowances for such duty if the regiment is his.

C/1 West- York/568

47128/12

2 If such a regiment is beyond a mile radius from the Depot pay may be given. £1 a day awarded on this principle to D^r Duncroft.

49743/16.

3 Pay + allowances no longer issuable, under Art. 325 Warrant of June 1881, when the recruits are up for preliminary drill. The forfeiture results from cl. 144, Art. 1331 and G.D. 149 of 1881.

49876/15

C/3-29/8

C/3-53/22

47704/18

4 A militia medical officer in charge of a Bde. Depot is clearly entitled to pay + allowances whilst attending his own regimental training, + para. 82 Militia Reg^t 1880 cannot deprive him of it. C/Northampton/704
[Prior decision to the preceding.]

5 When a militia med. Officer is attending his corps elsewhere than at a Bde. Depot he may draw full pay + allowances.

S/5-101/63

para. 504 Mil. Regs. 1883

6 But when an army medical officer is available for the duty such full pay and allowances are

Militia

Militia Medical Officers

(2) Pay

Preliminary
Drill
77.80inadmissible. [forms 82 & 83 Militia Reg^{ts} 1880.]

51976/7 19.

7
No compensation can be allowed for the loss of pay, even although the duties are not lessened by the alleged abolition of preliminary drill but only spread over the year.

3.23

34937/10

49876/14

8

Training
77.80

If militia medical officers are absent on leave from their training, whether sick or not, they forfeit their pay and their substitutes are paid by the public at contract rates.

9.13

53769/3

48688/36

see also *Germania* page 91

4806/1/598 May, 1891.

9

Home decision reversed, and full pay allowed during sick leave provided the absentee pay his substitute.

8.13

48688/41.

10

When the Surg. Major is sick during his training period the junior surgeons will do the work and draw the pay. C/ South Lincoln/404.

11

A militia medical officer may draw full pay and allowances for attending any battalion during its training provided no double charge is incurred.

23.24.25.29

34828/22 S/3.71/120.

12

The pay conferred by form. 478 Mil Reg^{ts} 1880 [512 of 1883] is not affected by the duration of the training

24/P.M.P./2951

13

Cannot draw full pay when on leave from the training unless they have joined during the period. 497 Mil Reg^{ts} 49454/10

Militia

Militia Medical Officers
(2) PayExamining
Pensioners

16

Fee of $2/6^2$ allowed, out of training season, for examining pensioners who have claims to continuation or increase of pension.

24/Gen. No. / 363 / 378

Accounting
Duty

17

A militia medical officer [not of the Departmental list] who proceeds on accounting duty with the Adjutant is entitled to 15/- a day, an allowance of 5/- per diem and actual & necessary travelling expenses. C/3 Middlesex / 694

Fees for attending
troops

18

Those not on the Departmental list may, though their payments be embodied, claim contract rates in addition to militia pay when attending troops.

24/P. M. P. / 8358. * 4810 / 1 / 635. '98

19

Those on the Departmental list may be allowed $\frac{1}{2}^2$ a head for medicine when on full pay and attending troops under para. 78 Militia Reg^{ts}

1883.

24 / P. M. P. / 10014

20

But the allowance will not be given when a hospital where medicines can be obtained is close at hand.

C / Norfolk / 460.

Militia

Militia Medical Officers

(2) Pay

Fee for
examining a
soldier

21 A day's pay [$\$1$] allowed to a surgeon-major of militia, who, though employed at the time at contract rates, went 12 miles to visit and report on a soldier.

24 / P. M. P. / 169.

Fee for
examining a
pensioner

22 Out of the training season a militia surgeon may receive $2/6$ for examining a pensioner

24 / Gen. No. / 363 / 378

Para. 563 Royal Warrant 11 Mar. 82

Above decision confirmed in 24 / P. M. P. / 3109.

Preliminary
Drill

77.78.81

23 Full pay can only be granted during preliminary drill when the recruits are drilled as a separate body and monopolise the militia medical officer's services [para. 504 Mil. Reg^{ts}]. It was never intended that pay should be given when drill takes place at a Bde.

Depôt, unless the duties cannot be performed by the med.

off^r of the Depôt. 53 / Dover / 1089. Pay allowed in a case where the underlined condition applies. 4810 / 1 / 316 March 85.

3.7.24.25.28

Training

77.78.

24 The above decision held to mean that unless the militia med. off^r of a District requires help for the training, he cannot claim full pay. C / 4-19 / 86 June 84

25 How can he claim full pay under Art. 325 Pay Warrant when he has to provide a substitute, unless said substitute serves in his stead at the District Head-quarters and he himself goes to the training. 17279 / 17 July 84

C / 3 / 4 / 89

Whilst enforcing the above principle, full pay allowed in a case where the militia medical officer of the Depôt gave personal supervision to the militia arms during training, but not constant attendance. C / 3 / 20 / 188 Sept. 84.

Militia

Medical
Examination of
Militia OfficerPreliminary
Drill

77.78.80

3.7.24.25

Training

11.23.24.25

Examining Recruits

Charge of sick
after training

Ranking

Militia Medical Officers

(2) Pay

²⁷ Refusing a day's pay to a militia medical officer for examining by order of the D.C. an officer who was unfit to attend the training, and who had furnished at his own expense medical evidence of the fact.
C/3/10/78 Jan. 85 See also 24/P.M.P./9754

²⁸ When the no. of recruits assembled for preliminary drill reaches 75 pay + allowances may be drawn by the militia med. offr. of a District under para. 325 Pay Warrant. 53424/19 March 84 /23

²⁹ Refusing to admit the principle that a militia medical officer can draw full pay for attending a bathe other than his own. The govt, however, specially allowed. 4810/1/332 July 85

Whatever may be the number of recruits examined in one day by a militia med. offr., the latter cannot receive more emolument in fees than would amount to a day's pay. 24/P.M.P./4576 June 85

Case of full pay + allowances being granted after the training, on the ground that that mode of paying for the med. charge of sick is cheaper than the contract rates on Army Form O. 1667 Aug. '91
See also 4810/1/495 /391

A Militia Med. offr. in charge of a Regt. Dist. cannot receive contract rates for attending individuals beyond the ranks. This duty must be delegated to a civil surgeon. see also para 82. 24/P.M.P./2758 May '91

To page 89

Militia

B. Medical Attendance

Sergeants
at
Out Stations
6.11

1. Sergeants of militia engaged on recruiting duties at Out Stations are entitled to medical attendance, the claims being submitted on O.1667.
C/Oxford/454. *para. 525 Militia Reg^{ts} 1883.*

Confinement
of
Women

2. Cases of confinement are entitled to the attendance of the army medical officer in charge of Permanent Staff. *Para. 521 Medical Reg^{ts} does not apply.*
A/Cussey Artillery/342. Reversed 24/P.M.P./3580.
24/P.M.P./2680 June '83

Radiis

3. The medical officer of a Bde. Depot is not expected to attend Permanent Staff outside the mile radius. 28/Medical Staff/1937.

para 81

[See *para. 89 Militia Reg^{ts} 1883*]

Wives

4. A wife left behind on transfer of a Bde. Depot is entitled. 24/P.M.P./1115 Feb. 82.

9.10.

Off duty

5. A militiaman allowed the expenses of medical attendance because his regiment was out for training, although he was not at the time on duty. 24/P.M.P./1377.

Permanent
Staff

6. All members [whether soldiers serving on their army engagements or not] get their medical attendance under *para. 491 Militia Regs. 1880* [*para. 525 Reg^{ts} of 1883*].

8. 1.11.

24/P.M.P./2307 Circular letter on /2362

Chf. Insp.
Johnstone
L.H.

7. No objection to militia being attended by him at contract rates altho he is in receipt of several sums from government. 24/P.M.P./9914

Permanent
Staff

8. Permanent Staff outside the mile radius should be provided for within it so as to secure medical attendance. 53/Derbyport/1098

6.

Militia

Wives and
families

4.10

B. Medical Attendance

⁹ Allowed for the family of a militiaman engaged in recruiting service, and called in to attend the training at headquarters, leaving his family at an out-station. 24/P.M.P./10026 April 81

10

Allowed in the case of several wives and families left behind on removal of the headquarters owing to want of accommodation at the new station. 24/P.M.P./3547 April 84

4.9

Sergeants &c. at
Out-Station

1.6

" Their right to med. attendⁿ is not impaired by their being pensioners. 24/P.M.P./8324 Jan. 88

A militia recruit allowed expenses of med. attendⁿ whilst on short forbs on the ground that his illness was contracted in camp. 24/P.M.P./3745 Sept. 93.

Medical attendance on families allowed for members of the Permanent Staff at out-stations. Alteration of Militia Reg^{ns}. 24/P.M.P./3402. July 96.

Admission to a
Civil Hospital
during non training

A militiaman admitted to a Civil Hospital as a free patient
53/Dublin/954

Militia

C. Miscellaneous

Diets of
Reserve

As regards diets of Militia Reserve men doing duty in hospitals, see "Hospitals"

Fees for
charge of

North Durham Militia.

17/6² a day

4806/1/120

First-Warrant. £1 a day.

4806/1/219

Dreadnought Artillery

C/Dreadnought Artillery/347

Fife Artillery

4810/1/167

East-York

51664/56

For accompaniment 4th Bde. Sect. Div. R.A. from Dunbar to Capet after the training £3. 14/Chad. Staff/2475 24/P.M.P./2934

For the reverse journey £2 allowed. 24/P.M.P./2937.

For inspection of Militia Regt. on assembly + discharge
£5.57. 24/P.M.P./7937 Sept. '97

157. a day for med. charge during publ. drill + training
April '92 4806/1/604

King's Royal Rifle Corps. £1 a day allowed for the med. charge and recruit exams. for no pay as then exams. are proceeding; but when the fees allowed by R.R.C. added to the actual rates, amount to more than the £1 they may be drawn. 24/P.M.P./2793 June '92

Similar case. Further, a grant granted for inspecting the men, + a grant for sanitary inspection of barracks. 4810/1/513 Aug. '92
see also 24/P.M.P./1409 and /2989.

Fees for sanitary inspection allowed, and £1 a day inclusion of actual rates. The exams. are going on. The £1 need to be expended 24/P.M.P./3778 Aug. '93

Rations
Hospital
Attendants

10

Claim of hospital attendants to the difference between barracks + hospital ration cannot be admitted.

4804/3/36

Discharge
from
Hospital

11

No militiaman can be discharged from a Station Hospital without the knowledge of the medical officer, but withholding Board is not necessary.

24/Militia/371

Detention in
Hospital

12

Can be detained in hospital after training by order of G.O.C.

A/Luxes Light-Inf^y/489.

Militia

C. Miscellaneous

Transit of papers

¹³ Papers connected with pay & allowances of militia to be dealt with by 75.
C/W. Dabham / 536

Employment of Militia Medical Officers

¹⁴ They should not be employed on duties which give them a claim to full pay, other than those stipulated in Article 6, clause 81, A & R. F. Liro. 1876 and Article 16, clause 100 of 1877. 50856/3
Paras. 495 + 520 Militia Regs. 1883.

Inspections before removal

¹⁵ When militia battalions cannot be inspected, under para. 212 Med. Regs 2 and G.O. 46 of 1881, prior to removal from a Station, they are to be examined as soon as possible on arrival at their new Station. A/4-7/38

Admissions to hospital

¹⁶ Boys enlisted under paras. 157-9 Militia Regs 1880 [150-152 of 1883] are not entitled to admission to hospital when undergoing instruction save in extreme cases.
24/Militia/382

Medicine allowance

¹⁷ Capitation rate of $\frac{1}{2}$ allowed to a militia medical officer when on full pay for medicine.
24/P.M.P./10014.

Fines

¹⁸ Refusing to allow fines to a mil. med. off. in charge of a Bde. Depot where enrolments had been reduced by the withdrawal of pay during preliminary drill.
53/Dover/1089.

Fees for exam^{rs} Militia Reserve

Cannot be increased. 24/P.M.P./3399 Inst. 84

Militia

Leave of Officers

Medical officers cannot be granted leave (Vide page 76)

Remuneration of
Civil practitioners
in charge

A civil prae. employed to attend a militia battalion during preliminary drill & training cannot receive, in addition to contract rates, a fee for preliminary examination of the men. He draws, however, recruiting fees 4804/1/243 March 1886. See modification as regards fees 27/Admty/8828 Jan 88 for recruiting

Resisted for
on 24/P.R.P./3391

Employment
of civil prae.
with militia

In order to avoid charges for the inspection of militiamen up for drill & training, army medical officers should be employed as much as possible. Amendment of children Regs with the object of securing this??
A | militia | 5369 Nov. 87 24/P.R.P./3612 Aug. 89

Appointment of
a militia
medical officer

The militia militia should have another native officer appointed to it, for special reasons, and in spite of interest upon creation of fresh mil^l-med. off^{rs}.
041 | 677 March 89
Emolument not to exceed £35 a year and £35 for an outfit.
041 | 701 May 89

Possession of Regulations

Should be in possession of the Books required by Queen's Regulations. 4812/7/2699 Jan 96

Active
Service Staff
Physical Standard

Physical Exam^r of men for Staff to be modified to the extent that a man is fit for service in S.A. for 12 months
A.G. 2/7366.

Honorary rank
on disembark

Officers given honorary Army rank on disembarkment.
S. militia 6111

87

Militia

Militia

Militia Medical Officers

(1) Organisation

Continued from page 76

Malta
Militia

No reason why Malta Militia should be an exception to the rule whereby first appointments of medical off^{rs} are no longer made to Corps. 041/651 March '89

see however page 86

Resignation

A militia med. off^r having once resigned his Commission, cannot be retained on the Departmental List.

70551/25 Aug. '89

Training

Confirming the principle laid down in the Warrent and in Regulations that a militia medical has a right to be present with his battalion. A/5713/127 Sept. '89

Militia Medical
Department

Proposal for creating a local militia medical Department in the Channel Isles. A/Channel Isles/1534 Nov. '89
Permission refused. 1602. April, 92

Preliminary
Drill

Have no claim to attend preliminary drill. S/9160/272
July, 1890.

Channel Isles

The rank of Medical Inspector General at Jersey to be abolished when the present holder retires.
S/Channel Isles/1390 Jan. '93

Rank

To have temporary Army rank during Embod^t.
& honorary rank on Disembodiment
S/Militia/6111

Embodiment
release from

S. H. C. Purkin 3 months' absence from Embod^t.
56374/6

Militia

Pay

Extra pay while in charge at Shrewsbury
in charge of a allowed pay @ \$270 a year in consequence
Regt. Dep't of increased duties in connection with
mobilizⁿ &c. \$6255/4.

Full Pay &c. A.O. 51 of 1900 not applicable to a ^{man} holding a ^{sp. post}.
\$6255/5

M. M. S. C.

Leave until Officers to have leave without pay until
~~disembodiment~~ disembodiment M/MSC/687.

Medical fitness for service A.G. says it has been the practice to call upon
Militia Officers to resign only when found medically
unfit for service at Home
Case of Capt. J. Simpson M. Lamb reports unfit for Active
Service M/Lamb/113.

Militia Med^l Officers R. Lamb R. Lamb Militia Officers are entitled
employment of. ~~but at all times~~, recognition of their
rank at all times when employed
under para 2 of W.O. letter 4806/1/1020
of 11th Inst. They should not be
called upon to perform any but
professional work. M/Lamb/121
see decision in 4806/1/1020.

Militia Med^l officers Percy Militia Refusal better title of medical
offrs Percy Militia M/Lamb/121
65

Promotion of L. R. Lamb Mil. R. Lamb Militia Leut^{ant} may be
without obtaining Captain on completion of the qualifying
Prof. Cert. period of service but he will be req^d undergo
the usual course of instruction on the first
opportunity that offers - M/Lamb/122 -

Civil Practitioners

Sub-heads

- A Employment
- B Fees
- C Allowances
- D Miscellaneous

A. Employment

1. **Wilmsham** Approving employment of a civil practitioner as D^r.
Carter substitute. 10/- a day.
19 7032/576. 4813/1/150
2. **Liberman** Approving a substitute for D^r Basler at 7/6 a day.
Military School 6617 | 1451
3. **Sick** Disapproving employment of a c. p. to visit and report
furrough by direction of the D.C. upon the condition of a
soldier on sick furrough. Expenses disallowed.
24 24 | P. H. P. | 9754 *See No. 15, page 94* C/3/10/78.
34 | 149 | 21
4. **Woolwich** Authorising employment of a c. p. at £1 a day as
Armed the substitute of a medical officer.
4807 | 1 | 94 191
5. **leave of** Specially approving employment of civil prac. to enable
absence medical off^r to obtain leave, the Dept. being at a loss
see page 109 etc. Circular letter to P. Hoff^r instructing them to consult
D. S. before submitting applications. 1875.
20 4813/1/90 55280/7

Civil
PractitionersZulu War
1878-9Army Clothing
Department

19

Appointment of

13

Reports of
employmentMilitary Clerks
Designations

see page 108

Germany

Appointment of

2

A. Employment

6

Conferring upon the Dis. Gen. power to add to the number of civil surgeons sent out to Zululand.
4823/1/182 / 213. - Form of Contract in 1899

7

Approving employment of a c. p. during sick leave of the medical officer.

P.C./214/1

24/P.M.P./5023

8

Decided by the S. of S. in a case of conflict of influence, that the nominee of the Commanding Officer is the man to be selected.

S. Military / 3/10 Dis. / 51.

9

Case of an officer neglecting to arrange with a civil force for attendance upon his detachment. S.O. communicated with by A.G.

24/P.M.P./2707.

10

Army when living outside the radius employ their own doctors on the terms of Army Form O 1667

24/P.M.P./8331

11

Home privilege does not apply when the contract practitioners are willing to attend, save in urgent cases when relief aid may be called in

24/P.M.P./513

/796

/1396.

12

When the surgeon of a German corps is unable to attend to his duties, a civil force should be employed at contract rates and the pay of the surgeon refused for the period.

0073/526.

13

The Dis. Gen. objects to being entangled with the appointment of civil practitioners as Examiners of Records.

A. Employment

Civil Practitioners

27 | Northern | 38. Oct. 83

Bombay

The employment of a c. p. at Hamilton to be discontinued.
4820/1/23 Oct. 83

Manuelius

Approving employment of a civil surgeon at lowest possible rates viz one medical officer reduced.
4825/1/24 Jan. 84

Pontefract

Approving appointment of a civil surgeon to assist at rates for half the force. 49743/30 Feb. 84

Great North

A civil surgeon necessary there because the military staffs are too miles from the Depot. He can also examine recruits. 27/9/204 Feb. 84

Royal Military Asylum

Approving a substitute for the half pay medical officer during his leave. 6607/1175 Feb. 84. See Page 109

Army Clothing Factory
Willesdenham
R. Mil. Asylum

For the future, no civil practitioners may be employed at public expense as substitutes of $\frac{1}{2}$ pay medical officers holding marginal appointments. 7507 | Vote 4 | 71
Oct. 84. See Page 109

Special sanction

Civil surgeons may be employed in necessary cases during the operations in Egypt. 7507 | Vote 4 | 69 Sept. 84.
4805/1/264. 4813/1/794

Soudan Mission Special

Authority for the special employment of unsuccessful candidates as civil surgeons at £285 a year. Soudan mission. Feb. 85
4840/285. Feb. 85

Do

Authority for special employment of civil practitioners at 10/6 a day. 4840/288 Feb. 85

Continued on page 109

Civil
PractitionersExaminations
beyond radius

B. Fees

1 Case of a fee being allowed for examining an off-
outside the radius of the Bde. Depot the
medical duties of which are paid at contract
rates.

24 / P. M. P. / 9161

Pensines

2 Authorising a fee of $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ for examining a
pensines.

~~24 / P. M. P. / 5954~~

see 22

Dependent on
maximum payment

regulated for
no 24 / P. M. P. / 3391

3 When the contract rates amount to more than
£1 a day no fees are issuable for examining
men of militia Reserve. or recruits #

C / health / 498

char. 91

C / 1 Stafford / 323

see 22

4 27 / 22 / 213 April 84 * 27 / Artillery / 3823 Jan. 88

D^r Nichols
Warren

Authorising $7\frac{1}{2}\%$ a day for attendance on permanent
staff of health militia, providing medicines
for army & militia at Warren and examining
recruits.

C / health / 459

For antecedents about this civil force. see

51596 / 6 S / health / 145 / 148

Forms

5 Fees for exam. of recruits &c. are not to be charged
in O 1666

~~27 / 25 Bde. Depot / 225~~

see 22

Deserters

6 No fees allowed for examination of
24 / P. M. P. / 562

7 Exceptional case, it being impossible to take the
man before a mil. med. off.

7369 / 6068

Civil
Practitioners

B. Fees

Ireland

8 Dis. Genl. empowered to authorize 2% per head per month, without financial approval.
4813/1/535.

Ex-militia
medics

9 Being civil practitioners, should be paid as such.
71017/14

Target
Practice

10 Contract rates are not applicable. Loss of time must be taken into account.
4805/1/143 24/P.L.P./1466.

Examining
Reengaged men

11 The fee is 2/6³ reasonable for ~~segmental~~ ~~physiological~~ without special authority.
~~24/P.L.P./1917~~ See 22

Surgical
Examination

12 The contract rates do not include fees for surgical exams.
26/Sen. No./532 24/Sen. No./365. See 22
13 ~~see also under "Accounting" - financial page 65 seq.~~

Visits

10 1/2 a visit to Pendennis allowed for D^r Ballinacorney
24/P.L.P./1466 June 82; also 10% for attending
target practice. Idem

Militia
Reserve

14 The fee payable under para. 524 Dublin Regⁿ for examination
of Militia Reserve cannot be increased.
~~24/P.L.P./3399~~ Mar. 84 See 22

Report on a
wound in a Civil
Hospital

15 Allowing a fee of one guinea to the house surgeon of a civil
hospital for furnishing to a Court of Enquiry a certificate
as to the condition of an injured soldier on admission.
24/P.L.P./3456 April 84 See No. 3 page 90.
30/A.S. Corps/1127 Oct. '92

Amount of
payment when
assisted

When a civil prac. is assisted, he can only be paid the contract
rate for 2 mos. C/2.79/202 / 22 / 24 March 84

Civil Practitioners Extraordinary Rates

hibition
exam. of exemption:
ists.

Examining volunteers
for India

Gold Coast

Exclusive of
Pay

Abolition of
Fees
exam. of militia recruits
admitted for re-
enlistment
24/25/91

Exception

see also a fee
allowed under some
provis. for exam.
a case of enlistment into
Section D. 1st Class
Army Reserve
24/P.L.P./2607

Examining soldiers
on sick furl

Inspection of sub.
marine mining vessels

B. Fees

17 When more than contract rates are paid abroad,
the Commanding Officer should guarantee that the
sums paid are the lowest possible. 079/8/162

18 Refusing fees to a civil prac. for examining men who
claim exemption from service in militia.
24/P.L.P./4502. Aug 85 *see 22*

19 A civil prac. in charge of troops is entitled to fees for
this duty. 27/2/77 25. 24/Gen. No. 1305 Dec. 75
see 22

20 Each case as it arises to be dealt with in its
merits. 63/W.C. of Africa / 475. November '88

21 Fees can be paid to c. prs employed at contract rates for
exam. of transfers from militia or vice versa, of
militia reserve and re-enlisted men. 27/16/523 May 89
see 22

22 All fees for the examination of soldiers and recruits
abolished on 27/Gen. No. 6711, and confirmed by
A.O. 169 of 1889.

23 A fee of 2/6, however, may be allowed under para. 354
Pay Warrant, 1890, for the medical exam. of each
soldier of the Survey Cos. of R.E., at remote army places,
who is necessarily examined either for re-engagement
or for extension of service. 24/P.L.P./1031 May 90

A fee will be allowed to the civil prac. who, together with
an army med. officer examines a man on sick
furl for discharge 34/45/6 24/P.L.P./2153
March 92

a fee of 5/. and mileage allowed to civil pracs. who do
this duty under Army Order 254 of 1891 24/P.L.P./248
March, 1892.

Civil
Practitioners.

B. Fees

[Special]

Consultation

1 Allowing £1 to a physician for consulting with a civil practitioner.

24/P.M.P./5554

/9688

13556/44

24/2-11 Feb/5

2

Allowing £3.3/ to a civil surgeon for consulting with a medical officer.

6617/962

/986

3

Consultation fee of £2.2/ allowed in addition to a sum of £10.10/ for two operations on a soldier injured whilst off duty.

24/P.M.P./6807

/6852.

4

£2.2/ to a civil surgeon for consulting with a medical officer. 24/P.M.P./4333.

/7344 Feb. 37

5

£1.1/ for similar service. 24/P.M.P./2305.

/6274

6

£1.1/ allowed to the regular civil practitioner who attended at a consultation with a specialist, whose fee was paid by the patient.

24/P.M.P./8758 April 88

7

£2.2/ consultation fee allowed in a serious case where, although two army medical officers were in attendance, a civil practitioner was called in. 24/P.M.P./3045 Oct. 87.

10/6 considered ample for each consultation with a medical officer on board ship. 24/P.M.P./3003 Sept. '92

£1.1/ allowed for consulting with an army med. officer 24/P.M.P./3252 Jan. '93.

(on appeal)
2/2/0 allowed for consultn by correspondence with a specialist
24/P.M.P./8419 1/98

Civil
PractitionerSitting on
Bonds

B. Fees

[Special]

¹³ Fee of \$2.25 allowed. 24/P.M.P./6755
4824/1/129

¹⁴ Fee of \$3.35 allowed in Western Australia.
24/P.M.P./4844

¹⁵ Fee of 10% for sitting on a Canton Bond.
24/P.M.P./1972.

Consultations
in W. Indies

Paper on which Art. 376 ^{P.W.} as to Consultations
was inserted 4817. 1. 115.

W. Coast

Refusing to return above Art. 6 W. Coast
24/P.M.P. 9419

Home

"

"

"

Home Station
24/P.M.P. 9721.

Visits

²¹ Fee of \$1.15 for a case of epilepsy.
24/P.M.P./5623 /5798

²² Also in a case of diphtheria /5955.

²³ Also for a night visit in a case of accident.
24/P.M.P./6026.

Fee of \$1 granted to a militia surgeon employed at
certain rates for visiting a case 12 miles from his
residence. 24/P.M.P./169.

Claim of \$2.25 reduced to \$1.15 - distance 1 mile
24/P.M.P./1227

Claim of \$1.15 allowed for visiting a case of epilepsy but
not prescribing. 24/P.M.P./3153

No fee allowed for visiting a case of sick fable 24/P.M.P./9754
when a report had already been made at the soldier's expense.

Claim of \$1.15 allowed for reporting on a sick fable's case 24/P.M.P./3185
see also 2551 Army Gen / 3549

Air
Practitioners

B. Fees

[Special]

Operations

31 Fee of £2.2/ allowed for a case of midwifery where instruments were required

24/P.M.P./5609

24/58 Feb/3.

32 Another case of £2.2.0 being allowed where a *Comp. assisted* an *Am.O. - Chloroform* & instruments being required 24/P.M.P./9924

Fee of £5.5/ allowed in a case of accident.

24/P.M.P./6836

33

See also No. 3

34

Six guineas claimed but five guineas only allowed in a case where a militia surgeon assisted an army medical officer to perform an operation.

24/P.M.P./549

35

Case of a claim being reduced to £3.3/ for operation and 10/6 a day instead of a guinea for attendance.

24/P.M.P./887. Decision of Treasury solicitor

36

For assisting at an operation - £1.1/ 24/P.M.P./8190.

For administering chloroform in Station Hosp. St. Helena a guinea a case. 24/P.M.P./3571 May '93

Similar case; but as the army med. Off. allowed the airman to perform the operation, he must pay the difference in the cost.

24/P.M.P./3573. June '93

Civil
Practitioners

B. Fees

[Special]

Examinations

One guinea allowed for med. exam. of a military prisoner in a Civil Prison 24/P.M.P./3182.

Militia on
assembly.

One guinea in addition to contract fees allowed for exam. of 2 Militia Battalions on assembly for training 24/P.M.P./86 B.

Medical
Officer

A fee of a guinea allowed to a civil prae. for medically advising the B. a party of burrows as to the sanitary condition of quarters. 24/P.M.P./331 Aug '87

see also page 54

As contract rates are for rendering medical attendance only, a fee allowed to a contract practitioner who reports upon the eligibility of an encampment site. 24/P.M.P./2733. May '92
/3575 June '93

Examination of
soldiers in goal.

A fee allowed to the surgeon of a Prison for examining a soldier under sentence of felony. Such charges to be avoided. 24/P.M.P./3182 Jan '84

~~See also page 54~~

Another case 24/P.M.P./4194 March '94

Contract letter issued to P.O. ordering them to have such exams. conducted by military med. offrs. Mid.

Prisoners of goal instructed to admit mil. med. offrs for the purpose /4505 July '94

See also
p. 433

Civil
Practitioners

B. Fees

[Special]

Medical
Attendance

56

Claim reduced from a guinea a day to 10/6 a day,
see No. 35

57

In a special case of midwifery £5.57. allowed.
24/P.M.P./1256.

58

A claim reduced from £5.57. to £3.3/ on the ground
that the remuneration is adequate, and that no
pre-arrangement for a special rate was entered
into.

4813/1/564

59

A guinea a day allowed to the Asst. Colonial Surgeon,
West Africa for performing military duty.
4824/1/119

60

Two guineas allowed for one day's duty at Abbeville.
24/P.M.P./3163 Dec. 83.

61

One guinea allowed for attending a case of accident on the
line of march. 24/P.M.P./3188.

62

Two guineas allowed for one day's attendance on a firing
party. 24/P.M.P./3168.

63

Two guineas for four days attendance 24/P.M.P./6297.

64

Five guineas allowed for inspection of a regiment on days of
assembly + discharge. 24/P.M.P./7937 Sept. 87 —
Principle of paying for this duty at contract rates being
rejected 24/P.M.P./8297 Nov. 87

Confirming refusal to pay at contract rates for the whole
month duties occupying only a few days. 24/P.M.P./8532

63/Quebec/4501

65

Civil
Practitioners

Medical
Attendance

B. Fees

[Special]

65

To avoid claims for fractional periods [has ill. to avoid them?] - med. staff of militia corps or a.m. staff are to conduct inspection of corps out for training and then the corps can, if necessary, be left in charge of civil practitioners at contract rates.

24/P.M.P./8612 Aug. '88

66

157. and 7/6 a day paid at Seimetham.
4823/1/819 Sept. '88.

67

Two guineas for a couple of days attendance.
24/P.M.P./9254 Sept. '88

68

Two guineas a day allowed at Wandy. 4826/1/59
Jan. '89

69

No departure to be made from the principle laid down on 64 - namely, that for fractional portions of a month only fractional portions of the contract rate can be paid. The civil surgeons, however, may, if in charge of a militia battalion in addition to other troops, charge for the battalion separately.
24/P.M.P./8612 Aug. '88

A guinea allowed for first attendance on the line of march
24/P.M.P./3013. Oct. '92

£1.2.6 a day allowed the Col. Surgⁿ at St. Helena.
4823/1/848 April '93

Refusal to pay more than £10-10- to a specialist for a consultation, £25 being asked. Employment had not been authorized and D.G. considered charge excessive under all the circumstances. 24/P.M.P./6046. June '96.

Special fee of 5/- allowed at Wrexham for each case sent in from Militia Camp at Llangollen.
24/1/230. July '96.

Civil
Practitioners

C. Allowances

Zulu War
1878-9

1 Lodging money granted to the civil practitioners sent
into the Cape.
4823/1/179

2 Those are not entitled to travelling expenses from
port of disembarkation homewards to their
residence.
4823/1/447

Postage

3 Contract rates do not cover postage for Returns
26/Gen. No./562 24/Gen. No./365
Postage expenses allowed. 63/Dover/411

Detachment
Money

4 Allowed to civil surgeon Christian when detached
from Edinburgh.
14/Medical Staff/196.

Medicine
Allowance

5 Capitation rate for medicine allowed to a militia
medical officer whilst on full pay.
24/P.M.P./10014

Travelling
Claims

6 Ruled by the Actrd Gen^l that as extra fees for
visits are not travelling expenses, they should be
charged to Vote 4, only actual charges for
emergencies being payable out of Vote 10
7507/V4/54 24/P.M.P./6337 /9139
14/Med. Staff/1961. Mileage to be charged on Army
Form O.1666. 63/Portsmouth/2210 Feb. 29

Mileage
Allowances

7 1/2 a mile to D^r Reid at Derby. 24/P.M.P./6474
8 /7381

8 Bites to D^r Worth at Lillibrook when visiting
Bregentle. 24/P.M.P./6665 /7201

9 Bites to D^r Loughman at Newcastle Fort
24/P.M.P./9695

[see under "Cab hire"]

Civil
PractitionersMileage
Allowances
continued

C. Allowances

10

- 1/ a mile to D^r Spruwell + Farnen at Lough
Fryle + ^{Bancroft} Sully. 14/ Civilian / 2344.
- 20 to D^r Pinching. 14/ Medical St. / 2612
- 20 at Kinsale for visiting Charles Fort.
24/ P. M. P. / 6337

11

Withdrawing mileage allowance from D^r Worth
for visiting Pictouville Fort.
24/ P. M. P. / 1183

1/ a mile to D^r Cheesman at Lymington at Hurst-
Castle. 4803/1/336 Feb. 87.

1/ a mile to D^r Vaughan at Kilkenny Fort-
4813/1/976 March 87

Ditto to D^r Honan at Fort Carrig. 4813/1/1026 Oct. 87

Ditto to D^r Dine at Fort Dobson / 1072 April 88

Ditto to D^r Brock at Farnham [once a month]
4803/1/371 Aug. '88

In connection with Sabrine's Training, see "Fus"

21

Cab Hire

hulk. 1/ a day allowed to the civil force attending
hulk at Farnham battery. ?

22

Allowing 14/ a visit to D^r Longman at Kinsale
Fort. 24/ P. M. P. / 9695 / 9721

Certificate of Claims

The Dir. Genl. need not certify mileage claims.
14/ Civilian / 2946 May 88

Civil
Practitioners

C. Allowances

When in charge
of militiaNo fee for preliminary exam. of the men allowed to a civil
proc. paid at contract rates for attending a militia
battalion during its training. 4304/1/243.Mileage
allowanceTo be treated as a part of remuneration + charged to the
Medical Vote. 14/Volunteers/5716 Dec: 94

- a -

Should be given only for journeys made from the
Barracks except when he proceeds of necessity
direct from his own residence to that of the
patient or patients concerned.

24/Pr. P./6699 3/97.

Fid's allowance.

Allowance in lieu

Pr. P. allowed £1 a day in addition to Crates
as an equivalent of Fid's allowance. he having
encamped ^{with} given his whole time to his charge24/Pr. P./7090 * 103/mil/112.
" " 5296.

Mileage allowance.

Pr. P. allowed mileage for journeys
made by him in his own carriage.
(Dr Foulkes, Paul) 4806/1/803.

4

Mileage Ensign Smith and R. Barry, Camp
14/aug 6/74

Civil
PractitionersChecking of
Bills

21

Zulu War
1878-9Inter-departmental
chargesContract rates to
be enforcedFixed rates
mode of payment

Arrest Claims

22.

22.

22.

D. Miscellaneous

1 All responsibility for accuracy of calculations rests with Departmental Paymasters, not with Agents.

24 / P. M. P. / 4119

24 / Gen. No. / 252.

2

Leave with pay allowed to the civil surgeons at the Cape. 4823 / 1 / 350

3

Expenses incurred by one Department at the request of another are to be paid direct by the Dept. concerned. Vide medical bills of Office of Works for attendance in War Office officials at Southampton.

24 / P. M. P. / 8349

4

Circular letter to General Officers requiring them to insist as much as possible on contract rates when engaging civil practitioners.

4813 / 1 / 264

/ 427

5

A whole week's pay is not to be given unless the claimant has been employed for seven days.

4803 / 1 / 182

6

A claim preferred in 1878 for services rendered in 1871 refused, on the ground that the delay had made satisfactory examination impossible.

24 / P. M. O. / 7033

7

The Statute of Limitations does not bar such claims.

24 / P. M. P. / 7136

8

Consequently, a twelve years' arrest claim allowed, the information supplied being sufficient.

24 / P. M. P. / 7730

/ 7963

/ 9784

Civil
Practitioners

D. Miscellaneous

Ordnance
Survey
Southampton

⁹ The Asst. Commandant, Wabey, to be included in
the list of individuals attended by D^r Langstaff.
4811/2/59

Also Major Bullen, R.E. /60

Drill
Instructors

¹³ Dir. General does not certify claims for attendance on
Drill Instructors permanently attached
V/1 Life Art^y/149 24/P.M.P./9865 /9930
/9982

Special
Claims

¹⁴ When certified by Dir. Gen. are to be sent by 756
Officer Commanding
24/P.M.P./213

¹⁵ Authority to Paymasters to pay special claims is not
sufficient. They should only pay when the claim
is presented to them on Army Form O 1666
24/P.M.P./1748

Colonial
Surgeons

¹⁶ Remuneration for those performing military duty
4829/1/18. 4824/1/119

Claims
Home District

¹⁷ Method of satisfying GOC's examples as to certifying
claims.
24/P.M.P./392.

Civil
PractitionersSupply of
MedicinesDuties of
contract
practitionersPay when
relieved by
medical officersChecking of
BillsArrest
Claims

6.7.8

D. Miscellaneous

18 Whether a civil practitioner supplies his own medicine or not he should be paid at the contract rates.

24 / P. M. P. / 833 / 1710

19 Correspondence consequent on refusal of Dr. Davis to visit people that are confined to their houses.

24 / P. M. P. / 11454 / 11459 / 7632 Aug 87 / 7644

20 See No. 38
When a civil practitioner is relieved by a half pay medical officer he may draw pay for the date of transfer but not the officer.

24 / P. M. P. / 9156

21 Amendment of form, whereby D. S. makes himself responsible for accuracy of rate, but not of calculations. 4810 / 1 / 273.

22 As by the preamble of Royal Warrant of March 82 claims not rendered within 12 mos. are void, arrest claims must be fully explained & justified

24 / P. M. P. / 3168. / 3184

23 Circular letter enjoining the punctual rendering of claims in accordance with regulation at the end of each quarter. 24 / P. M. P. / 3393 Mar. 84.

24 + 24 / P. M. P. / 3422.
A five years' claim allowed. 24 / P. M. P. / 3522 April 84 / 403 Oct. 89

Refusing a 3 years claim, made by a Col. Surgeon thro' Col. office 4824. i. 367.

D. Miscellaneous

Civil Practitioners

Examinations in Civil Prisons

See p. 433

27

Military medical officers are to have access to civil prisons, so that fees may not be claimed by civil prs. for the exam. of soldiers confined therein. 24/P.H.P./3182.

28

Attending officers' families

Dis. Gen. Crawford's views upon the character of the profession as involved in the employment by officers of civil practitioners. 4321/1/48.

29

Form of Claim

Separate claims for the same period cannot be admitted even although they may relate to different duties. 24/P.H.P./3792 July 84

30

Compensation or Pension

Civil practitioners cannot claim compensation or pension on dismissal. 24/P.H.P./5232 Nov. 75. ~~Gratuity of £100~~
sum 6477 2677

31

Disinfectants

Charges by civil practitioners for disinfectants are not chargeable to Vote 4. but to Vote 10. 24/P.H.P./4004 Nov. 84

31 A

Leave with pay

Allowing leave with pay to a civil surgeon temporarily employed. 4308/1/281 May 85

32

See also 4573. 1. 1723 10/98.

Medical Certificates

Refusing the fee of a civil prs. employed to examine a woman about to rejoin her husband abroad. 24/P.H.P./5345

33

see also pages 90 - 109
Military Clerks and others at Headquarters

As Dr. Davies will not visit people at their own homes beyond the mile radius, men so situated should remain on his list and send in their claims on A. Form O 1667. 24/P.H.P./7632 May 1887.

19.

see page 36

36

With Dr. Kempster the case is different. He will visit anybody within his professional round, so those outside the radius should enquire first at their club whether he will attend them. If so, they will be placed on his list and only use A. Form. O 1667 in case of urgency. 24/P.H.P./6930 Nov. 86 24/P.H.P./7632 May 87. 24/P.H.P./513 May 82

Computation

see page 112

Civil
Practitioners

Substitutes of
medical officers
on leave
see page 92

Sick furlough

3

Sanctions

In the temporary
absence of an
army medical officer

25. 34

In temporary absence
of a civil practitioner
in charge

In the absence
on duty of an army
medical officer.

26. 34

Withhibition

Emergency

A. Employment Continued
from page 92

23

Expense for the employment of civil practitioners
in the absence of med. officers absent on leave
cannot be sanctioned. 27/19/289. July 83

24

Approving employment of a c.p. to furnish a cert.
in the case of a soldier on sick furlough.
24/P.M.P./4532.

25

Civil practitioners must be employed instead of
medical officers to give adv. in cases of admission
to Sanatic Asylum. 24/Gen. No./465 May 86

26

Payment sanctioned of a civil prac. employed to
attend an urgent case of suicide when the
military medical officer was temporarily absent.
C/3-42/12 Sept. 81 24/P.M.P./2190 Sept. '9

27

Also in a case when the civil prac. in charge at
contract rates was unable to attend. 24/P.M.P./6726
Oct. 86.

28

Payment of a civil prac. sanctioned in an urgent case in
Barnack, the army medical officer being on duty in
the hospital a mile distant. 24/P.M.P./7674
July 87 24/P.M.P./2743 April '92

29

Not to be employed, if available, withhibition Corps up
for drill & training. A/hibition/5369. Nov. 87

30

In very serious cases when an army medical officer is
not immediately available a civil prac. may be
employed. C/4/27/1146 June '88

A Employment

Civil Practitioners

31

Employment to be discontinued. 24/P.M.P./9932 April '87

D^r Farr
London Pension
District

32

Precedent for employing a civil practitioner, although a medical officer could have been detailed, on the ground that the arrangement was cheaper. 4844/B./304 Nov. '87

In lieu of a
med. officer

33

Refusing to allow employment of a c. p. during the absence of a medical officer on leave, even though the case was a special one. 4813/1/1275 Sept. '91

Leave of absence
of med. off^r

34

In a case where the army med. off^r was unable to attend owing to rough weather, the employment of a civil prac. authorised at a fee of three guineas. 24/P.M.P./2392 Nov. '91

The Army Medical
officer being
unavailable
20.28

West Coast
of Africa

Approving employment of colonial surgeon at Bathurst at a guinea a day. 4824/1/192 May 93.

During leave of absence.

Employment of a c. p. authorized to allow an Officer to obtain a month's leave to attend a course of Bacteriology. 5-2 Lt Col. J. D. Bourke. 55184/47 - July 96.

To replace officers
on active service

Civil Practitioners to be employed at contract rates to replace officers on active service where required. 5-8 96 $\frac{4860}{766}$

Whilst officers are
on ordinary leave (the best)

By order authority, (where the Army is below the authority of the best) for the payment of a C.M.P. during the absence of officers on ordinary leave. $\frac{4840}{784}$ 3/97

Efficiency of
Reports on

Reports by Med. of District as to efficiency of, as substitutes for army officers. (say on last page of this book)
4840/35221/97.

Manchester

Employment of Mr. Gerald Corcoran as Examiner of Recruits at Manchester at £150 a year from 1st Dec. 1897 - $\frac{27}{11}$ Western

Leeds

Employment of Mr. R. C. Jamieson as Examiner of Recruits at Leeds at £150 a year - $\frac{27}{329}$ Eastern - Dec. 1897.

Success
Mr. Corcoran
on 23rd
Nov. '97

A Employment

Civil
Practitioners

Authority to employ young Civil Surgeons
at £270 a year to assist and at Home
4840/507. — 3/98

Quarters. Civil Surgeons employed under above authy
to pay lodging allowance of a Surg. Lieut.
if occupying public quarters
4804/1/477. <sup>* not to be relieved of any
part of this payment
4804. 1. 12/93</sup>

Mess allowance Above and allowed 4/- a day & pay
when encamped with militia, as an equiv.
of Mess allowance - But not when militia
are embodied
4804. 1. 484. 103/Aug/18

Travelling Expenses - Travelling expenses, & allowances for
Class 13 allowed for above
on cessation of employ 14/Nov/162.
when returning home
4804/1/477.

Horse hire. Cost of horse hire for Corp in charge of
1 Horse on march through Northern Co's allowed
14/Aug/7.

Leave with pay. allowed to one of the special Corp employed
at £270 a year. notwithstanding Art 465 P.W.
4813. 1. 1723.

Not allowed in ordinary circumstances
4813. 1. 1723 + 4804/820/377.

Silbury Tot. Corp may be employed in Emergencies
when arms is not available,
at rates on 0'66.
4812. 1. 341.

Fired allowance. Special P.W.S. to have equivalent of
F.O. allowance when sleeping in camp ^{while} on
attendance on regulars. 4/1/Jan/108
* when employed at C.R. 24/P.W./5246 + 7090.
* actually under canvas with militia 4804. 1. 585
or regulars. 4813. 1. 1956

Quarters Corp. Special Corp at Arsenal occupying
Arsenal. Not to suffer deduction of lodging allowance from
his salary. 4807. 1. 298. to p. 433

When
in an un-
furnished
house. 103/mid/77

Civil
PractitionersD Miscellaneous
continued from page 108Computation
of pay

34. Large numbers present for only a fraction of a month cannot be charged for as present during the whole month, under para. 328 Pay Warrant of June 84. 24/P.M.P./7810.

Disallowing
Claims

35. If the Dir. Genl. cannot certify as to the necessity for employment the Finance Branch cannot authorise payment.
24/P.M.P./7806

Claims on
Army Form
O 1667

36. Claims on Army Form O 1667 need only go to 75 when the rates on page 4 are exceeded. 24/P.M.P./1969 Oct. 82

Computation of
payContract rates
in addition
to medicines

Case of a civil practitioner being allowed the contract rate on A.F. O 1667 in addition to a Chemists Bill for medicines. E/102687/22 June 88
E/105685/13 Sept. 88

Payment
of Claims

The amount earned by a civil practitioner can only be paid to himself or to his legal representatives, not to his wife.
24/P.M.P./9904 April 89.

Enfield
Small Arms
Factory

The appointment of the civil surgeon in charge of Roy. Small Arms Factory, Enfield, vests with D.O.F.
4801/1/217 Sept. '91 See also 77/8/2234 on which D.G. unsuccessfully recommended a 2 pay off⁷⁷
sup. extended for 2 years, as time to be got when possible⁷⁸

Annual fee for
special duty

An annual fee of £5 allowed though the duty is only performed during a portion of the year. 4814/1/47 Inst. 92⁷⁴²⁵

Signature of Claim. Owing to difficulty of getting signature of Junior Mds, Mr. at Dept. by Mds, Offr. The signature on claim for this station dispenses with, O.C. Detach. to Sg.

Civil
Prisoners

Armp. 23. which is to be annexed to claim

Case taking Para 234 med Reg^{to} 96 was not be enforced in case of Cmpd.

Limitation of
amount.

See below.

The limit of \$1 a day laid down in para 482(a) Militia Regulations cannot be imposed where a Cmp. has a mixed charge of Regulars + militia - except for the mil. portion. 24/ Pmp/35500/97. - 24/Pmp/7867

Arrears claimed The para. of Preamble of Pay Warrant in regard to arrears claims cannot be enforced against Cmpd.

See p. 432.

24/Pmp/36240/97

Substitute

Claim for \$3.00 paid to a substitute for a visit payment of during illness of Cmp. not allowed - The Cmp. being in receipt of \$120 a yr salary.

24/Pmp/36212

Recruiters.

G.O. C's requested to have Recruiters acquainted with terms on which they are permitted to obtain infanterie from Cmpd. - excess charges having been made.

24/ Pmp/7607

Amount of fees
for Recruiting
to

Cmpd. cannot be limited to \$1 a day for a mixed charge, except for the militia portion, & they cannot be limited to any sum for the med. examⁿ of line recruits. 24/Pmp/7867. See below.

x Limitation of
Amount.

Pay Warrant to be revised so that total cost of payment for all services shall not in any instance exceed \$1 for any one day" 24/Pmp/7928.

to p. 113

Midwifery

Sub-heads

- A. Instruction
- B. Appointments

A Instruction

Expenses

1 The expenses of women who wish to join classes for instruction cannot be allowed.

4837 | 73. 14 | S. Dist. | 25 4837 | 84 | 133

2

The above decision applies to wives of militiamen as well as to soldiers.

14 / Militia / 3702 / 3730

3

Exceptions to above rule

Vide 14 / Militia / 3754

9

If the expenses are borne segmentally, there is no objection to a soldier's wife joining a Station for instruction.

4837 | 110 | 112 | 126

Midwifery

Who is eligible?

10

Only soldiers' wives are eligible for instruction - a bankrupt labourer's wife refused.

4837 | 117

Instructional equipment

11

Black board, eraser + chalks allowed for the instruction of the class at Colchester.

4837 | 99.

Also diagrams of the organs of generation. | 141.

Ditto allowed at Aldershot. 4837 | 145

Sir P. Danno's Hospital

20

Authorising £85 per ann. for conveyance of two women and their husbands from each of the regiments serving in Ireland, to Dublin, there to undergo instruction at Sir P. Danno's Charity.

38163/361

/371.

21

The classes to be continued after Sir E. Sinclair's death.

4837 | 122.

Midwifery

Sir P. Dumas
Hospital

A. Instruction

22

Refusal to accede to an application for payment of fees on behalf of women attending the classes
4837 / 125.

23

As the classes are to be no longer gratuitous, their raison d'être disappears, and they must be discontinued except for very exceptional cases, when, on the recommendation of the B.C., the fee can be paid out of the Carleton Fund.
4837 / 128.

24

As a woman must be accompanied by her husband the willingness of the local military authorities to pay for her transfer from England to Ireland does not enable her to join the classes - there being no provision for the cost of the husband's transfer
4837 / 111

Certificates

27

The medical officer instructing a class is to give the certificate in midwifery, there is to be no Board. 4837 / 144

117

Midwifery

Midwifery

B. Appointments

Woolwich

¹ Special appointment of a midwife, Government
paying half the expense only - £1 a month.
4807/2/149

²

Free rations allowed for above in addition to pay.
4807/2/188. To commence from 3 Feb^r
1881

Appointment of midwife at Woolwich disallowed.
4807/2/521 Oct. 85.

The sums allowed by Gov^t for a doctor and midwife made up
into a salary of £50 by the local authorities.
4807/2/535 Oct. 85.

Payment of £65 per annum to a soldier's widow, fully qualified,
as sanctioned as midwife to the garrison at Gibraltar, provided
Gov^t can allot quarters for reception of the cases. Under para 122
4837-249 July. 1901. Med. Regns.

Condition referred to above withdrawn 4837/251 August 1901

119

Midwifery

Midwifery

Vaccination

Scarcity of
lymph

1 When lymph runs short soldiers should be
servicinated by the Public Vaccinator and
his fees paid by the Guardians

4800/6/40 /48 4812/6/57

4802/6/329 /333.

2

Cancellation of above decision. Lymph to be
procured from the Public Vaccinator, and his
charges for the same to be paid by the War
Office

4800/6/187

Sept. 83

5.7.8.10.11.

As a check
to fraudulent
enlistment

3

Proposal to vaccinate recruits in a particular
way as a check to desertion.

108/Gen. No. / 1143

/266

diminution of

4

The S. of S. is prepared to consent to such a
revision of the Regulations as will involve the
discontinuance of the vaccination of soldiers
who have had small pox or who have been
once successfully servicinated since
entering the Service.

4800/6/193.

Oct. 83

Scarcity of
lymph

5

P. M. O. Ireland, authorised to continue existing
arrangements for supply of lymph, provided no
cost falls on the public. If any cost is involved
the decision at No 2 to be carried out.

4800/6/197

2

Vaccination

6

Cases where public vaccinators have been paid for vaccinating or supplying lymph prior to the decision at No. 2

4802/6/332 /339

Allowing
claims for
vaccination

7

Fee for
Vaccine

Not more than 1/6 per tube should be charged for vaccine. 4801/6/117 /119.

8

Circular letter insisting on reduction of charges to -/6 a tube and -/2 a "point". 4803/6/197

9

Modification
of
Regulations

When men have had small pox it is not necessary to re-vaccinate them on joining the Service; nor need they be re-vaccinated if they have been successfully vaccinated or after entering the Service. 4800/6/193.

10

New method of
lymph supply

2. 7. 8. 11. 15. 16

Proposed that the Local Govt. Board shall supply Arms with lymph for issue to Stations that run short.

4800/6/221 March 84

11

Do

Circular letter to P.M. Offr cancelling all previous ones and directing that henceforth applications for lymph should be made to the Arms, which will obtain it for purposes of issue from the Local Govt. Board. 4800/6/246 June 84
Ireland exempted. 4800/6/251

12

The Board will endeavour to increase the monthly supply of 256 tubes to 350 tubes. 4800/6/300 Nov. 84.

13

Unvaccinated
Recruits

A recruit who declines to be vaccinated need not be discharged. 27/Gen. No. 15470. Oct. 84

14

Army Med. Offr
+ Vaccination

Discussion by Senate, Army Medical School, as to vaccination in the army, consequent upon complaints from Local Govt. Board. 4835/7/1079 Aug. 85

Vaccination

Alteration of
method

15

Proposal of the Dir. Genl. to revive the old plan of
public vaccination vaccinating recruits at 2^d of a
bend. 4800/6/751 Feb. '88

10.

New method of
lymph supply

16

Proposal to Treasury to provide means for creating a
new source of lymph supply at Aldershot.

4800/6/813 July '88

/852 Sept. '88

10

Another new
method of lymph
supply

Lymph-manufactory opened at Aldershot,
whence supplies will be issued in any direction
in the requisition of D. G. Amb 4800/6/919
Feb. '89

Vaccination for
X Typhoid fever
see below

Prof. Wught brings to notice proposed method - Con

C does not approve, orders experiments to be
stopped 4800/6/1193

Personal expenses of Prof. Wught nothing allowed
in connection with travel to Maidstone for anti-typhoid
vaccination. 4800/6/1193 5613/3621/17

Vaccine Lymph

Treasury sanctions the proposal that the vaccine lymph reqd

for the Navy i.e. for the revaccination of Officers and men of the Navy should be
furnished by the Vaccine Institute at Aldershot, and that the sum
of £250 per annum should be charged to the Admiralty for this
service - They also sanction the grant of allowances of £25
per annum each to the two Veterinary Officers who are in
charge of the Institute as recommended by the Sq S. 4864 3/7
188

Anti-typhoid vaccination. India Office asks for services of Prof Wught - Reply
sent that Sq S cannot give his assent 4800/6/3597/97 24/1/98

Soldiers' families

if not vaccinated to be excluded from the barracks. 4800/6/1247 1/12/98

Vaccination for

X Typhoid fever

D. G. recommends that it now be tried on troops going to
Natal - Prof. Wught's evidence enclosed. 4800/6/1260 4/99

11

Fees on board ship for typhoid and
24/1/1877.

Vaccination
by Corp.^s

Cannot have extra pay for person for whom
they are in receipt of Cont. rates for med.
attendance. 4806-6. 659. 694 680
4801. 1. 502. 24/1/166.

Invalids

Sub-heads.

- A. Change of Air.
B. Miscellaneous.

A. Change of Air

Grants

1 Expense of transfer to Station Hospital for change^x of air to be borne by Straits Power Fund.

39045/102

See, however, 39389/42 /50 /53
abolishing this Fund.

Officers. Straits

2 Not desirable that officers should be sent to Hong Kong from Straits Settlements for the good of their health.
13/Gen. No. /2588

3 Neither should they go to Japan.
13/1-27/72

Privates

4 General authority for sending soldiers to the seaside for change of air. The no. must not exceed 100 without the sanction of S. G. Ord.

39045/177

Invalids

Invalids

B Miscellaneous

Conveyance

1 When special railway carriages and attendants are required application must first be made to D. of S. & T.
14/1/7 Int-134

Detailed
Medical
Histories

2 Only two are requisite for each invalid sent home — one for the med. off. in charge and one to be attached to the proceedings of the Regimental Board.

16.

4817/7/99

4800/7/572

Disembarkation
at home

3 Invalids coming home by P. & O. steamers to be landed at Plymouth and conveyed thence to Netley — with the exception of R. A. invalids who must come in to the Albert Dock for conveyance to Woolwich
120/Gen. No. /1629

See also, para. 170, Sec. 17 Q. Reg^{no} 1883

9

Invaliding of
Guns

4 To be carried out by the Bde. Surg. of the Brigade of Guards.

4801/7/156.

5

Home cancelled. To be carried out by P. & O. Home District.

4801/7/224

228/

233/

6

Landing of

The Admiralty insists that Captains of ships must exercise their own judgment as to embarkation or disembarkation of sick cases

120/Home/2712

/2718

/2847

7 P. & O. must not be allowed, therefore, to overrule Captains of ships in the matter.

120/Gen. No. /1714

Invalids

Venereal
Inspections

page 1144

Disembarkation
at Home

3

Lists of invalids
for DepôtsInvalided
Officers

B. Miscellaneous

8

It is impossible to detect venereal disease in its early stages at these inspections. Declining to investigate charges in connection with eruption of the disease amongst soldiers on the move.

4821/7/82

9

During Egyptian campaign invalids may be disembarked at Portsmouth for Valley. As regards R.A., this only applies to serious cases.

4830/7/73

/77

10

The P.D.O. of Districts whether sick and wounded from Egypt may be sent are to see that nominal lists of the patients are sent to the Depôts of the several corps.

4830/7/113

11

S. G. 3 considers that biennial or triennial leave contemplates an officer's return home for the benefit of his health; and Amb. holds that, in accordance with this view, the leave may be spent in Japan as "equivalent to return home".

Shing King 16/558

12

No part of China or "locality of Shing King" can be regarded as above.

63/Shing King/1012

13/Indial Staff/5746

Invalids

B. Miscellaneous

16

Detailed
Medical histories

Acrid letter enjoining the filling up of all details in the case of invalids coming home.

24/February/1753. April 84.

17

Discharge of
informed invalid

In the case of a soldier permanently disabled and whose removal, after long detention in hospital, has become necessary, A. G. 2 carries out the discharge and pension applied for to Chelsea by 77 under Act. 1068, Pay Summit 1892. 19/65/210 May 84

Embarkation
of pregnant women

Invalids were not to be allowed to embark in Liverpool when within three mos. of their confinement
14843/Gen. No. 196 Nov. '88

Discharge
Documents
(Correspondence)

All correspondence resulting from imperfect preparation of Discharge Documents on the part of medical staff to be conducted through the Dir. Gen. & not through the Commissioners of Chelsea Hosp.
24/Gen. No. 1573 Mar. '89

Medical charge
of Invalids
coming home.

Invalids coming home from abroad cannot be put in charge of a naval medical staff if naval authorities object. The phrase "to be in moderate numbers" [para. 24, sec. 17 G. Ser.] means healthy troops. 120/Medical Service/9404 June '89.

129

Invalids

Invalids

Medical Examinations

Sub-heads

- A. Candidates
- B. Boards
- C. Miscellaneous

A. Candidates

Standard of
height-

Candidates for Royal Military Academy who are between 16 and 17 should be five feet, three inches.

7851/960 7680/648

Certificates

⁵ Candidates to sign certificates as to their state of health and constitutional condition. 7680/1300.

Personal
precautions

Candidates for Sandhurst undergoing medical exam. are to sign their names in a list sent for the purpose, and the list when signed is to be sent to the Civil S. Comm^{rs}
85680/8 Feb. '90

Medical Examinations

A. Candidates

Eyesight

see amendment of para. 1013 Medical Regulations
1885

⁹ For opinions and decisions regarding eyesight generally,
see 7852/1851 A /1852 A /1953.
100/Candidates/654.

¹⁰ No hard and fast rule is desirable - each case to be
decided on its merits.
4845/Gen. No. /59.

¹¹ A candidate with but one eye pronounced
physically fit.
100/B. /1209

¹² A candidate with a glass eye, on the other hand,
rejected.
100/C. /2038

¹³ Views of A. M. D. on proposal to make the test of eyesight
stricter. 112/41/109 March 85.

Inguinal Hernia

²⁰ A candidate who has been successfully operated upon
need not be rejected by a Board.
100/H/1770

Medical Examinations

A. Candidates

Case in which it was decided not "to go behind" the verdict of a Medical Board as to candidate's qualifications - the opinion of the Board being upheld though opposed to civil evidence.
S/4/190 Aug. 86

Temporary unfitness

A candidate whose unfitness is probably only of a temporary nature should not be rejected by the Board but should be warned only and permitted to compete, when, if successful, a final decision must be taken in his case. 7611/5986 April 87

Negro Blood

Candidate of negro blood to be specially reported on.
100/7/1500 Feb. 88

Militia

Only the successful candidates at the competition to be medically examined. S/-militia/4223
Oct. '92 Army Order 16 of Jan. '93

Number of times a

candidate can compete

Number of times candidate can come up for examination to be left to the discretion of the authorities

$\frac{4845}{886} = 12.76$

B. Boards

Medical
ExaminationHours of
meeting

9 a.m., instead of 10 a.m., in winter, in order to obviate necessity of testing eyesight by gaslight.
7680/1182

Constitution of

Proposed that at the examination of military candidates there shall be several Boards instead of one
7680/1287 /1292

Recommendation
of - Leave

Reasons for not reducing the leave recommended by.
7639/2007

Candidates
for Adjutants
Home Dist.

When the G.O.C. Home Dist. wants a candidate examined as to his physical fitness for an Adjutancy, he will order him before a Board at A.M.B.; but the instructions to the Board will come from D.A.S.A.F.
A./Auxiliary Forces/2027

Constitution of
Ireland

Principal Medical Officer in Ireland is either to act as President himself or cause a Dep. Surg. General to do so.
4813/1/24

Orders to
attend Boards

Officers serving under a General Officer [even if on leave in London] must secure their orders to attend for examination through the Adjutant General.
54111/22

Administrative
Officers on leave
from India

All administrative medical officers belonging to Indian Establishment to be examined at India Office on arrival in England.
54672/32.

Irish
Constabulary

Army medical officers are to examine all candidates, civil & military, for Irish Constabulary.
109/Gen. No./318

Medical
Examinations

B. Boards

New Form

9 Adoption of new form for Board reports in
Amb.

4800/7/543

63979/21

10

Same form made generally applicable.

4800/7/567

11

Copies of
Boards

In the case of officers coming from abroad
two copies of their Boards are sufficient —
one for the patient and one for Adjutant
General.

4833/7/102

See amendments in cl. 14, A.C. 1883.

12

Confidential

Reports of Medical Boards are confidential
and cannot be supplied to officers.

67323/6

65916/11

79220/17

100/D/1557 October, 1896

13

Exceptions to above Rule: —

25266/43

Abroad

15

Claimants to Compassionate Allowance resident
abroad. Mode of dealing with a case where
no army medical officers were available to
examine.

70406/7

16

Assistance to
Landsmasters
Boards

The Adjutant General objects to Soc. Home
Dist. being required to detail an officer to
conduct medical examinations.

69891/6

B. Boards

Medical
Examination

Army Reserve

17 Boards may be constituted of two med. officers where there are not procurable, and one of them can, in case of necessity, be substituted by a civil practitioner.
109 / Gen. No. / 400.

India Office
Boards

18 The India Office practice of sending their Board reports to Ambs. for transmission may be discontinued.
4800/7/701. March 84.

Stationary
for
examinations

19 It is the duty of the Dept. under whose orders examinations are conducted to apply for stationery and other requisite articles. Consequently Mil. Sec. and not Ambs. incidents for the requisites of exams. for Commissions. 7611/5467 Aug. 84

Special
Leave

20 Whether an officer is confined to his bed or not, he must be reported on by a Medical Board if he requires special leave over the regulated period. 72384/10 Oct. 84
Para. 436 Pay Warrant.

Duration of
Examination

Medical Examination to extend over two days in Andaman
7611/5986 March 87

Boards not to give a final decision in cases of temporary disability until after the competition 7611/5986

The examination at the Military Academy is not to extend beyond one day. 7852/340 Dec. 87

If an officer is fit to travel, he is to go to the Board, and the Board is not to go to him. 114/Ordinance/581 Nov. 90

Abroad

An officer sending abroad placed on $\frac{1}{2}$ pay without half pay because he could not be examined by a Medical Board.
55537/24 Feb. 85

Medical
Examinations

Board of Appeal for rejected Candidates sanctioned by Lord
Lansdowne - consisting of D. G. and two
civilian doctors - Dr Anderson & Dr
Cooper appointed. 11. 00 $\frac{100}{\text{Candidates}}$
2588

Board, N. & Wales, & 2 p/p a sitting allowed to Medical Board
examⁿ of invalids which examines returned or invalided
from S. Africa. Soldiers 24/Em. No. 768

Board Medical Approval given for one of the
~~for~~ for invaliding Med Offrs of the Jersey Militia
at Jersey being engaged at a fee of 10/6
10/1/05. as member of Med^l Board which may
consist for the present of 2 Medical Offrs.
while only one Army Med Offr is
serving in the Command $\frac{4809}{7}$
2410

Medical Examinations

C. Miscellaneous

Old soldiers wanting medical certificates to secure employment under the Army may obtain them either in London or from the medical officers of Districts in which they reside.

24/ Gen. No. / 624 July '91

Old soldiers claiming comparative pensions may be examined by retired pay officers "in employment" as well as by SPM on the active list.

24/ Gen. No. / 668 June '95

Sandhurst Woolwich

When a candidate, after passing competitive exam, fails to pass medical examination for temporary unfitness & subsequently is found medically fit, he is not to have to undergo another competitive exam, but his place is to be kept open for him $\frac{100}{2351}$ "196

Hythe Course N. CO's

Eyesight to be examined by a Military M.O., not by a Civil. 24/PM/8844.

Amatics

Discharge
from Bm

Amatics who have been at Bm Baylun
for upwards of a year may be discharged
7437 / 24

Returns for
Commissioners
in Amaticy

Inspection Returns of Amatics at Watley to be
furnished to the Commissioners in Amaticy.
4847 / 1087

Soldiers' Wives

Insane wives of soldiers arriving at Portsmouth
from abroad with their husbands are not to be
sent to the Depot but are to be handed over to
their parish authorities at the place of landing as
is done with such women as arrive alone. If
the husband have a home to take his wife to,
para. 4, cl. 15, A.C. 1873 will apply to the case

Examination at
Military Prison

If the military prison is within a mile of the
Station Hospital [but not unless] the Amatic
prisoners should be examined by the medical
officer in charge.

19 / Gen. No. / 1408

/ 1430

Insane Officers

in "Hospitals"

Subsequent to
discharge

A soldier discharged with insanity and confined
in a military prison is not eligible, if
insane, for admission to Watley Baylun.
He must be handed over to his parish.

4847 / 1579

11968.

Lunatics

Cupping

9

7 Marks of cupping are not to be cited as hindrances to
re-enlistment of discharged lunatics.
4847/1633 | 1640

Discharge
from Hospital.

8

Para. 607 Medical Reg^{ts} 1878 to be observed in its integrity
at Netley. 4811/7/1044 Feb. 84

Cupping

7

9 Cupping not to be performed upon discharged lunatics to
prevent re-enlistment. 4847/2066 March 84

Application for
rules

10

When it is proposed to send a lunatic to Netley the Dir. Gen.
should apply to the Adjutant General for orders of transfer
to be issued. 7437/1947 March 72

Transfers to
Asylums

Ireland

11

No change to be made in the rules and regulations governing
the subject; but a Board should, whenever possible, be
required to report on the desirability of transfers.
Dublin 7/1901 Sept. 84.

12

The number of observations may, however, be curtailed when
the curtailment is not prejudicial to a complete and
satisfactory diagnosis. Dublin 7/1902 Oct. 84

13

Order by Lord Justice etc., authorizing the caption into Dist.
Lunatic Asylums in Ireland, of any soldier serving in Ireland
who is certified to be of unsound mind. The cost to be defrayed
by the War Dept. and the rate to be 1/5 per diem. 4847/2388

14

Soldiers invalided from India in consequence of having suffered
from an attack of insanity, but who have recovered, will
be sent home as "invalids under surveillance" and not as
"invalids" P.C. No 45 Simla 29 Sept. 83 4843/India/1359
A.B. and D.G. object to invalids, however harmless, being
sent home as ordinary invalids /1313 Oct. 84

(over)

Dynamics

Ireland.

15. Information regarding soldiers, militiamen ^{or} recruits
 confined in Irish Asylums to be obtained
 through Irish Government & not direct from
 Superintendent. This will thus be avoided
 24 / Apr. / 7220 (897)

Amalies

[Faint, mostly illegible handwriting covering the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side. The text appears to be a letter or a journal entry.]

Miscellaneous

Bathing and
Ear Affections

1 Instructions as to bathing powder at halts,
with the view of checking ear affections.
19/63/80.

Army Reserve

2 Arrangements for med. exam. of, consequent
upon abolition of the old system of payment
by Paymaster & the institution of payment
per Post Office.
7/Gen. No. 1257 109/Gen. No. 1308

3 Bonds on — see "Medical Examinations"

Colonel Blindness
Army Signalling

4 Investigation as to colonel blindness in the army
in connection with army signalling.
44/Gen. No. 1303.

Forms.
Alteration of

5 Lunatics — Substituting "with a view to discharge"
for the simple word "discharge".
4847/1510.

Forms from India
? abolition of

Monthly Sick Return (British troops) Army Hosp.
Form 77 need not be rendered from India
in future, but Form No. 4. Monthly Staff
Return (Army med. officers) is absolutely necessary
for the info. of the W.O. — January 1901 $\frac{4831}{7}$
791

Miscellaneous

Embarkation
General cases

page 127

Slight cases of venereal may be allowed to embark
in foreign service. 4309/7/112.
Vide G.O. 34 of 1884.

Colonial Surgeons
+ Groups

See below 4329/1/18

21 Rate of remuneration for colonial surgeons performing
military duty.

22 A guinea a day allowed to the colonial surgeon, West
Africa, for performing military duty.

4324/1/119. June 31
Inv^t expenses added. /153 Jan. 33

A colonial surgeon may be employed when unhealthy season or any other exceptional
circumstance renders it necessary at a guinea a day, while establishment remains at four on
W. Coast of Africa. 4324/1/238 May 96

Fee allowed to Medical Officers of Health, Singapore, for reporting on certain private premises
with reference to a case of enteric fever. 24/P.M.P./6026. June 96.

Rate of remuneration for Colonial Surgeons doing military duty
& vice versa. 4324/1/323 See also 24/P.M.P. 9278
to take effect from 15.4.99

Miscellaneous

Measurement
of soldiers

26

The Army Medical Department is to undertake the annual measurement of soldiers prescribed in Gen. Order 7 of 1876.

57 / Department / 1427

Parliamentary
Notices

27

Questions in Parliament as to why there was but one med. offr. for every two battalions in Col. Penn's Column [Cape War 1878-9] and why the Army Hosp. Corps is so largely composed of bng.

Notices 79 / 146

Indian Transport
Sick Officers

28

No. 9 cabin in the Indian transports is to be devoted to sick officers exclusively.

120 / India / 9485

Penny Fund

69

29

Instituted to cover damages that cannot be traced to individuals

4811 / 7 / 295

Uniform

30

Medical officers to wear uniform at their early morning visit to hospital.

61002 / 573

31

Shall jackets and waistcoats for administrative officers

61002 / 500

32

Empirical proposal that the naval + military medical officers of all nations shall wear one pattern of uniform.

4800 / 1 / 113.

33

New Regulations. Gen. Order 4 January 1885.

34

Regiments to be held responsible for equipment of inspection rooms.

Gen. No 7 / 139.

193

Liability for
equipment of
inspection rooms

Miscellaneous

35

Equipment for, refused.

Waiting Rooms

57 / Aldershot / 1478

36

History Sheets

To be prepared by the medical officer who passes a recruit. 4800 / 7 / 1428.

37

Required by medical officers when soldiers join the columns from the Reserve. 109 / 23 Feb / 19

38

Those of soldiers admitted to Military Prisons are to be sent with them, and a receipt for the same is to be given to the medical officer by the Commanding Officer. 114 / Gen. No. / 385

39

Refusing to transfer them from Station Hospitals to Inspection Rooms. 110 / Chatham / 5.

40

Circular letter enjoining care in supplying all details in the history sheets & detailed medical histories of recruits coming home. 24 / Artillery / 1753. April 34

Dir. Genl. Crawford does not approve of omitting from Hist. Sheets descriptive personal details. 24 / Gen. No. / 1469 April 36

45

Cyanide of Potassium

Circular from Horse Guards regulating purchase so as to check its agency in cases of suicide. 114 / Artillery / 365.

46

Guns in Store

Refusing gun for Clothing Store at Queen's Hall Brunswick. Dublin 16 / 641

Miscellaneous

Military Districts

Home District

49
 Chichester, Littlehampton and all places in Sussex to be included in South Eastern District.
 B/Sussex/48.

50

Decided by Mr. Slade that the papers be for the present [Dec. 74] on the ground that an entire revision of the medical series of the guards would be necessitated. 4801/1/20.

51

S. Dist. & Channel Isles

The P. Div. Southern Dist. has nothing to do with the Channel Islands saving for inspection purposes. All commt- to be direct between these isles and headquarters. 4803/1/30.

52

Shrotongrass

Shrotongrass to be included in Eastern District.
 61020/40 /41

53

Shrotongrass

To be independent for discipline, corresponding direct with headquarters. 55488/5

54

Shrotongrass

As the med. Off. remains under the orders of P. Div. East. Dist., orders affecting him personally go through Gov. Colchester. 55488/7

55

Curragh

On the abolition of the Curragh as an independent military District, allowed that the superannuated Dep. Surg. Gen. be retained on full pay owing to the bad state of the Department. 4840/104.

56

Curragh

The Curragh to remain a medical sub-District under Dublin - the Statistical Returns of the two Stations being kept separate. 4813/1/661.

57

Cape

Medical departments at Cape & Natal not to be separate charges. A Dep. S^r Gen. to be at Cape Town and a Bde. Surg. amenable to him at Natal.
 Cape 6/1796

Continued at page
 383

Miscellaneous

A Canadian
"presented"

58

Presentation at Court by Adjutant General of a Canadian
Officer who had attended the School.

4835/7/519.

59

Books in charge
at Bde. DepôtsThe med. Offr. of a Bde. Depôt [whether of militia or
half pay] is not expected to provide himself at
his own expense with Quin's Regs., Med. Regs.,
Regs. Artz., Statisticalomenclature, ophthalmic
manual, manual of Artz. 3 / Gen. No. / 505

60

Chelsea
HospitalThe Sec. of State will recommend Dr. Mc Lennan, the senior
physician for an extra £100 a year, provided that
in the future the appointment is tenable for five
years and filed up from the Amb. in the nomination
of the Paymaster General. 6890/416.
Condition of Dr. Mc Lennan's retirement laid down on $\frac{28976}{26}$

61

International
CongressInvitation for an English representative to attend in
Paris. 40038/225.

62

Army Medical
RegulationAppropriation of a reserve being prepared.
38407 / Medical / 54. October 1883.

63

Messengers
GratuitousMessengers in P. L. Officers' offices are not entitled to
pension or gratuity. 4826/2/144. Nov. 83.

64

Blue Book

Cannot be purchased except as a Parliamentary paper
without Appendix. 4836/288. Nov. 83.

65

Cookery
instructionApproval of the proposal that arrangements shall be
made with the National School of Cookery for instructing
Artz. at Netley, Woolwich and Aldershot.

68.72.76

4811/7/1008. Letter to Treasury for funds 1032 app^d 1039
for for services Aldershot 12/377. shown for 1055.

149

66

Ice
for "treatment"When ice is used for the medical or surgical treatment of officers
it should be charged to the public. 4820/3/60 Jan. 84

Miscellaneous

International
Health Exhibition

67

Approving issue of articles connected with Beaver
Co. + Field Slaps² for exhibition.

57/8/2795 March 84

List modified 57/8/2888 April 84

Cookery
Instruction

68

Approving special issue of materials for cooking
purposes. 4807/7/380 April 84

65.72.76

Penny Fund

29

69

Penny Fund not to be extended beyond Netley + Woolwich

4804/7/389 June 84

Telegraphic
Code

70

The Dir. Gen. to use the telegraphic code himself direct
instead of giving his messages thro' those hands.

4846/1733 July 1884

Field Dressings

71

The new pattern is to supersede the old.

4800/7/760 Sept. 84 See also 4830/7/384

and 7350/7617. Where to be carried $\frac{4800}{7}$ June 87

Provision of packets for carrying them. 4800/7/1125 Oct. 87

Cookery
Instruction

72

Special grill to be provided at Woolwich for cooking
purposes. Woolwich 7/2104. Oct. 84

65.68

Health Exhibition
Medical Staff Corps

73

Refusal of the Council to pay the men of the Medical
Staff Corps attending the Exhibits. 12693/1068

List of Medical
Comports for Admiralty

74

The Admiralty to be furnished by Amd. with duplicates
of the list of Medical Comports issued on board
transports. 4843/Gen. No. 1150 /1154 Nov. 84

Medical
Staff Corps

75

Contingent allowance is not granted when the strength
of rank and file is less than 115 48/med. St. Corps/3

Cookery
Instruction

76

Course to be continued for another year at Woolwich and
Netley only 4800/7/799 Feb. 85

Miscellaneous

Continuation of
newspapers
"Canards"

77
Issue of continuing officially newspaper "canards".
4840/287.

Military
Districts

page 147

78
Approving creation of a separate line Dist. and the
transfer of a Dep. D. Gen. from Aldershot to London
as P. Dep. 4840/278 Nov. 84

50
National Aid
Society

Sandwichman

79
Sir Allen Young accredited to Gen. Graham as Commissioner
agent of the N. A. S. on board the "Stella", for the
"evacuation of sick & wounded". 40038/323

Telegraphing state
of sick & wounded

80
As to telegraphing information sent of war regarding
the movements and condition of sick & wounded.
4830/7/531

Hibernian
School
Kilmainham
Hospital

81
The medical appointment to Hibernian Military School
to receive prior War Office sanction; and the medical
duties of the School and of Kilmainham Hosp. to be
combined. 54384/45 June 85 - See also $\frac{7082}{953}$ 6/99

Lower
Medical Officer

82
D. Grey, med. Off. at Tower, serves under the Warrent in 7024/190
and cannot be removed so long as he is efficient. His successor
will come under the Pay Warrent in force. 55807/1 July 85

Medals & clasps
(Sandwichman)

83
Three medical officers only are entitled to the clasp for
"Do Feck" who were present at the engagement.
68/Medical Staff/294

Transport by
sea of troops

84
Troops should not be sent in ships which are engaged in trading.
4843/Cape/401

Foreign Officers
& Aldershot
Training School

85
A medical officer of Shanghai Volunteers allowed to attend the
course of instruction at Aldershot. 4823/1/72
July 86

Miscellaneous

Quetta District
India

86

Arrangements for medical administration of Quetta
Dist. 4831/7/440 July 86Education fees
Military Clerks

87

Military clerks cannot be allowed school fees for their
children if they reside within two miles of a
military school. 50/M. S. Corps/125 May 87Army
Orders

Procedure

88

In future, Army orders will be prepared as follows: -
The Branch initiating them will draft and obtain
A. Genl's approval to them. They will then go to C3 for
printing and circulation; will be returned to C3 for submission
to Army Regt. Committee, and will eventually be sent back
to A. G. I. for signature. 7968/5383 Feb. 88Correspondence
of Amds. with
District Authorities
[See also page 194]

89

The Dist. Gen. is to carry on all correspondence with
Govt. relative to movements of officers - in H. R. H.
name. 7968/5370 Dec. 87The Dist. Gen. to permit all leave to unattached officers
4844/Gen. No. 288 Nov. 87Also to communicate to Govt. decision in the case of officers
seeking permission to travel abroad. 4844/B. 599
March 88The G. O. C. at Portsmouth to be informed when any of the
Assist. Professors at Netley are moved. 4800/7/1195 March 88Qualifications of
German OfficersThe single qualification of M. R. C. S. Eng. is sufficient for
a German medical officer. 0070/1588 April 88Continued at page 333

libraries

Supply of
books
to.

1 see also "Messrs"

Appropriating supply of sanitary, topographical and other works to the medical officers' library at Woolwich.

4807 / 7 / 301

2

Also Gen. Orders and Army Circulars.

4807 / 7 / 307

3

Also geographical maps.

4807 / 7 / 332

4

Local Govt. Board consents to supply the libraries at Watley, Woolwich + Aldershot with publications bearing on public health and sanitation.

4807 / 7 / 309 / 314

Intelligence Department also issue publications to Watley Library. 4811 / 7 / 1420 Sept. 88

Central libraries Report of ad. Board on proposals to form libraries. 4800 / 7 / 2510.

libraries

Books

" Refusing a library for the Books. Such is only
allowed for general hospitals. Supply must be
made, as in the case of all other Station shops,
from the Garrison library.

4801/7/240.

libris

155

libraries

Transport of Wounded

Sub-heads

- A. Stretchers
- B. Ambulance Wagons
- C. Miscellaneous.

A. Stretchers

Fair's Stretchers

- 1 Approving adoption of. 57 | 24 | 8792.
- 2 Fifty sent to the Cape for trial. 57 | 24 | 9016
- 3 None never arrived. A decision as to future pattern to be taken independently of them. 57 | 24 | 9195.

Fowler's Stretchers

- 4 The pattern finally approved. 57 | 24 | 9245
- 5 Specification of. 84 / 7 / 970
- 6 Recommending adoption of above [a 2-wheeled one]. 84 / 7 / 976
- 7 One to be used to Gosport, Aldershot, Chatham, Devonport, Curragh & Netley. 57 | Gosport | 325. Only one to be used at first experimentally. idem. Churchill's version of Netley. 57 | Churchill's | 696

Transport of
wounded

A Stretchers

Church-Brazier's
Stretchers

¹⁵ Inventor invited to attend A-Amb. and exhibit
his pattern, without expense to the public.
84/B/3313.

Brooks's
Stretchers

¹⁶ Prof. Genl. Macdonald's report. 84/B/3347.

Fowler's
Stretchers

Condemned. 84/7/1171 Sept. 86

All inventions or improvements in stretchers should be referred to
D. G. A. & S.

Transport of
wounded
Proposed
Service
Pattern

B. Ambulance Wagons

1 Report on by Sir W. Muir and Surg. General
Lums.
71/1/3640.

Yale Was
1378-9

2 Thirty ambulance wagons, with six stretchers
each, sent to the Cape.
57/Cape/1181

Proposed
Service
Pattern

3 Pattern at No. 1 subjected to thorough test.
71/1/3998.

4 Further report on above. Not considered equal
to the Wagon in use.
71/1/4127

159

Transport of
wounded

Transport of
wounded

C. Miscellaneous

1 For litters, stretchers, cacolets and ambulance
equipment for an Army Corps, see "War Equip-
ment."

Cacolets and
litters
Africa

2 The Cape horses are unable to carry cacolets and
litters. 4823/7/123

Stretchers
Drill

3 Equipment for Household Troops training in.
4846/689 57/Fort-Suazs/64

4 Special issue of stretchers for stretcher drill at
Mulla. 57/Mulla/3544

q. 11.33

5 Issue refused for other Stations 14142

6 Issue of 24 stretchers to Vol. Ambulance Dept. allowed
for three mos. 57/8/1539

7 Extended 1845 11973

8 Approving issue of first to Artillery Corps on payment.
V/20 Middlesex/92

5.9.33

9 Approving issue of stretchers for purposes of drill to all head-
quarters of District. 57/Colchester/1724

10 Anatomical diagrams approved for instruction of classes of
stretcher bearers. 4806/7/509. Feb. 34

11 Approving issue of stretchers for stretcher drill to Mulla, Watat,
Gibraltar, Hong Kong, Ceylon & Bermuda. 57/Mulla/4680.

5.9.33

Transport of
Wounded

C. Miscellaneous

St. John of
Jerusalem

²¹ Papers connected with Ambulance
transition of.
V/Gen. No. / 6667

Sick returning
from Egypt

²² Special issue of six stretchers to meet
requirements.
4507 / 7 / 298

Dunlop's
West African
scheme

²³ Scheme for using native transport in the event of war
in West Coast of Africa. 4824 / 7 / 204.

No. for cavalry
active service

²⁴ Two stretchers per troop should be allowed for cavalry
on active service. 54 / Cavalry Gen. No. / 47
Feb. 84

C. Miscellaneus

Transport of
wounded

Anatomical
Diagrams

²⁹ Approving issue of anatomical diagrams for instruction
of Stretcher Bearer. 4806/7/509 Jan. 84

Stretcher
Drill

160

5.9.11.

³³ Approving issue of stretchers and other appliances,
according to requisition of Amb for carrying out the
drill both of regulars and of auxiliary forces recommended
by Lord Derby's Committee. 4812/7/207.

Issues increased 57/Colchester/2040 57/Winchester/209

Transport of
wounded

[Faint, mostly illegible handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text appears to be organized into columns or sections, possibly describing military or medical operations.]

Transport of
wounded

Volunteers

Sub-heads

- A. Ambulance Department
- B. Miscellaneous
- C. Medical Officers.

A. Ambulance Department

Organisation

Papers relating to.

V/Gen. No. / 6802

V/19 Surrey / 575

Inspection of classes

It is not desirable to impose the examination of ambulance classes upon medical officers as a duty. The plan is preferable of making it a species of voluntary service at the expense of the several corps concerned.

14 / Medical Staff / 2589

Ambulance drill

Class formed for volunteer medical officers at Aldershot.

V/Nottingham in Type Engineers / 331

Stretchers drill

Instruction in the given.

V/Gen. No. / 6632

Volunteers

A. Ambulance Department

Certificates

of
proficiency

Not to be modified.
V/15 Middlesex / 560.

Volunteers

B. Miscellaneous

Rich Beavers
Association

1 Origin of. V/Gen. No. / 6632

Geneva Badge

2 Discussion of. V/Gen. No. / 6824.
38407 / Volunteers / 13

3 Approval of. 38407 / Volunteers / 17

4 Amendment of rules. V/4 Kent / 104.

St. John's Ambulance
Association Badge

5 May not be worn in uniform. V/6 Middlesex / 400
made '92

Brighton Review
1881

6 Discussed on Reviews / Brighton / 1191. / 1227.

Windsor Review
1881

7 Sanction for Beavers Cos. + plan of composition.
8 V/2nd Lancashire / 736.
Mode of selecting men for the Cos. / 743.
Refusing to let the drills count towards efficiency
/ 744

9 Staff and Store arrangements.
Reviews / Windsor / 182 / 183 / 219 / 251

10 Idea for Field Hospitals. 53 / Home Dist. / 661

11 Six med. offrs with men of A.M.C. to take up six
positions on the route of travelling in order to
supply aid. 4808 / 1 / 1146

Brighton Review
1883

12 Requisition upon the Store Branch + letter of
instructions to P.D.O. with detailed memo. of
arrangements.
Reviews / Brighton / 1282
Supplementary requisition. / 1297

Volunteers

B. Miscellaneous

Brighton Review
188313
Instructions to Quartermasters.
Reviews / Brighton / 1310Immanent
Agricultural
Hull14
Volunteers allowed to compete in ambulance
drill at.
V / Gen. No. / 7693.Medical
Attendance15
Refusing to increase the rate of expenses a head
for drill instructors permanently attached.
24 / P. L. P. / 2626 / 2635 V / 1 Life / 305Polesworth
Reviews

1884

16
Full instructions to P. L. P. of the Review for his guidance
V / Reviews Polesworth / 413.Volunteer
Medical Corps17
Declining to sanction formation of Volunteer Medical Corps
throughout England until the scheme for forming
such a Corps in India has been considered in
connection with Estimates of 85-86. V / Gen. No. / 3413Medical
Attendance18
The public is not liable to pay the cost of medical attendance
on a member of the Volunteer force.
V / 1st Life Regt / 352 Jan. 85.

Do

18. 15. 27

19
Special case of a fee being allowed by the Treasury for performing
an amputation on a permanent member of the Volunteer
Staff. 24 / P. L. P. / 4531 May 85Beaver
Companies

28.

20
Proposition that a Beaver Co., Vol. Med. St. Corps, be
established for each Dist. in addition to the four
Cos. for India. V / Vol. Med. St. Corps / 47 March 85

Do

21
An additional Beaver Co. allowed for Northern District
at Leeds. V / Med. St. Corps / 319 / 357 June 87

22

Cannot allow more than one Co. to be formed at Edinburgh
but day members may be admitted to it. V / Med. S. Corps / 429
Oct 87see also
167

Volunteers

Beaver
Companies

20

B. Miscellaneous

23

a fifth Co. authorized for same District
V/Ched. St. Corps / 449
March '88

24

Manchester encouraged to form an additional Co. but
without present expense to the State, the Estimates
for 1888-9 being made up. Aberdeen also to be
encouraged in the same line.

V/Ched. Staff Corps / 492 / 488
May '88 / 698

25

Provision to be made in Estimates of 1889-90 for above
idem

26

Sergeant Commandant

A Sergeant Commandant not to be given to any Division
having less than 4 Cos. V/Ched. St. Corps / 544 June '88

27

Medical
Attendance

Adjutants of Volunteer Corps can only ^{expenses of} secure medical
attendance under para. 216 Vol. Reg^{ts} 1881.

24/P.L.P. / 1217 / 3962 / 9050 / 1378 / 804
/ 1135 / 316

15. 18. 19

The capitulation rate allowed for permanent staff may be
paid to the heads of families when civil practitioners
decline to accept it. V/1st Sutherland / 452 April '89

Exceptional case of volunteers in camp being attended by
an army medical officer. V/Forth Sub. Divisions / 94
July '89. A pump's fee allowed / 110
Vol. Sec. 104 in vol. a pump's employment

Medical attendance may be rendered at public expense to
the volunteers in camp at Barry Links. 4810 / 1 / 476 Sept. '89

As the capitulation rate (para. 512 Vol. Reg^{ts}) is only given in aid of med. attend^{ance}, &
the right to the latter is not restricted, members of pump. Staff cannot secure any
medical expenses, unless they are civil. 24/P.L.P. / 5819 April '96

Continued at
page 325

Fillers

Census

¹ Papers connected with.

84/C/1850

57/24/8234

19109

²

This filler having proved unserviceable, a departmental Committee appointed to recommend a new one. Full report.

57/24/9365.

³

Atkins

Two of these fillers sent to Watley for trial.

57/24/9423.

⁴

Reports on 57/24/9455. 19477.

Professor De Chamunet's report on 19473.

⁵

Inauguration "Filler inside"

Appointing principle of. 7699 | Slaves | 54

Inspection of and transmission to Egypt. 1761

⁶

Report of Board in Egypt. 4800/6/135

57/24/9473.

Instructions relative to. 7699 | Slaves | 2020

Fillers

173

Fillers

War Equipment

Egyptian campaign - 1882

Field Hospitals	Details of measurement and weight of equipment for Beaver Company. 7699/120 /719.
Stores for Beaver Co.	Estimate of horses required for Beaver Co. and Field Hospitals. 7699/323.
Clothing	Requisition for clothing of two Beaver Cos. and eight Field Hospitals. 7699/178 4830/7/6
Equipment	Scale of equipment for No 3 Stationary Field Hosp ^t at Alexandria. 4830/7/8
Reports	Reports from medical officers as to their complements and readiness for embarkation. 4830/7/36 /38 /29 /31 /35 /30 /26
Shipment	Shipment per "Cuthbert" of Nos. 4-5-6-7-8 Field Hosps. 7699/Stores/336
Refrigeration	Orders for Refrigerators. 7699/Stores/287 batteries to be shipped. 7101/P./103 /110. Eight of which for use in Field Hospitals. 4830/7/49. Report on 4830/7/198 $\frac{7699}{5600}$ 1329.
Oil	Colza & mineral oil for. 7699/Supplies/17

War
Equipment
Hospitals

Egyptian Campaign 1882

Establishment of a hospital at Suez with
200 beds. 4822/7/135 /136 /137

Equipment

Dist of hospital equipment for Cyprus and
Suez. 7699/107 /346
7699/Stoves/364 /483

Ambulance Wagons

Ambulance wagons for Suez, Cyprus,
Jerusalem and Alexandria.
7699 / Stoves / 277

Clothing

Clothing for Cyprus hospital.
X / bed linen / 104.

Medical Comforts

Scale of medical comforts for three months for
400 sick at Cyprus and 200 sick at Suez.
7699/107.

Alexandria
Hospital

Establishment of the hospital at Alexandria with
200 beds.
4830/7/8. /27

Suez Hospital

Stuff for the hospital at Suez. 4822/7/134.

No beds to be
issued

Beds not to be issued for hospital accommodation
at Cyprus, Suez or Alexandria.
Cyprus 2/530.

Hospital
accommodation

Not desirable to establish a "bunk" for reception of
sick in Egyptian waters. "Cotage" to be
retained for supplementary hospital accommodⁿ
and for transferring cases to Malta & Suez. If the
Suez hospital be fully equipped, 8 per cent of
hospital accommodⁿ on shore will be sufficient.
4830/7/114 4822/7/167 7699/Stoves/863.

Egyptian Campaign 1882

War
Equipment

Hospitals

Bozo hospital indispensable. Telegram from Gov.
4830/7/56.

Bozo
Hospital

D^r. Maclean's news concerning above hospital
7699/945.

General at Malta to do what he likes as regards
above hospital subject to Gov. Egypt and H.R.H.
4832/7/130.

Shipment of hospital equipment at Cyprus to
Egypt. 4815/7/91.

Hospital closed. 7699/1842.

Army of
Occupation

Hospital requirements of. 7699/Stores/863
Stationary 31/Egypt/14984.

Bamboo
Chicks

Supply of. 7699/Stores/77 /194.
To be procured from Bombay. 4830/7/7.

Winchester
Stores

Supply of. 7699/Stores/65.

War
Equipment-

Egyptian Campaign 1882.

Bed Cradles

Supply of. 7699 / Stores / 17
Two hundred to be supplied by Weiss. / 346Mosquito
Coilmin

Supply of. 7699 / Stores / 103

Ice Machines

Proposed supply. 7699 / Supplies / 27 / 236.
(Two shipped per "Cartage" with an engineer in
charge. 7699 / 63. 7699 / Stores / 245.)
Machines to be all of same pattern. 7699 / Supplies / 544.

Field Dressings

Vide 4830 / 7 / 1162

Inspection Report

Report of medical officer at headquarters upon
stores and equipment. 4830 / 7 / 7Letters of
instructionInstructions to the P. M. of the force under paras.
676, 678 Medical Regt 54926 / 48 / 51Instructions to the med. off. in charge and to each
off. A.M.S. doing duty with each Field Hosp.
+ Base Co. 4830 / 7 / 10Imobilisation
paper

7699 / 447.

Sick & wounded
EgyptiansNo provision need be made for them.
4830 / 7 / 21.Light-wheeled
cartsRefused for Malta, it being decided that
the ordinary light ambulance wagon
shall be used.

7699 / Stores / 758

Egyptian Campaign 1882

Approved for female nurses at £8.10.0 each.
7699 / Stores / 353. Contents of same / 602

War
Equipment

Bullock
Trunks

Books, papers
etc.

Transmission of. 4830 / 7 / 71.

Cots

Six to be supplied from Malta. 7699 / Stores / 644

Caculets and
dittos

Issue of. ^{pairs} 76 for each Beaver Co. 4830 / 7 / 48

Gauze Dish
Covers

Issue of. 7699 / Stores / 321. Also green gauze for
Bed Candles.

Dress of
Officers

Discussion upon. 61002 / 2486

Equipment

Estimate of equipment for batonins grip from
Mediterranean Stations and from home
7699 / 719.

3rd Division

Estimates for. 7699 / Stores / 604.

Goggles

For Beaver Co. 7699 / Stores / 458.

Mullet Drivers
at demand

Medical attendance on. 4830 / 1 / 47 / 53

Ophthalmia
Napkins

A thousand printed. 7699 / Stores / 359.

Stationery

Requisition for forms of all kinds.
3 / Gen. No. / 882.

War
Equipment

Tents

Hospital
Ships
"Cathage"

Egyptian Campaign 1882

All to be done before embarkation.

4830/7/39.

List of equipment for — scale 220 beds.
7699 / Stores / 219To be retained for reception of sick in Egyptian
wards. 4830/7/114

Egyptian Campaign 1884

Sketches

Two sketches per troop for cavalry in active
service, and to be carried in carts. 54 / Cavalry Ser. No.
47Hosp. equipment for 200 beds at Victoria Hosp., Suez
and for 200 beds in Egypt; a stationary field
hosp. for Chertan. Two mobile field hospitals to be
sent as a reserve to the. 7699 / Stores / 1900.

Detail of stores for the three hospitals. 7699 / Stores / 1937

Two ice machines sent out with special instructions.
July 1884 7700 / Stores / 50

Mules

Two mules in excess of normal staff of 6 allowed
4862/439 Aug. 84

Field Dressings

Supply ordered. 4830/7/384 Sept. 84

Sunkin Hosp.

Hospital to be established on shore at Sunkin island
of the brand the "Dyne". 4830/7/387 Sept. 84

Camel Corps

To be formed. 4830/7/392 4830/1/170 Sept. 84

War
Equipment

Cape War 1878-9

Hospital
Shirts

Detail of clothing, articles 2. 40116/132.

Hospital
Clothing

Proposed amount for 1500 sick. To be packed
in bulk.

P.C. / Hospitals / 1811 / 1751

Medical
Comforts

Field
Hospitals

Amount of medical comforts for an army corps
and for 12 movable Field Hospitals.

53 / Gen. No. / 642

Quantity of clothing and mode of packing.
40116 / 115.

Zulu War

Field
Dressings

A reserve of 20,000 sent out. 57 / Gen. No. / 7091

War
Equipment

Ashanti

list of requirements in view of a further
expedition.

57 | Sierra Leone / 483.

Bechuanaland 1884

Requisition for one Beaver Co. and two Field
Hospitals 57 | Cape | 2868

also for a Barr Hospital for 200 beds.

All detailed arrangements communicated to the
P.O. of the Expeditionary Force. 4823/7/382

Foot Closets

one dozen Foot Closets. 57 | Cape | 2947

War
Equipment

Nile Expedition 1884

Coats
Clothes

24 lined's Coats Coats issued 7699 / Stores / 1949.

Three Field Shirts, two Station Shirts + one Beaver Co.
7699 / Stores / 1900

High Collar
Belting

Supply of, purchased from Army + Navy Stores.
7700 / Stores / 1134

London Invasion 1885

Hospital
Stores

Requisition of stores for 2 Beaver Co., 4 Field Shirts, 1
Stationary Shirts, 1 Base Shirts and 1 Shirts ship
4830 / 7 / 454. 7700 / Stores / 11409

Hospitals

Every Shirts to be taken over from the Navy.
0143 / 3591 / 3598. Feb. 85.

Personal
Equipment

Every medical offr to be instructed to provide himself
with specified equipment. 4830 / 7 / 452.

Asanti 1895

Field allowance

Granted to the Officers on board the Hospital Ship on the ground that
they have had to provide themselves with field kit, being inter-
changeable with the Officers on shore 114 / Med. Staff / 4743

Double Pay

Granted to med. offr serving in Hosp. Ship 4824 / 1 / 231

War
Equipment

Ashanti
1895

No more action to be allowed for men attached to Hospital
Ships, nor any special arrangement as to claims.

120/6. Africa / 472

Selection of Medical Staff. 4824/1/212

Letter of Med. Staff - who, being on West African line when ordered
to Ashanti, claim to enjoy the unexpired portion.
Granted 55818/54 March '96

Porter position of Staff returning from Expedition
4840/759 Feb. '96

185

189

Army Medical Officers

Sub-heads

- | | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| A. Organisation | G. Pensions |
| B. Leave | H. Terms of Service |
| C. Pay | I. Roster |
| D. Allowances | K. Appointments, Transfers |
| E. Half Pay | L. Promotions |
| F. Exchanges | M. Miscellaneous. |
| | N. Passages |

A. Organisation

Uniform of
half pay officers

- 1 Surgeons Major on half pay can appear at Court in full departmental uniform.
55258/10

Disciplinary
powers

- 2 Half pay officers in charge of Bde. Depôts may exercise disciplinary powers.
4846/165. /1018.

Inebriates

- 3 Method of dealing with officers convicted of drunkenness.
54990/19. Computation of retired pay.

- 4 A medical officer charged with drunkenness is to be admonished for the first offence and dismissed the service after a short period of reduced half pay for the second.

4840/46

54063/37

See action taken on 53520/39
Reduced to pay or gratuity on first conviction
July '92

5

Employment of
administrative
Officers on $\frac{1}{2}$ pay

- Retired administrative officers are not to be employed in half pay appointments, more especially when retired on account of age. 54726/71

Army Medical
Officers

Half Pay
Appointments

Honorary Rank
Precedence

see also page 271

Retired Officers
and "Holy
Orders"

Ordinary Duty

Seconding

A. Organisation

6 Officers on temporary half pay are not eligible for half pay appointments.
54572/43.

7 An officer obtaining the honorary rank of D.S.G. on retirement does not take precedence as such but in the rank which he holds when placed on half pay.
54108/45.

8 An officer who is not liable to the condition of being called on to serve again may be absolved from the necessity of embodying in the receipt of his $\frac{1}{2}$ pay a declaration that he is not in Holy Orders.
54531/23.

9 The only medical officers exempted are the surgeons major in charge of Station Hospitals, Female Hospitals, Staff and Sanitary duties.
4802/1/80. 4808/1/58.

10 The seconding of medical officers to hold colonial appointments is wrong in principle and must be refused.
54204/44

11 Refusing to allow of the ten years' term being extended.
55228/7

12 Dir. Genl Sir W. Minns views upon the promotion of seconded officers.
54529/12

Army Medical
Officers

Seconding

15

A. Organisation

13

Should be prohibited for all stations save West-Coast of Africa and India, where the period, however, should be restricted to five years.

55228/3 Nov. 76

14

Special extension of the seconding of Surg. Major Rowe in West Africa. Not to constitute a precedent.

54421/41 /42

15

Surg. Major Rogers seconded for Egypt as a matter of policy. 54469/47

16

A medical officer in the seconded list must be gazetted back to the Medical Staff before being granted retired pay. 54421/43 Dec. 84

17

An officer cannot be seconded to hold a permanent colonial appointment 54204/35 Nov. 74.

Special case of an officer being allowed to remain on the half pay list without half pay for more than 10 years in lieu of seconding. 54571/53 Jan. 85

see also page 194

20

Service cannot be enabled in computing the fifteen years which qualify for relative rank. 54827/8

21

Service to be computed by calendar not lunar months. 41/Africa Staff /168.

24

Surgens Major Shorten & Davis to be stationed by themselves at Cape Coast Castle, so that European officers may not serve under them.

54188/40

4824/1/103 Set aside /109

Black
Doctors

Computation of
Service
West Africa

Army Medical
Officers

A. Organisation

Private
Practice

25

No restriction can be placed on a medical officer's private practice provided it does not clash with duty.

4840/204 : 55173/44 / 49 April '86
55539/27 Oct '87 They must not accept honoraria, etc. which would be for or against the class or the Poor Relief Board in any way. 4840/732
made '95

26

Malta Militia

Medical officers of Malta Militia to have the rank of surg. major after ten years full pay service dating from June 1861, provided they have completed twenty years in all.

54112/2. Pay of the Surgeon Major from £70 to £100
Agent. 041/7/240 July '92 & same reduced /353 July '94

Residence in
barracks

27

When it is necessary that a medical officer should reside in barracks he should, if possible, be unmarried.

Gen. No. 16/254

28

Sir W. Thoms' views on above. 55474/5

Duties at Bde
Depôts

29

Medical medical offrs at Bde. Depôts are not expected to perform any other duties than those belonging to their several charges. 4840/161. 4810/1/171.

Uniform of above
offrs

30

54918/05. 54586/48
To be the same as that of full pay medical offrs. 61002/916.

Brigade Emergency
Funds

31

The Brigade Emergency created by the Warrant is for the Brigade of Foot-Guards. 4840/194 [1880]
/208 [1884]
/208 [1888]

32

54391/23 Oct '87
Papers of Funds Warrant. 4840/50. /149. /175.

Military Academy
Woolwich

33

The med offr of the Military Academy, Woolwich is under the P. No. of the District. 4807/1/147

Army Medical
Officers

A. Organisation

Medical officers
of guards

34 To be amalgamated with the Army Medical Department
"whenever it is found possible to provide a general hospital
for the troops in London. 4340/268 April 84

Director General,
P. M. Offr,
and local
for. is

35 No objection to D.G. continuing the practice of communicating
direct with P. M. Offr. on the subject of any movements
or changes amongst the subordinate staff. All changes
of P. M. Offr. will be notified to D.G. by Adjutant
General. 4323/1/780 Feb. 85

Creation of a
separate Home
District

36 Approving transfer to Home Dist. from Aden of a
Dep. Surgeon in order to take up the sole duties of
P. M. 4340/278 Nov. 84

Guards
Officers

37 Medical officers of guards are under the orders of P. M. Offr.
of District. 4303/1/293

31. 34. 39

Establishment

38 Approving of the whole of the candidates being granted
Commission at Exam. of Feb. 85. 4340/292

Guards
Officers

39 Medical officers of Foot guards are to comply with the
Regulations and practice of the Service, and to report their
departure from one District for another
4313/1/399 Nov. 85 Applicable to Household Cavalry
4308/1/351 Aug. 86

31. 34. 37

Notifications to
S.O.C. of arrival
of Gen. Med. Offr

40 S.O.C.'s should be informed of the contemplated arrival of
S. M. as in their Commands in the same manner as they
are apprised of the advent of P. M. 54456/68 Dec. 85

36.

Seconding
page 192

41 Although seconded officers have to make their election between military
and colonial employment before the expiry of their seconded period,
an exception may be made in Sir S. Rivers case as he is en route
home. 54421/55 May 86

continued at
page 271

42 The med. officer in the Staff of Viceroy of India allowed to exceed
his seconded period of 5 years + to be regarded as in military
employment. 55234/15 Oct. 86

195

Army Medical
Officers

From India
and
In India

B. Leave

Administrative medical officers in India holding
five years appointments are to receive only six
months leave from date of embarkation for
England when returning home on medical
certificate. Cancelled see p. 385

III / Medical Staff / 436

22710/2/D.

54359/10

Vide para. 16, para 3, Non-official Supplement
to Part I Bengal Medical Regulations.

2

Name of Presidency to which medical officers
belong to be stated in submitting leave from
India. 54964/7

3

See G. Minors' opinions on leave of absence in India.
4831/1/67

4

India Office recognizes twelve months leave for
medical officers on Indian Establishment.

54541/58.

5

see fuller entry para 202
63

Medical officers in India not limited to 61 days leave.
54550/4 Decision reversed 54250/67 March 87
Feb. 73

6

Leave granted under G.O. 102 of 1978 dates, as far as assistant
officers are concerned, from embarkation. 77828/4.

7

Examination
of officers

Administrative med. offrs belonging to Indian Estab. to be exam^d
at India Office on arriving in England on sick leave, and
to return under orders from the India Office after re-exam.
54672/32

8

Opinions of P. Secy, Bengal, as to the amount of leave to Europe
or to the Colonies which should be granted to medical
officers in India. 4831/1/329 April 84

202

62

B. Leave

Army Medical
OfficersAmount in
one year

11 Departmental officers restricted to 61 days leave under all circumstances in any one fiscal year. After a time "all leave in excess up to date covered."
54530/3.

Sundays

12 Are a part of 61 days leave. 4844/214

Subpena

13 An officer subpened during leave is on duty during the operation of the subpena and his leave should be prolonged accordingly
54458/11

Two years
leave may be
connected

14 Approving of an officer connecting leave for the incoming year with that for the outgoing.
54101/4

Sick or
Private?

15 Leave obtained after examination by a Medical Board and the retirement considered sick leave.
54106/5

Cancellation

16 Applications for cancellation of leave to be checked.
Circular letter 8 Oct. 75 54483/20.

Daily
W. Coast.

17 Leave on return from abroad is from and inclusive of the date of arrival.
54303/28

34.35.

Special
Excess

18 Surg. Dobson allowed four mos. leave after a tour in India, in order that he may return home by a long route.
54001/15.

19 Ten mos. sick leave to Surg. Major Alcock, he not being in a condition to leave the Cape for home until some time after Board exam.
54712/28

Army Medical
Officers

Special Excess

B. Leave

20

The utmost that can be allowed is 12 mos.
from date of Board, making no allowance for
time occupied in passage home.

54712/32

21

The special privilege of 12 mos. leave [pass.
436, Warrant of June 1891] granted to a
medical officer who wanted to complete a
period of full pay qualifying for retirement

54405/50.

22

Excess-leave in the Quarters is subject to the
same supervision as in the Department at
large.

4344/In/168

43.49.29.75

23

A med. Offr. allowed 61 days leave, exclusive of 30
days during which he was rendered ineffective
by an accident at post-mortem.

4344/In./168

24

Excess-leave between expiry of ordinary leave and date
of discharge may be allowed.

54666/11 Feb. 74

25

Continued

25

No excess-leave can be given for purposes of litigation.

4344/4./234 Jan. 86

26

Case of excess-leave with pay for purposes of study.

4344/S/290 Sept. 88

55825/7 Sept. 91

27

Three mos. excess-leave without pay.

4344/Int./207

Nov. 86

28

Excess-leave should not be given in the case of voluntary
retirements. If offrs have had all their leave, they should remain
on duty till grieved out.

4344/4/147 March 86

Given, however, in the case of compulsory retirements.

54401/77 July 89

24

Continued at page
203

Army Medical
Officers

B. Leave

Grants medical
officers + leave

22.48.49.78

29

When a Grants' off^r wants sick leave he must submit a med.
certificate through the Prov of the District.

4844/Y/20 Oct. 87

Leave at
public expense

30

No cost to the public to be allowed in respect of private
leave. 27/19/289 July 85

Leave

31

Attendance at is absence on leave. 54238/15.

Station
Hospitals

32

Only one medical officer can go on leave at a time
from a Station Hospital. 4803/1/99.

Ireland

33

The local authorities in Ireland empowered to grant
leave, up to regulation amount, without reference
to Headquarters. 4844/215On return
from abroad

34

Leave will be given to officers directly they land. They will
not be ordered to a Station. 54747/14

Dates

7

35

Those granted leave on arrival may date such leave
from the day after reaching London, provided no
unnecessary delay takes place in reaching London.
54919/20. Made retrospective. 54070/26Unattached off^r
not always
on leave

36

Those not granted leave on arrival need not count
the intervening period of one, two, or even three days,
between date of disembarkation and joining for duty,
as leaveMedical Board
leave abroad

37

When an officer has completed his tour of service abroad,
he cannot be granted six mos. leave home from
his Station. Para. 4, S.O. 102 of 1878 does not apply.

54992/22.

Army Medical
OfficersTransit of papers
57.Half Pay officers
at Brigade
Depots

46.

Supplementary
clerks

Writers

Difference between
P. M. O.
+ Comm. & Off.

West Africa

B. Leave

38

75 only wishes to see leave applications which are on account of sickness or involve excess of the regulated period. 111/Ben. No. / 185.

39

Nor does 75 wish to see sick leave papers of offrs in Indian Establishment. 54358/29.

40

are entitled to the same sick & privileged leave as all other medical officers, the special 12 mos. excepted. The same condition of "no expense to the public" obtains.

4544/234 54768/40.

41

Supplementary clerk allowed [Becher] 48 days leave. 7888/33.

42

Twelve official days leave. Sick leave allowed; but sick and private leave combined not to exceed 25 days, exclusive of public holidays.
7551/1031 / 1158

43

If the P. M. O. approves leaves for Regt. Med. Offr. which the C. O. disapproves, the opinion of the latter is to prevail he being responsible.

54791/8.

44

If an officer stops at baden on his way home from the West Coast the period of his stay there is to form part of the leave granted to him on arrival, but the period of the voyage to & from baden is duty. 54321/46.

45

When an officer takes leave at baden whilst serving on the Coast, and resumes his duty on the Coast afterwards the absence at baden cannot be reckoned as actual Coast service. Consequently,

See
page 370

Army Medical
Officers

B. Leave

West
Africa

see also page 356

Half Pay Officers
at Brigade
Depots

40

Foreign
Stations

Grants

22. 29. 49. 78

22. 29. 48. 78

Cumulative
Leave

54. 58.

54. 58.

the leave granted on his return home will be equivalent to the period of absence on the Coast minus the stay at Aden.

54321/20.
When African leave runs into a full financial year, the usual 61 days then may still be taken. 4844/125/1467 Aug. 92 56263/17.

46 A half pay officer appointed to a Bde. Depot during the financial year which witnessed his retirement cannot obtain any leave of absence until after the termination of such year, if he have already had the regulated 61 days. 54937/51 Excess leave with pay granted 4844/5/787 March 92

47 The words "from one Foreign Station to another" in clause 181, A.C. 1878 [part of which only is reproduced in article 438 Pay Warrant of 1882] do not imply such a change as from Cape Coast Castle to Sierra Leone. There are places being at one and the same Foreign Station there is no 3 mos. limit of leave. 55211/13.

48 Medical Offrs to obtain their leave as heretofore, but the Bde. Surg. must arrange for their duties being performed & report to P. Dir. Woolwich. 4844/P/46 June 1882.

49 Home decision departed from. 4844/W./146
July 1883.

50 When an Officer is ordered home from a Station where cumulative leave is permitted, he loses the right to such leave in this country unless he is to return 4844/M./81 55051/26

51 But an Officer who is on cumulative leave when transferred to the Home Establishment can enjoy the balance of such leave if ordered abroad. 55430/17

Army Medical
Officers

In anticipation
of approval

Returning home
from Hong Kong

Cumulative
leave

50. 51. 53. 81. 82. 84

In Ireland

Amount of Sick
Leave

Transiting of
papers

35

Cumulative
leave

50. 51. 54. 81. 82. 84. 85.

B. Leave

52

Military authorities of Districts may grant leave in anticipation of approval in all cases where Medical Boards report the same to be necessary or expedient. 4844/230.

53

When an officer has completed his term of service at Hong Kong he may have a month's leave to return home via San Francisco. Feb. 84
111 / Comm. Staff / 103.

54

Creaching the principle of an officer's title to cumulative leave without such conditions as those named in 50 and 51; but the amount of such leave in excess of 61 days is to be entirely in the discretion of the Dist. Genl. 55088/49 March 84
4844/C/703 June 85

55

Leave should not be given to officers under ten mos. service except under special conditions.
4844/258 Sept. 85

56

Refusal of Dr. Duthill's application to have his period of $\frac{1}{2}$ pay reckoned as sick leave under para. 436 Pay Demand. 1st because the para. was not in force when he was placed on $\frac{1}{2}$ pay
2nd because his case was not analogous to those in which a discharge was accorded under para. 541 P.D. 1878.

57

75 wishes to see papers on which sick leave is given abroad. 55155/53. Feb. 86

58

An officer cannot on return from foreign service add to his leave for the current year any unexpired leave to which he may have been entitled when he went abroad. ¹¹¹Staff 1850

Cumulative leave does not begin till after a year's service at the station which enforces the rule. 4844/Lt. 234
266

Army Medical
Officers

B. Leave

From India
and
In India
195

62

Leave out of India beyond one continuous period of six mos. or less, granted during an Indian "tour", will not be reckoned towards completion of that tour.

4831/1/332 Indian Circular No. 32 19 July 34

63

If further leave, therefore, be granted, the tour must be extended correspondingly. 4831/1/333 Idem

64

Privilege leave - 61 days in a year with right to accumulate. Several leave in or out of India, at the discretion of the C. in Ch., to count for completion of tour.

Sick leave to the extent of 6 mos. without forfeiture of pay or service as counting towards a tour; if extended beyond 6 mos. such extension to be made good by an equally prolonged tour in India. 4831/1/356 /377 March 85

65

Officers who are tours expired in India should not come home on sick leave. 54007/40 January 85

149

- A Officers returning from India may have their 61 days leave independently of any leave they may have had in India.
54260/4 Feb. 73 They may, also, have their 61 days leave if they have had it in India. 54291/47 Feb. 91.
- B. But if they have had 6 mos. sick leave from India they cannot have 61 days, because under para. 435, Pay Award 1884, no more leave is due. 54250/67 April '87
- C Confirming decision at A 4344/R/387 Dec. '87

Sick in quarters

An officer can only be sick in quarters for 30 days in one year, and this is the meaning of para. 439 Pay Award 1884.

4844/A/204 Nov. 87

An officer on a flying visit to India cannot, if suddenly taken ill, be regarded as "sick in quarters"

55272/58 July '92

Army Medical
Officers

For purposes of
study

page 282

Private Affairs

B. Deane

76

From page 197

Fifteen days excess-leave with full pay allowed for
purposes of study. 4844/S/290 Sept. 88

77

Three months excess-leave without pay. 4844/MS/207
Nov. 88

78

Gravels Officers

Medical officers of Fort-Gravels cannot obtain sick leave
in excess of 61 days without a Medical Board,

4844/S/399;
54996/41

but those of Household Cavalry can get
such leave (apparently) on Medical Cert. 4844/Y/22.

22.29442.49

see also page 281

Cumulative
Leave

50. 51. 54. 58. 82. 84. 85

"page 385.

81

An officer cannot add to his leave for any one year
the residue of accumulated leave. 55353/43

82

[see also 4844/4/266 074/2288 54023/71 Sept. 86
111/med. Staff 1055]
Inferring that an officer who has earned cumulative leave
is defrauded of the balance of it if any portion of the
time is spent on sick leave. Case, however, in which
such balance is specially allowed. 4844/R/300

December 1886.

55938/36844/97.

81.

84

These cases are regarded as
special, and the decision at 81 is
to be maintained. 54845/78 Oct. 90

84

Repealing the decision at 81, and allowing leave to be exceeded
on the ground that a greater amount of cumulative leave
was owing. 48/med. Staff/245 Oct. 87

85

An officer permitted to take the cumulative leave hitherto
unabsorbed, in consequence of his ordinary leave having
been cancelled by service exigencies. 54358/68. Aug. 87

86

Dir. Genl. to grant all leave in future without reference to
Adjutant General, in cases of unattached officers. This
is consequent on G.O. of 11/11/87

4844/Gen. St. 285 Nov. 87

Continued at page 281

Method of
granting leave

Army Medical
Officers

C. Pay

During ordinary
Leave

1 Full pay allowed between expiry of Bound leave and date of discharge. 54666/11

2 Officers on sick leave from abroad [India excepted] to be paid by Control Paymaster, India, provided the leave do not exceed 6 mos. 54624/16

3 The words "from one foreign station to another" in cl. 181, Art. 1378 [part of which only is reproduced in Article 438, Pay Warrant of 1892] do not apply such a change as from Cape Coast Castle to Sierra Leone. When two places being at one and the same foreign station there is no 3 mos. limit of pay. 55211/13.

India

4 Officers on leave from India and getting an extension of such leave are to be paid from Indian funds. 54647/15.

India

5 Pay for the period between expiration of 6 mos. leave and date of embarkation on return to India to be at British rate. If delay be unavoidable, full pay to be allowed. 54191/16.

India

The India Office will give the rate of pay to surgeons major of more than fifteen years service on sick leave from India which is granted by Warrant of 1800. 79. 54906/40.

India

The India Office only pays officers completing their tour up to date of disembarkation. 112/Engineers/185

India

The India Office only pays officers returning in troop ships up to the date preceding their arrival in port. 55065/25 November 85.

Army Medical
Officers

C. Pay

During ordinary
leave

During excers
or special
leave

²⁵ Pay may be allowed during six mos. leave on
Medical Board and also for special leave in
excurs of 61 days. 54008/5. 54775/11. 54542/29.

²⁶ Pay granted to S. A. S. Campbell beyond 6 mos.
sick leave. 63/ Great Britain /214.

²⁷ Pay during eighty one days leave allowed to Surg.
Major Hutchinson.
54154/24.

Army Medical
Officers

C. Pay

During excess
or special
leave

28

Deduction of two days pay only for six days excess-leave, the deduction being spread over the whole six days in order to maintain the principle of a daily disallowance. 54383/29.

29

Surgens were specially allowed full pay during an extension of 6 mos. leave by an exceptional application of Art. 447 Pay Warrant Dec. 1870 [para. 436 Pay Warrant 1882] 54557/27

30

India

India Office accedes full pay to officers on the Indian Estab. during leave in excess of 6 mos. 54541/58

31

India

India Office will give the rate of pay awarded by Warrant of Nos. 79 in the case of surgens major of more than fifteen years senior on sick leave from India. 54906/40

32

Cancelled by
148444
A/1147

Full pay may be given for excess leave between expiry of ordinary leave and date of Gazette. 54666/11 Feb. 74

33

Full pay given during fifteen days excess-leave for purposes of study. 48444/S/290 Sept. 80

34

No pay during three mos. excess-leave 48444/Lt/207 Nov. 80

35

Full pay given during excess-leave for purposes of study under para. 432 Pay Warrant. 48444/S/387 March 87.

36

Pay allowed during excess-leave necessitated by quarantine 55734/11 May 1887

Army Medical
Officers

C. Pay

Pay granted for seven days excess leave after
13 mos. West African leave. 55930/37.
March, '92

Pay referred for leave to get married 4844/C/1182.
June '93

In a case of 53 days excess leave owing to family illness,
full pay granted for half the time and half pay for the
other half. 55737/32 Feb. '94

West Coast of
Africa

Double pay given to the med. off^r of H.M.S. Ship serving
off the coast during second Ashanti effort.
4824/1/231 March '96

Do

57. a day given to the S. Lieut. who acted for the Army Service
Corps as Transport Officer (para. 266 P.W. 95.)
076/4353. Mar. '96

Army Medical
Officers

C. Pay

Indian
successors

61 Imperial funds must bear the pay of all medical officers who have returned from India and been succeeded, if they have taken up home duties. 54580/4.

Malta
Frisch

62 Medical officers of 6 years pay as surgeon-major after ten years service dating from June 1861, provided they have completed 20 years full pay service in all. 54112/2.

Charge Pay

63 Disallowed for medical officers absent from their charge in sick leave [54045/10] and also in private leave [54045/20] 54256/37 54635/17 54803/61 April 90

64 To be drawn by the medical officer doing absentee's duties. 4822/1/29

West Africa

65 Those ordered to land must to receive the same rate of pay as those who volunteer. 4824/1/37

Refund of
Double Pay

66 The refund of the double pay erroneously drawn during the absence and by officers of the African Service may take place by monthly instalments of £10. 4824/1/54

Date of
Double Pay

67 Double pay dates from arrival at the station to which ordered and terminates on date of departure therefrom. 4824/1/86 54558/27 55106/14

Exceptional
Double Pay

68 Double pay given to officers who served in the "Victor Emmanuel off the Gold Coast." 26241/198

69

Double pay only allowed to those who volunteered from the General Service, not to those who entered expressly for Africa. 4824/1/15 / 54 54754/18.

Army Medical
Officers

C. Pay

West Africa

The medical officer employed on the Boundary Commission is to draw his ordinary pay and 1/2 a day servant allowance from Army Funds - the rest of his remuneration is to be made up to him by Col. Govt. 074/1376 Nov. '95

Officers in Netherby
Hospital

76

An officer under treatment at Netherby, though not in the strength, can be paid locally.

54739/10

Control and
Disallowances

77

Questions of disallowed pay, involving action of the Control, to be passed through local Controllers and military authorities. 54804/11

Consolidated
Pay

78

Approved for officers at headquarters at Aden.

7615/84/81.

Acting P.M. off^r

79

Officers acting as P.M.O. are not entitled to any higher pay than that of their rank.

54023/39.

T. over

80

Pay of medical officer increased by 2/6 a day for duties "trans" effective establishment of the army "not" "trans" officials of that place

28925/13

Army Medical
Officers

C. Pay

Stoppage of
for creditors

81 The Sec. of State has no power to stop an officer's pay in satisfaction of a judgment for creditors. 54163/9.

Channel of
payment

82 All medical officers to be paid by Central Paymaster. 55045/17. 54384/22.

Increase of

85.

83 The appearance of a promotion in the Gazette or Army list is sufficient authority for issue of increased pay. 55058/22.

Grants

84 Medical officers of the Grants are [so far as rules of pay are concerned] under the Warrant of 27/11/79 4840/133.

Increase of

83.

85 In no case does the S. of S. make a recommendation for the increase of an officer's pay. He can stop it if he likes under article 409, Warrant of June 1881, and, in the absence of instructions from him as to stop it, increments are paid by agents under cl. 53, A.C. 1881. 54319/57.

Local
Rank

86 Local Administrative rank allowed to carry pay in a case where, though the rank was conferred for active service, the recipient remained at home, replacing the officer ordered abroad. 55207/20 Aug. 85

Command
Pay

87 Medical officers are not entitled to. 54029/52 Aug 85

Charge Pay

88 No charge pay payable for Indian Field Force at Arracan after 31 March 87. 7700/Establishment/742
The Arracan Field Force is an "Army in the Field." 54127/47

None payable to an Sff acting as P.M.D. 54849/98 Mar. 93
Five hundred men do not constitute an "Army in the Field" for purposes of Charge Pay 55526/73 May, '94

to my Indian
Officers

C. Pay

Pay Indian
grievance

Pay of junior officers in India less than at home 4045/820/037 + 4040/763. $\frac{1}{774}$
Increased pay agreed to by J.O. $\frac{4840}{780}$ 2/2/97.

Charge pay
Manoeuvre.

Refused to Col. O'Farrell who was Dir. of Southern Army in 1898 manoeuvres.
61061/3910

Charge pay
S.M.O. Natal

Granted to S.M.O. Natal as a special case on a/c of increase of troops
48/1125. Staff. 1/16.

Pay whilst in Colonel

Holt to ask that they may issue pay - Refused $\frac{48}{18}$

M.O. of Indian
Contingent in Africa

To have British rates of pay only.
4823/1/1066.

Pay whilst Super.
numerary Sq. General
on the Indian Staff.

British pay of rank and detention allowance granted to Sq. Genl. W.S.M. Price. April 1900. 54976-83

Malta Arty
pay of M.O.

Increasing pay for M.O. Services out of Malta 041/898.

Malta Art
advt M.O.

Third M.O. asked for - one of the two allowed bring in Egypt.
4822/1/264

Special Pay
when on Staff
of M.O. in Field

Refusing to grade the M.O. Secretary & Orderly Officer as Staff Officer
4823. 1. 1309.

4823. 1. 1419. Report of Advisory Board on above subject. might be considered taken on.

While attending
Plague Patients

Refusing to give increased pay for attendance on plague patients
4823. 1. 1363.

Army Medical
Officers

C. Parry

Ch. Pay
Crete

5/- a day extra to m.o. in Crete

7840/1248

M.O. of Station Hoops

while Acting P.M.O.
Charge Pay

May elect to retain the hospital charge with ^{for that charge} such charge pay, as allowed by R. warrant, while acting as P.M.O., or he may surrender the hospital charge & draw charge pay attached to the appl. of P.M.O. the Officer taking the hoopl charge then drawing the charge pay of the latter post. Both rates cannot in any case be issued

4830/1/560 + 48 P.M.O. 27

Charge Pay

Non-Direct Hoops

May be issued for non-Direct Hoops

4831. 1. 140

Refusal to give pay
of a Surg. Genl. to a
Lt Col for performing
duties of Surg. Genl.

Refused to Lt Col. Hodson (pay of a Surg. Genl.) while performing duties of P.M.O. Ireland during latter's absence as Temp. Dy. on the ground that it wd. be paying 2 Surgeon-Generals for the period instead of one 55325/80

Pay in India
below Major's
Rank

S. & S. for India approves of increase of pay of Officers Rank below Major's rank while serving in India.

4840/1021.

Ch. Pay to P.M.O.

£2. 10/- a day to P.M.O. of an army in the field of an army in the field art 368 of the R. W. 24.3.02 55018/79

Charge Pay
R. Arsenal.

Sanctioned to S.M.O. - not to exceed 10/- a day 70/1/357.

a Netley

P.M.O., M.O.s of Surgical, Med., & Sanitation Hoops & Rank Encampment. To be based no. of beds with which the hospital is equipped apart from no. of patients

4840/1015.

Army Medical
Officers

C. Pay

Charge Pay Secretary
& orderly offr to P.M.O.
of Army in Field.

Refusing to give it.

4840/1625.

Extra pay to P.M.O.

Officer of Brit Troops

An I.M.S. Officer of Hongkong Native
Imperial Troops granted the ex. pay he
was entitled to under Indian Regulation
for taking charge of a Det. other than
his own Corps. 4828/7/210.Charge pay
Cholera Camps
Egypt

Granted. 48/a m b /145

Charge pay Hospo
Ship & Transports

Not recognised

55932/45 55772/22

Extra pay to offr
of Depot Prov. Co.

of. away for 3 years 1902

56216/23.

Pay & charge
in IndiaDiscussion & recommendation as to
Rates of increase & charge pay4840
1036
1053Charge Pay M.
of beds in govern
houseRefusing higher charge pay to S. Maj
H. A. Harrison Rochester Row Hospo.
on reduction of N° of beds. 48 a m c /157Charge Pay
Civil Surgeonallowed in a case where it had been refused
& the Civil Surgeon has left our service

4830/1/579

Charge Pay - Hospo Ships

Charge Pay allowed on fully equipped Hospital Ships. 55581/56. 9/9/03

Charge Pay

Charge Pay at £1 a day allowed
£1 a day allowed to S.M.O. Somaliland Field Force
to S.M.O. Somaliland 0165/3448.

Field Force

20/1/145

Army Medical
Officers

D. Allowances

During special
leave

1 Allowances are issuable during six mos. leave on Medical Board but not during special leave in excess of 61 days. 54008/5

On leave from
India

2 Administrative medical officers on furlough from India to be granted the same allowances as Off^r Comm^d Divisions + Brigades

45

4831/1/36.

54656/15.

Excess - leave

No allowances granted. 54775/11. 54542/29. 54154/24

Fozz

Bermuda

11 Allowance in lieu granted to assist. Surg. of R.R. at Bermuda. 23/med. Staff/1043.

Carterbury

12 Refused to a second medical officer at Carterbury on the ground that the officer there who draws it in virtue of his rank is sufficient for the duties 23/medical Staff/1669

13 Neither fozz nor a horse allowed for a medical officer whose call for either is only temporary 23/medical Staff/1762 /1775

Militia
duties

14 To be granted whenever a medical officer is required, in addition to his ordinary duties, to attend Permanent Staff of Militia, or Reserve Staff and to attend Militia recruits called out for training. 23/medical Staff/1601 /1807

Army Medical
Officers

Forage
continued

D. Allowances

15

To be done in accordance with Royal Warrant
[Circular 332] not according to Forage
Warrant [Circular 847].
28/ Medical Staff / 966

16

Dep. Insp. Gen. Fraser entitled to forage for three
horses, he ranking as full colonel.
28/ Medical Staff / 946

17

Hederny

Only allowed for one medical officer at Hederny.
28/ Med. Staff / 1500 / 1512

18

A medical officer's mess liability to be called on
only two miles or thereabouts does not
amount to claim to forage.
28/ Medical Staff / 1650

19

Discussion as to supersession of Warrant of 1st
Oct. 58 by A.C. of 17 July 72. Are the
orders of the former or of the latter the
Regulations in force in 1873?
28/ 2 Dragons / 48.

20

Proposed for all officers serving with mounted
corps. 28/ Medical Staff / 1517.

21

Brigade Depôts

22, 25, 26, 27, 28

Not allowed for half pay medical officers of
Brigade Depôts. 28/ Medical Staff / 1937.

22

Lichfield

Exceptions to above rule
Specially granted at Lichfield [28/ Med. St. / 1936]
and not to entail attendance on militia families
at Whittingham 24/ Militia / 385.

23

Scale of forage, and rate of issue. Clause 7, R. 1882.

Army Medical
Officers

D. Allowances

Forage
continued

Chatham

24

Refused to the officer visiting garrison cells at Chatham and Military Prison, Fort Clarence, Rochester
14/ Medical Staff / 1730

Beverley

25

Refused to $\frac{1}{2}$ pay medical officer at Beverley altho' attendance is required far beyond the mile radius.
53/ York / 667

26

Chichester

Refused also at Chichester. 53/Dover / 1089.

27

Worcester

Also at Worcester. 53/Denham / 1098.

28

Thames

Specially approved for the second med. off- at Thames.
53/ Home Dist. / 1022. 53/ Home / 2033

29

Guards
London

In consequence of medical officers of guards having to perform duties at a distance which cannot be done in horsebuck, they may be allowed to draw their forage money without certifying that they keep horses. 31/ Scots Guards / 387
June, 1884 Inner decision 28/ Gen. No. / 47.

31

30

York

The surgeon in charge of staff & departments may draw forage, there being no surgeon major available who might entitle him to keep a horse. 53/ York / 1598 May 85

31

Guards
London

The privilege conferred by 29 to present incumbents cannot be extended to their successors, whose forage allowance will be subject to para. 426 Allowance Reg^{ts} 24. 53/ Home / 1294 Dec. 83
Declining to allow any further back to the practice in 29. 53/ Home / 1855 July '89

32

Ashburton
para 226

Forage refused, but cab hire when necessary allowed. 53/ York / 1745
Dec. 85

$\frac{1}{2}$ pay officers

33

A Retired officer in charge of a Regt. Dist. can draw forage whilst he is, in virtue of his appointment, in "sole charge" of a militia Battalion during training - under para. 541-2 militia Reg^{ts}
53/ York / 2212 May 87

continued at page

225

Army Medical
Officers

Servant Allowance

D. Allowances

41 Leave on recommendation of a Medical Board entitled to servant allowance

54119 / 10

Sick
Leave

42 Granted to S. A. S. Campbell during sick leave beyond six months.

63 / Great Britain / 214

43 Foreign rates of. Only six days allowed from British to Dover. 6600 / 1593.

44 Medical officers have no title under the unification system to a soldier's servant. They can only receive servant allowance. 4840 / 70

See, however, para. 179 c Queen's Regts 1883, Sec. VII, and G.O. 146 of 1883.

India

45 India Office approves of servant allowance to officers on furlough from India for 61 days only, as on the plan of the British Service.

54386 / 17

46 Mounted medical officers are entitled to the services of a bullock. 6600 / 2908

Access

47 Case of an officer permitting his servant absent to fall into arrears for two years, and being in consequence only allowed to travel for one year 6600 / 3612 Dec. 88

Officers engaging in tropical climates, unaccompanied by a servant, will not draw servant allowance, as a soldier's servant will be provided. When a servant is with them, the allowance will be issued. 6600 / 3596 Feb. 89

Army Medical
Officers

D. Allowances

~~dodging~~

West

Africa

57.58.

West
Africa

56.58

56.57

see also page 219

No

London

68

Qualification
Residence in Bk.

Guards

Sale

Lease

56

long be drawn during absence after six calendar mos.
service, provided the absence be for illness contracted
in the field. 41 / African Staff / 168

57

As long leave after service in West Africa is designed for
the benefit of health, an officer cannot receive lodging
money whilst on such leave unless he is either at
home or at some healthy place. This is the
presumed interpretation of minutes on
41 / 2 W. J. Regt. / 126.

58

Refused to authorize lodging allowance for more than
twelve mos. during absence on leave.
55260 / 37.

59

Granted to a Staff Officer on the ground that there
were insufficient quarters for him.
Colchester 16 / 703

60

All medical officers are entitled to lodging money
except when required to reside in barracks by
order of the Govt., or by the exigencies of the Service,
in which case they can only get regimental
quarters. Edinburgh 16 / 607 see page 193

61

The above rule applies to medical officers of the Guards.
41 / Coldstream Guards / 19.

62

A medical officer lent temporarily from one station to
another may draw lodging allowance at both.
41 / Medical Staff / 1073

63

Leave on recommendation of a Medical Board entitles to
dodging allowance for 61 days, if the lodgings are kept
on. 54119 / 10

Army Medical
Officers
Lodging

D. Allowances

64

£100 per annum granted to the Arist. Professors for lodging, when quarters cannot be permanently allotted without inconvenience. Watley 16/164

65

Medical officers are entitled to departmental quarters or lodging allowance in lieu. Manchester 16/736

66

Grants

The Grants Office to draw their lodging allowance regularly, but they are only entitled to it when stationed away from West End of London. 41/ Med. Staff /990.

67

Secretary of
P. M. S.

Grants to Secretary of P. M. S. in Egypt. ~~30/4/62~~
55141/22 Dec. 83.

68

Temporary
residence in P. M. S.

An officer ordered to live in barracks for a short time (under a month) may continue to draw his lodging allowance under para. 272 Allowance Regs., because he is compelled to keep his lodgings in. 4801/1/121 Feb. 84

60.

69

Retention of quarters
for 30 days only

After discussion on, and refusal to sanction a departure from, the regulation whereby officers absent from their stations on duty may retain their quarters for 30 days only. Aldershot 16/1954

71

West
Africa

70

Lodging money granted when an officer did not fulfil a year's continuous service, though he completed a period of 12 mos. in all. 55836/15 April '88
55695/54 July '91

56. 57. 58.

71

Case of an officer being permitted to remain for more than 30 days on the lodging list when absent on duty. Chatham 16/1751

69

Nos. 90

Army Medical
Officers

D. Allowances

Travelling
Money

76

Applying for an appointment does not entitle to travelling expenses on joining, unless exceptional expenses are incurred. 14/38 Fort/115

77

Woolwich

The ten-mile radius fixed by the travelling warrant is to be measured from barracks or office, not from lodgings. Woolwich being at a distance of $8\frac{3}{4}$ miles only from A.M.S. does not fall within the limit. 14/Gen. No. /1406

78

Isle of
Wight

The medical officer in charge of Eastern Forts, Isle of Wight, granted cab allowance whilst inspecting Stations. The inspection to be monthly. 28/Medical Staff/1016.

79

Professors

Emergency allowance to the Professors of £46 a year to be discontinued. Last issue in D^r de Chamant's case. 54729/19

80

Return
from abroad

Travelling allowance granted to an officer on the ground that officers returning from abroad are expected to report themselves personally to the Dir. Genl.

14/Medical Staff/2135. /2182.

81

Sick

An officer examined by a Board after sickness in quarters is entitled to travelling expenses.

14/Medical Staff/2192

82

Detachment
in the march

Instance of a Commanding Officer having to pay the travelling expenses of a surgeon expressly ordered by him to accompany a detachment on the march.

14/Medical Staff/2206

Army Medical
Officers

Travelling
Money

D. Allowances

83

When an officer goes on leave, the travelling expenses of his substitute on joining to relieve him will be allowed.

114 / Medical Staff / 2269

84

An officer on leave of absence who exchanges with another is only liable for travelling expenses to the first station he joins - not to the particular station to which he may subsequently for public convenience be ordered.

114 / Medical Staff / 2314.

85

No extra expense to be entailed upon the public by the medical officer proceeding from London to attend families at Waller Hall.

4801 / 7 / 148.

114 / Medical Staff / 2316.

86

An officer joining a station from leave of absence allowed, as a special case, the travelling expenses incurred by him consequent on being summoned to London en route.

114 / Medical Staff / 2351.

87

Officers at headquarters may charge travelling expenses "from their residences" when engaged on duty; but they may not charge expenses between their residences and London.

114 / Enquiries / 6601.

114 / A.M.C. / 523.

88

Travelling expenses allowed to an officer who [residing in London on leave from India] proceeds to port of embarkation on return.

114 / Medical Staff / 1581.

D. Allowances

Army Medical
Officers

Travelling
Money

88
Increase rate of $\frac{1}{10}$ allowed under the head of travelling expenses to the medical officers specially nominated to receive it at Portsmouth. 14/Med. Staff/1737.

90
Travelling expenses refused in the case of an officer summoned by Duke of Cornwall - for the purpose of discussion as to accompanying forces to India. 14/Med. St./3536

Jersey

91
Cab hire allowed instead of forage for the officer proceeding once a week on sanitary inspection from Fort-Regent to Rozel. 4809/7/139 Sept. '37

710. Lays down that officers returning to the Country for the purpose of retirement, cannot get travelling allowance from port of disembarkation to London. 14/Med Staff/3966.

Leave

Travelling expenses may be allowed to officers proceeding to take the place of others on leave. 4844/Gen. St./346 Sept. '89
They may also recover their expenses if ordered before - based distinct from their mission. 14/Med. St./4453 Oct. '92

Exams. for
promotion

Travelling expenses + allowances may be drawn by officers proceeding from their Station to France to operate Surgery etc. 14/Med. Staff/4243.
but only to the nearest Station where such costs can be got. 55241/20

Travelling Money
(also Detention
allowance) whilst
awaiting orders

An officer awaiting orders cannot claim it. It is only payable for the day he reports himself at headquarters on arrival. 14/Med. Staff/4356 June '91

Refused to D.G. when proceeding to Osborne to be visited with K.C.B. 14/Med. Staff/4376 Aug. '91

S. G. District

Cab hire allowed during prevalence of influenza
14/Med. Staff/4353 | 4228 | 4406 Jan. '92

Allowed in the same circumstances to a Surgeon in the Southern Dist. 14/Med. Staff/4424 April '92

to my Medical
Officers

D. Allowances

Horse
Allowance

¹⁰¹ The Indian Government declines to give horse allowance to all medical officers below the relative rank of field officers who are not entitled to it by Regulation. 28/ Medical Staff / 1864.

Assist. Professors
Noting

¹⁰² are not granted allowances till after five years of service. 7644/687

Field allowance
West Africa

¹⁰³ Medical officers embarking for West Africa granted six mos. advance of extraordinary field allowance. 076/1284.

Detachment
Allowance

¹⁰⁴ Refused to an officer who, having accompanied a detachment to a Station, was awaiting orders. 63/Manchester/434

Fuel & light

¹⁰⁵ Refused to medical officers of the Arsenal whilst on leave. 41/ Medical Staff / 957

Special allowance
for Dring
Commissioner Sahin

¹⁰⁶ Five shillings a day specially allowed to Surgeon Ward for provisioning the camp after the defeat of Bonaparte's Spont. 54121/31

Furniture
Allowance

¹⁰⁷ Not payable to departmental officers. Dec. 87 Gibraltar 16/876

Extra hire

Allowed at Canton being to best of advantage

Horse Allowance
Barrack duties

28/ a week allowed to S. Capt. in charge of Artillery, Camp. (per week) 14/ Med. Staff / 4503 July 93

Army Medical
Officers

D. Allowances

Cab fares

An Officer using his own vehicle is not entitled to payment of cab fares. 14/ Med. Staff / 4665 May '95

Travelling money
Bosnia to Sarajevo

A med. off. entitled to money by rail refused cab fare necessarily incurred in the performance of duty but allowed to have fares for two horses.

14/ Med. Staff / 4675 May '95

Detention
Allowance

Officers should not be moved to take the places of others on leave for less periods than fifteen days. This is to avert claims to detention money. 14/ Med. Staff / 4720 Nov. '95

Do

Granted in the case of an Officer landed at Las Palmas, en route home in: vessel for Astoria Expedition. 14/ Med. Staff / 4809 April '96

Shair Allowance.

Shair Allowance at Hong Kong passed by Q.M.G. & F.S. 53/Hong Kong / 6207 May '96.

Travelling on
Volunteer Service.

Medical Officers of Regular Forces may be reimbursed travelling expenses when proceeding under Comptrol authority on journeys connected with the Volunteer Service.

14. Med. Staff. 4855. 13/96

Rontgen Rays

When Rontgen stadiographs are necessary and are taken by Officers A.M.S., F.I. is prepared to consider expenses being charged to public if ^{each case} specially recommended by D.G. as necessary on public grounds.

4807/1/744. 3/97

Travelling attending
Congress abroad

S. Col. Hottel allowed 1 guinea as travelling allowance while attending International Sanitary Conference at Venice that amount being considered sufficient in the absence of evidence that cost of board & lodging was more.

14/ Med. Staff / 4881 - Mar '97

Army Medical
OfficersForage
continued
from page 216

Colombo

143

Flying Columns

Parries

Surgeons

Mess Allowance

Forage

York

Pending

D. Allowances

Continued from page 216

126

As the Brigade Surgeon at Colombo is S. M. O., as well as Officer in charge of Station Hospital, and has multifarious duties to perform, forage allowances should be given to ~~him~~ the surgeon who does the outlying duties. Special case. 53/Colombo/1535 June 87. Granted to the surgeon in sole charge at Trincomalee 53/Colombo/1014 Aug. '81

127

It is not necessary for the young medical officers who accompany flying columns to be mounted or to draw forage allowance. 4303/1/403 Aug. 87

128

Officers below the rank of surgeon-major, attached to regiments, should walk. V/Gen. No. 1/9737 April '85

129

Forage refused to surgeons placed in charge of Brigades in Parade & Field days. When, however, the employment of surgeons is unavoidable, horses should be provided for them from mounted corps. 53/Hdquarter/3994 May 88

130

Medical officers, being in receipt of Staff allowances, are not entitled to Mess Allowances when in charge of a Militia battalion out for training.

* C/6/60/65 July 1888 See also ¹⁰³ ~~Med. Staff~~ 56
C/4/68/2 + C/5. Cork Artillery/547
* C/6/60/72 Aug. 1888.

131

Forage allowance granted altho' the distance of duties from residence was under two miles.

53/Dumfries/2247 Jan '89. Gen. at Plymouth 12667 No. 91

132

Granted to the 2 pay medical officer in charge at Fleetwood 53/York/2731 March '89

Granted to the 2 pay Officer in charge, he not being able to get a horse within two miles. 53/Dumfries/2768 June '92

Army Medical
Officers

D. Allowances

continued at page 361

133

FORAGE

A surgeon, Ambo, performing military duties which entitle a military med. off. to forage, may draw the same.

53/Dome/2342 April 1839.

134

Mauritius

Forage allowed to the surgeon attending families at Caprice,

Mauritius. 53/Mauritius/2635 May 1839

Extended 2794 Dec. '90

135

Forage granted to an army medical officer performing duties hitherto performed by a civilian drawing mileage allowance.

53/Denmark/2379 June '89

136

Guernsey

Forage granted to the half pay officer on duty in Guernsey.

53/Guernsey/250 June '89

West-Indies

Forage to be granted to the medical officers in the West-Indies

53/W. Indies/5497 Aug. '89

5601 July '91

138

53/Jamaica/4128 Feb. 92

Forage authorized for the medical officer at St. Lucia

Barbados 16/293 Oct. '89.

139

Bath Point

Forage for one horse authorized for medical officer at Bath Point

53/Denmark/2458 Oct. '89

140

Cape

The second medical officer in charge at Wynberg to have forage. 53/Cape/3024 Nov. '89

141

Ashburton

page 216

The full pay surgeon in charge granted forage because he has to go 6 or 7 miles daily. 53/Cherter/94 Sept. '90

142

Life Guards

Allowed for the surgeon attached to the Life Guards.

53/Home/1988 Sept. '90

143

Ceylon

Continued to the med. off. in charge at Trincomalee, altho

there are now two there 53/Ceylon/1807 July '91

126

Aldershot

Granted to the Surgeon Inspector D.S.C. 53/Aldershot/4711

Army Medical
Officers

E. Half Pay

Transit of
papers1. The transfers to half pay to be marked to
Accts. B. [75]. 54139 / 1

57.

Working of
Gazette2. Half Pay under Article 31, Warrant of 1st March,
1873 [Article 989 Royal Warrant of 11 March,
1882] to be ordered for Gazette as follows:-
"to be placed" instead of "to retire".
54674 / 10.

page 229

Permanent
Half Pay

42. 49. 53. 55

3. Date of retirement to be date of Gazette. Full
pay allowed between such date and expiry
of Bond level. 54666 / 11. Feb. 74

Date

4. Officers retiring on the ground of age are to go on
half pay from date of attaining it, and to be,
if possible, off duty at the time of retirement.
4841 / 115

African

5. Article 32 of Royal Warrant of 1st April, 1873,
only allows permanent half pay, in the case of
Officers of 20 years' service, after one year's
probationary half pay and re-examination. An
officer, however, of 20 years' service whose African
"bars" enable him to reckon 25 years in all can
go on permanent half pay at once.
54645 / 31

African

6. Service in West Coast Amts double for permanent half
pay. 54826 / 4.

African

7. The rate of temporary half pay can be varied when made
permanent so as to conform with the conditions whereby
senior Amts double for retirement. 54590 / 14.

page 233

Army Medical
Officers

Permanent
Half Pay

E. Half Pay

11 Medical officers retiring after 25 years' service may be placed in permanent half pay at Medical Board rates, and not under para. 30, cl. 22 Warrant of 1st March 73. 54327/27.

Name
in italics

12 Those placed in permanent half pay because of an infirmity for general service need not be italicized in Army list. 54749/25.

13 An officer in temporary half pay must be restored to full pay and serve a year before he can retire upon a scale not in force when he was placed in such temporary half pay. 54051/83.

gazetting

231

14 It is not necessary to gazette a transfer from temporary to permanent half pay. 55200/41.

Temporary

15 To date from date of approval, not from that of successor's appointment. 54197/16.

Africa

16 Service in West Coast does not count as double when calculating rate of temporary half pay. 54836/4.

Private
purposes

17 An officer cannot go on temporary half pay for the purpose of settling his private affairs. 54920/90. Dec. 83.

Africa

A tour in Central Africa with Mr. Stanley's filibustering Expedition does not count double for retirement under the conditions of service in West Coast. A preposterous claim by Eugene Parker. 55572/39 Mar. '90.

Neither does a tour under the Colonial Office. 55572/40

Army Medical
Officers

E. Half Pay

Working in
Gazette

²¹ Officers to be gazetted "to retire on half pay" instead of "who retires." 54069/21.

page 227

Compulsory retirements to be added, "has been placed upon retired pay." Voluntary retirements, "retires upon retired pay." 54501/43 November, 1889

Order of retirement need not be submitted to Her Majesty.
7968/6748 Aug. '93

Service with
Turkish Contingent

²⁷ This service does not count in any way towards retirement. 54645/25.

Naval Service

²⁸ Counts for retirement as full pay service
46907/5

48

²⁹ "Acting" service in Navy also counts. 54692/23.

As returning for
retirement

³⁰ ^{in the case of} Half Pay does not count for retirement in the case of medical officers, ^{as per} Cl. 51, Act. 1880 it is ^{para 71 of the Reg. 1884} ~~not~~ to count for periods under a year ^{as regards} combatant officers.

4840/168. 4840/299 June '86. 55266/98 Dec. '88
~~Whether may it count for promotion. 4840/566 Oct. '90~~

Warrant of
25 June 1881

³¹ First case of retirement under marginal Warrant, wherein the rate of retired pay is awarded under Article 956.
54883/30.

"Clips" for
Gazette

Order of half pay to be stated in "clips" for Gazette.
7968/2697

Army Medical
Officers

Affect of
Appropriation
Act

E. Half Pay

33

An officer retiring to half pay who holds a colonial appointment is precluded by the Appropriation Act from drawing more out of such half pay than is due, together with the pay and emoluments of his colonial appointment, make up a sum equaling first time the rate of his half pay.

55258/6. 19.

34

Half pay carries with it the financial advantages secured by marginal Article.

54913/37

Special
Promotions

Article 420

Warrant June 81

Service in
Militia

59

35

Army medical officer may reckon service in the militia (when embodied) towards retirement.

54195/30 See also 54370/78 and para. 422 A Pay Warrant June '84

Service as
a Candidate

36

Allowing an officer who wanted to complete thirty years for pension to count as full pay service the period of his stay at Chatham prior to being commissioned.

54693/46.

Rank & Uniform
on retirement

37

An officer retiring from the service by commutation his half pay cannot retain his rank or wear his uniform.

54557/51.

Half Pay Off-
may draw pay

45

38

A medical officer on half pay can draw contract rates for medical charges of militia. 24/P.M.P./9914

Cancelled by 54776/32 but see 24/P.M.P./6907 5/97

Examination
of recruits

39

Half pay officers cannot draw fees for examining recruits.

27/53/173

40

Half pay without $\frac{1}{2}$ pay in lieu of seconding. An officer allowed to remain on the list for more than 10 years. 54571/53 Jan. 85

Half Pay
without $\frac{1}{2}$ pay

Army Medical
Officers

227
Permanent
Half Pay

3. 42. 49. 53. 55

2. Half Pay

42

Date of voluntary retirement to be date of
Gazette, as in the case of combatant officers.
54155/34. Dec. 83 54666/11

43

But this rule need not interfere with the right
of the C. in Ch. in India to accept and gazette
retirements provisionally. 54155/36 Mar. 84

44

Seconded
Officers

A seconded officer cannot be granted retired pay
until he has been gazetted back to the Medical
Staff. 54421/43 Dec. 84

45

Employment
of

Medical officers on half pay cannot be employed
as civil practitioners. 54775/32 March 85

38

Suspension
of Half Pay dist

that is to say, not at contract rates. They can be employed,
however, at £150 a year. 54231/70. November, 1898. See also
under "Reservists." *Also allowed. Mt. Post. 6907.*

In consequence of war scare, medical officers cannot
be permitted to retire voluntarily unless they
engage to serve as $\frac{1}{2}$ pay officers at home.

7688/919

47

Home interdiction removed. 54968/40 July 85

48

Naval Service

28. 29

For regulation concerning this, see para. 425 I Pay
Manual 84

49

Leave pending
Gazette

Leave with pay to be allowed till date of gazetting out.
54666/11 Feb. 74

3. 42. 53

Retirement leaving
place out of England

50

An administrative officer allowed to remain out of
England up to the date of his superannuation.
55250/35.

Duties of Half
Pay Officers

See also
p. 362

Retired med. offrs at Bde. Depôts are not expected to perform
any other duties than those belonging to their several charges.

4840/161 4810/1/171 54918/65 54086/48 April 90
When they do they are not to be paid for it. 54086/48 April 90

Army Medical
Officers

E. Half Pay

52

Approving special employment of medical officers on the
Retired list, at £150 a year, to supply vacancies created
by requirements of Sudan mission. 4840/286 Feb. 85

53

Discussion upon practice approved at 42 and 49 of
allowing leave with full pay to date of Gazette in the case
of voluntary retirements. 55141/31 Dec. 85

54

Authority at 52 renewed. 4810/1/367 Jan. 86

55

Essential that voluntary retirements should bear date day after
date of Gazette; but there are strong financial reasons why the
grant of excess leave in such cases should be refused. "If the
officer has had all his leave, he should remain on duty
until gazetted out" 4844/A/1147 March 86

56

and whilst on such duty may receive allowances but not pay. 54259/59 Oct. 87

57

A seconded officer can retire on the rate of $\frac{1}{2}$ pay to which
his rank at the period of retirement entitles him.

54421/68 Sept. 86

58

All cases of restoration to full pay to be seen by 77

54564/44 Dec. 86

59

Clause 442 A Pay Warrant is not retrospective in its
application. 4840/302 Dec. 86

see also page 351

59 Period of "duty duty" with disability before being gazetted allowed
to count towards retirement. 54370/78 Nov. 87

60

The retirement of officers after ³⁶¹ recent promotion must be
put ~~to~~ ^{to} ~~stop~~ ^{to} 54297/62 Feb. 88

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

75

76

77

78

79

80

81

82

83

84

85

86

87

88

89

90

91

92

93

94

95

96

97

98

99

100

101

102

103

104

105

106

107

108

109

110

111

112

113

114

115

116

117

118

119

120

121

122

123

124

125

126

127

128

129

130

131

132

133

134

135

136

137

138

139

140

141

142

143

144

145

146

147

148

149

150

151

152

153

154

155

156

157

158

159

160

161

162

163

164

165

166

167

168

169

170

171

172

173

174

175

176

177

178

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

186

187

188

189

190

191

192

193

194

195

196

197

198

199

200

201

202

203

204

205

206

207

208

209

210

211

212

213

214

215

216

217

218

219

220

221

222

223

224

225

226

227

228

229

230

231

232

233

234

235

236

237

238

239

240

241

242

243

244

245

246

247

248

249

250

251

252

253

254

255

256

257

258

259

260

261

262

263

264

265

266

267

268

269

270

271

272

273

274

275

276

277

278

279

280

281

282

283

284

285

286

287

288

289

290

291

292

293

294

295

296

297

298

299

300

301

302

303

304

305

306

307

308

309

310

311

312

313

314

315

316

317

318

319

320

321

322

323

324

325

326

327

328

329

330

331

332

333

334

335

336

337

338

339

340

341

342

343

344

345

346

347

348

349

350

351

352

353

354

355

356

357

358

359

360

361

362

363

364

365

366

367

368

369

370

371

372

373

374

375

376

377

Army Medical
Officers

Promotion for
purposes of
retirement

E. Half Pay

61

A Deputy Ling. General cannot be permitted to obtain promotion before retirement, on condition of forfeiting the $\frac{1}{2}$ pay of the higher rank

55089/67 December '88

62

Permanent half

pay:

Retired Pay

Officers

page 227

Financial people decline to accept Dir. Genl's view that medical officers are entitled under para. 4403 R. Warrant of 1887 to and also broken periods of service on the list as double for retirement. They insist, however, to a special Warrant being prepared conferring upon medical officers who entered prior to May 1889 the right to and any period of service as double for retirement.

55453/88

7688/1243 April '89

63

Half Pay after
a year's leave

Carriv's objection raised by Auditors to an officer going on half pay after a year's sick leave! 55836/29 Aug. '89

The Half Pay was perfectly legitimate under paras. 80 and 4401 Pay Warrant 1887.

64

Purchase of
Books

Half Pay officers need not, when re-employed supply themselves with the books specified in para. 4401 Med. Reg^{no} 1885. 4814/7/6 Sept. '89

65

Sloppage for those
employed

Half Pay Officers performing duty must pay sloppage if occupying public quarters. Decided 16/425 Aug. '89
Demport 16/2008 Oct. '89 Gravesend 16/312. 7/99 (250)

66

Retirement of
Surgeons General

Paper on which age for retirement is modified.
4841/553 Nov. '89

67

First case of permanent half Pay being refused until 5 years' temporary half pay have been fulfilled, under Article 100 Pay Warrant, 1887, as amended by Army Order 361 of 1889. 55422/68 Dec. '89.

Continued at page 277

7. Exchanges

Army Medical
Officers

Gazetting

1 Exchanges are not to be gazetted. Date of transfer to be that of Adj. Gen. letter ordering the several officers to join. 54845/5.

Declaration

2 Departmental medical officers exchanging places in the Postal to make the same declaration as regimental medical officers. 54092/15.

India

6.10.11.12

3 His W. Minis opinion upon exchanges in India. 4831/1/67.

Military

4 Applications to come through military authorities in the interests of discipline, but the recommendation of the Dir. Gen. will be obtained. 70551/10.

Exchanges Act

1875.

5 Does not apply to medical officers.

India

3.10.11.12

6 Medical officers at home exchanging to India, and vice versa, take their dates of service from one another. Those going out home, however, the privilege of extending their term. 4831/1/119

Conditions

7 Exchanges between officers at home not to be allowed unless both applicants have been at home for at least two years. This rule does not apply to exchanges overseas or inwards. 55067/11

To be referred
to
Home funds

8 All exchanges are to be submitted to H. R. H. altho' declarations as to money passing are abolished. 55067/16.

New
Regulation

9 Gen. Order 24 of 1880.
" " 43 1881.

Army Medical
Officers

India

3.6

7. Exchanges

¹⁰ Application from medical off^r in India to exchange with one another should be forwarded to the C. in C. in India for decision through their several general officers.
54657/22.

3.6.

¹¹ All exchanges between officers in the Home and Indian staff to be reported to India Office.
4840/85.

3.6.

¹² Stoppage of pay. See cl. 129, A.C. 1881

3.6

Exchanges not to be submitted home when the Programme of Salaries has been sent in, except under special circumstances.
54366/43. Oct. 85
4831/1/1817. Feb. 86

Exchange allowed as a special case though one of the Officers had only just come home and could not put in 12 months' service at home.

53533/51. June 96.

Surgeon Lieutenant.

A Surgeon Lieutenant allowed to submit an exchange.

56215/6. June 96

7. Exchanges

Army Medical
Officers

Expenses

21 All expenses attendant upon exchanges between officers in the colonies and those at home should be borne by themselves; though when the Amtd. is up to its establishment it may be expected to provide for the duties of exchanging officers whilst travelling without any additional expense. 4840/163.

Travelling
Expenses

22 An officer on leave of absence who exchanges with another is only liable for travelling expenses to the first station he joins - not to the particular station to which for public convenience he may be ordered. 14/Dec. Staff / 2314.

23

The Pay Dept. and Exchanges - Decided by the Pay Dept. that an officer who exchanges with another in order to go abroad in his place must undertake to fulfil his term of foreign service. 15886/43

Limitation
of
Exchanges

see also page 253

24 Exchanges of stations are not to be sanctioned without special reference to H.R.H. as he objects to constant removals of medical officers. 55243/14.

Exchanges between medical offrs. holding half pay appointments not to be allowed. 54170/99. June 89

Reversal of the old objection to exchanges, on the ground that officers should not be moved from their stations except for good and sufficient reasons. 55619/21 Oct. '89

see also 54761/54. and 55304/72

Med. offrs. attached to the Gunns for duty should not be allowed to exchange. 55743/27 Feb. '92

New rules to govern exchanges submitted by D. G. and approved by Adj. Gen. 4840/598

Army Medical
Officers

British &
Indian Med. Service

7. Exchanges

Deciding that in the Board regulating exchanges between Officers of the two
Services no provision shall be made for excluding officers who are not of
unmixed European blood. Because, although the exclusion rule of course be
enforced, the India Office considers such a provision impolitic.

4840 / 734 May, '95

From Guards
to Ram. b.

to rules formulated, Each case
to be considered on its merits

55737/81.

Army Medical
Officers

7. Exchanges

Army Medical
Officers

For good
Service

Gratuity for
bodily injury

Value of
relative mark

Appeals for
Compensation

Gratuity for
injury

Compensation
Pension

Gratuity

Pension for
Wounds
from 624 Warrant of 1895

Lt. Pensins

1 Distribution of the six Good Service Pensions created by the Warrant of 1879 from the full pay of the administrative ranks.
61009 / 315

2 An officer receiving an injury whilst performing an operation is entitled to a gratuity as if he had received a wound in action. 54240 / 34
55421 / 34

3 Relative mark to be treated as substantive not breast mark in the award of pensions.
71044 / 6

4 Recommended by Dir. Gen. that Fy shall answer all appeals on the subject of compensation for retirement. 54710 / 33

5 Refusing to allow a med. offr compensation for injury sustained in operating, on the ground that the injury is not certified to be permanent.
55244 / 12. / 17 June 84 See also 54473 / 29 Sept. 82

6 As nobody can legitimately claim compensation hereafter for retirement, the certificate supplying data for such claim can be abolished. 54450 / 53 Nov. 84

7 A gratuity earned by an officer is not issuable to his heirs if he dies between the date of his retirement and that of its approval by the Queen.
55214 / 55 July 91 75772 / 6

8 The provisions of the Warrant regulating them apply only to officers who have received wounds or other violent injuries, and not to cases of anæmia or infectious disease. 27472 / 27 Feb. 96

See also 55716 / 52

See also Surg. Major Burt's case 55750 / 42 9.4.97

Continued
page 241

Army Medical
Officers

Widows
and families

Ly. Pensions

13

An officer retiring from the army with a gratuity under Article 107, cl. 1, R. 1880, forfeits all claim to pension in behalf of his widow & children.

4840/146

72081/2

Art. 1092/5 Warrant 1890

14

See 38478 9/99 for amendment to this
note below 186

Widow of Surg. Major Watson, who was placed on half pay for intemperance, allowed a pension as if her husband had been made non-effective through "illness contracted in foreign service." 71119/3.

15

A relaxation of Article 1244 Warrant of May 1878 approved, whereby widows whose husbands have died of illness traceable to fatigues of a campaign within 6 mos. after having been finally reinstated for duty, obtain special pensions. 3353/60.

Case of Treasurer being applied to to grant a pension to the widow of an Officer under five years' service 55900/17.
Dec. 88

Officers who have not acquired rights to pension for their widows [in consequence of marrying after retirement] cannot be invested with that right in virtue of ~~the~~ being in the Medical Reserve. If called upon to serve in a case of emergency claims would be considered. 4840/329 Sept. 87

Deduction
for misconduct

In cases where officer retires thro misconduct, pension or gratuity to be subject to deduction of (instead of 5% as before) 10 per cent when the officer at the time of his misconduct is within 12 months of being entitled to higher rate of ^{retired} pay. 20 per cent in other cases

Childrens
allowance

Childrens compassionate allowance to be paid in full
Widows pension to be subject to deduction of half the percentage by which the officer retired pay has been reduced. 38478 9. 99
186

Widow
pension

Army Medical
Officers

Pensions & gratuities
for ~~wounds~~ injuries
received on duty.

Gratuities for
injury on duty

Gr. Pensions

Report of Committee on in 38478/160. recommends that injuries to Medical Officers when performing operations should be dealt with liberally. the grant of compensation to be decided by according to circumstances. The Treasury in 190 was informed that Sept. proposed that the claims of Medical Officers who contract disease through accidents occurring in the performance of surgical operations, will be treated according to their merits. Cases of ordinary infections being excluded from consideration. Treasury approval 1/72.

Major Hassard granted bonus pay for wounds received when attending Lepth Cases at Naauwpoort La. 55980/41.

Army Medical
Officer

Dr. Pensino

Army Medical
Officers

Voyages with
travels
cancelled by No. 10

Indian
travels

II. Terms of Service

- 1 Two voyages with travels constitute a term of foreign service. 54274/1
- 2 The Indian term is for five years. Pay issued by India up to date of disembarkation only. 112/Engineers/185.
- 3 Duration Five years actual service, including passage out and home, must be completed in order to constitute a term. 4831/1/143.
- 4 Combination of Indian and Colonial terms Officers transferred to India from abroad must fulfil the five years Indian term in India. The same applies to transfers from other colonies. 4840/216
- 5 Do. Above canceled. Service out of India may, in conformity with Bengal Regulations, section as a portion of the Indian term, provided the transfer be direct from the colonies to India. 4831/1/317.
- 6 Opinion Sir W. Muir's opinion on terms of service in India. 4831/1/67.
- 7 Sick leave + travels Sick leave from India within reasonable limits does not affect duration of five years term. 54977/10.
- 8 Do. But officers granted leave from India for twelve mos. can only be allowed to reckon six of those mos. as part of their term. 4844/235. 4831/1/333 June 84
- 9

Army Medical
Officers

II. Terms of Service

Indian
Terms

9 When more than 6 mos. leave from India is given the term must be correspondingly prolonged.

4331/1/332 /333 Indian Circular No. 32 19 July 84

Voyages with
troops

10 For every voyage on troop duty to Mediterranean, Cape, West Indies, Bermuda or Canada a medical officer should have 6 mos. leave service given him - that is to say he should be placed on the roster below the officer who returned home six mos. after him. For India, China, or any place eastward of the Cape, 12 mos. should be given 4340/351 Nov. 87

Leave
and Colonial
Terms.

16 Leave from three years' Station does not form part of a "tour".
54255/20.

Ages of officers
undertaking a
"tour"

17 No medical officer to embark for a tour of service in India, St. Helena, Cape of Good Hope or Nova Scotia who cannot serve there for three years from date of embarkation. None to embark for any other colony who cannot stay there for eighteen months.
4340/164. August 1880

Medical exam.
before embarkation

18 Officers about to embark on a "tour" need not be medically examined unless there are doubts as to their health.
54295/20.

Army Medical
Officers

Order of
embarkation

Date of completion
of tour

Voyage is part
of a tour

3

Egypt

Leavel

Egypt

Seconded Officers

H. Tours of Service

19

Officers under orders to embark for a tour of foreign service will receive instructions through the P.O. of their Districts; and if they are on leave a separate communication will be addressed to them. 4840/90.

20

The date of an officer's arrival in this country is that subsequent to the one on which he was last subsisted on board ship. Consequently every officer must report whether he disembarked before or after dinner.

54225/45.

21

Report of departmental Committee in favor of the voyage not constituting part of a tour.

25641/39.

22

To be a five years' election. 24931/22.

23

When leave in India is extended beyond 6 mos. the tour must be prolonged in exact measure with the extension. 4831/1/356/377 Inst. 85

See 4831/1/846. Sep 99 when sick leave up to 12 mos. is allowed to count

24

On reduction of Egyptian Establishment, over eighteen months service counts as a "tour," but an officer invalided home within that period, and remaining on the Egyptian Establishment beyond the date of its completion, is to be credited with a "tour." 55267/29

25

An officer seconded for service with Egyptian army is to be regarded as performing a tour of foreign service. 55582/38. Dec. 88

Army Medical
Officers

H. Tours of Service

For decisions concerning tours in the West Coast of Africa as affecting lodging + passage money, see pages 219. 231. 263 & as affecting leave service for retirement up to 218

Tours in
West Coast of
AfricaApplication of
Army Order
278 of 1888

There can be no doubt that Surg^{ns} Genl and Dep. Surg^{ns} Genl must serve abroad for five years.
16 Gen. No. 1020 June, 1888

Detention of
administrative
officers abroad
after "tour"

An administrative officer who has completed his "tour" abroad, but has yet some mos. to serve before retirement, should be detained abroad, if possible, until his retirement is sufficiently near to necessitate his return home. 4840/512 April '90

Unfinished
tours

An officer who finds himself on leave in this country, and within a short period of the completion of a full colonial tour, may be transferred to the Home Estab.
55112/46 July '90

Mauritius *

Declining to reduce the tour of service at Mauritius from 4 to 3 years. 4840/578 March '89.
For Jamaica see, see Jamaica 6/1685

* Approving of service at Port Louis being reduced to three years in any case where health is endangered by further prolongation.
4840/578 April, 1891. See also as regards Staff Clerk 18/2nd India/234

S. of S. declines to decrease tour from 6 to 5 years.
4840/597 April, 1891.

Ceylon

P. E. Officers allowed to limit their tour at Trincomalee to 3 years
5982/1003 Jan. 94

Administration Off^{rs}
India

A recently promoted Surg. Colonel cannot be compelled to put in five years in India in his new rank if he claims relief on the ground of having performed a six years tour. 55018/63 June '95

Army Medical
Officers

J. Roster

Officers of African
Service

When an officer of the West African Service is transferred to the General Service he is to be placed on the Roster from the date when he last arrived from abroad.

54754/47.

On arrival from
foreign service

An officer's date in the Roster on return from foreign service is that subsequent to the one in which he was last subsisted on board ship.

54225/48.

Coming in from
Half Pay

(On returning home sick from Foreign Service) Officers placed on half pay for 6 or 12 mos. on account of ill-health should be placed in the Roster from the date of their restoration to full pay. Cases of less than 6 mos. to be decided on their merits.

54859/44

4

But when an officer is placed on half pay because of unfitness to proceed abroad he is first for foreign service on restoration to full pay.

54943/48 Aug. 84

For position in Roster of officers invalided from Egypt, see "Index of Service".

On arrival from
foreign service

An officer proceeding abroad out of his turn for his own convenience should, on return home, be placed down the Roster the period of his foreign tour.

55237/63 April 89

Subsequently generally legislated for by W.O. Amendment

West Africa

Officers serving in the Ashanti Expedition may, on their return, go down the Roster double the period of their war service in the West, plus the period of the voyage in and out.

4840/759 Feb. 96

Army Medical
Officers

J. Roster

Surgeon Colonels to come off Roster - "A Surgeon Colonel shall fill the vacancy to which he falls & serve in his district until promotion or retirement to come off. Ady. Genl agrees upon the understanding that the new rule will be carefully administered, & that exceptions will be made when a long tour of foreign service renders such desirable - C in C approves. 19.10.96 $\frac{4840}{771}$ "

Position on roster Sur May Leino embarked for India 9.10.91 - arrived home on sick leave on return to full 16.1.95 - six months leave allowed to count towards tour which six months from half pay expired 20.6.95 - Went on half pay from 22.6.96 to 25.12.96 - then transferred to Home Sct. - Placed on roster for f.s. as from 20.6.95 $\frac{511440}{30} \cdot 12.96$

Position on return Officers specially selected for service in Egypt & who proceeded there out of their turn on the Roster to receive an overslaugh for the period they were on foreign service $\frac{4800}{293} \cdot 11.11.98$
from Egyptian Campaign
Khartoum re
1898

Position on return To be placed six months (India, China, & East of Cape 12 months) from Trooping day below the officer ^{who} first on the roster on the date of the trooping officers return home. $\frac{48740}{862} \cdot 10.11.98$

Army Medical
Officers

Administrative

K. Appointments, Transfers
and Promotions

(1) Appointments

1 All administrative appointments to be first
approved by Military Secretary.

4842/87

Women's Hospitals

2 Appointments to medical charge of to be for three
instead of five years. 54693/12.

Royal Arsenal

3 Name of officer nominated for Royal Arsenal to be
submitted to Surgeon General before
appointment. 70/Gen. No./3595.Administrative
India4 The Dir. Gen. to have the nomination to administrative
appointments in India. 54927/18

Royal Arsenal

5 Surgeon Mansell allowed to remain at Royal
Arsenal after promotion for five years.
54522/18.

Chelsea Hospital

6 Proposed to appoint the senior physician from
Arms. on nomination of Paymaster General.
Tenable for five years. 6890/416

Station Hospitals

7 The Dir. Gen. keeps the prerogative of appointing
medical officers to Station Hospitals.

4810/1/82.

32478/21

Tower.

8 Appointment of a medical officer to.

7027/3 /26

Garrons and
Barracks Depôts9 Medical officers of garrons are eligible for appointment
to Barracks Depôts. 55116/4

Gazette

10 Method of gazeteting first appointments.
7357/5197.

Army Medical
Officers

K. Appointments, Transfers and Promotions.

Malta
Fencibles

11 (1) Appointments

Appointments to Malta Fencibles to be for the future specially considered, and not to be made under the Warrant of 1873.

38407 / Circulars / 850

Army Clothing
Establishment

12 The successor of Dep. Surg. Gen. Davis is to be a half pay Officer at £150 a year and value of retired pay. 7507 / VII / 63

North Fort
Liverpool

13 Converted into a half pay appointment under the Warrant of 1881. 54614 / 26.

Women's Hosp.
and
Military Prisons

14 Dir. Gen. Crawford decides that there shall be only one medical Officer for female hospitals and military Prisons. 54750 / 52.

Regimental
Military College

15 Treasury approves of the Warrant being violated so far as to provide free quarters for the med. Officer in charge at Lushington. 6609 / 4205.

Notification
of
Appointments

All notifications as to appointments of all kinds to be made by Adm. Genl. 55939 / 32 4/97

Malta Melika

Treasury approves appointment of second medical Officer at £80 per ann. - on opportunity offering pay of each to be 5/- per day. 041 / 7 31.7.97

P.M.O. India

D.G. suggests that it should be laid down that P.M.O. India should be appointed from a m.d. - So I do not advise any action to be taken. 14840 / 876

Recommendⁿ that
Officer of R.A. Medical
should be transferred
to a combatant Corps.

Not acceded to. - S. of S. 190799. - 56068-9.
(Capt. J. S. McLaughlin's case)

Staff appts

(including P.O. Staff)

Tenure of appt. to be for 3 years only, with power of extension to 5 years. 34500 / 608 age 1901
x Ind. Structural, Asst. Surgeon, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 21st, 22nd, 23rd, 24th, 25th, 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32nd, 33rd, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th, 38th, 39th, 40th, 41st, 42nd, 43rd, 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th, 49th, 50th, 51st, 52nd, 53rd, 54th, 55th, 56th, 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st, 62nd, 63rd, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th, 68th, 69th, 70th, 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th, 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th, 80th, 81st, 82nd, 83rd, 84th, 85th, 86th, 87th, 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th, 99th, 100th, 101st, 102nd, 103rd, 104th, 105th, 106th, 107th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th, 113th, 114th, 115th, 116th, 117th, 118th, 119th, 120th, 121st, 122nd, 123rd, 124th, 125th, 126th, 127th, 128th, 129th, 130th, 131st, 132nd, 133rd, 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th, 139th, 140th, 141st, 142nd, 143rd, 144th, 145th, 146th, 147th, 148th, 149th, 150th, 151st, 152nd, 153rd, 154th, 155th, 156th, 157th, 158th, 159th, 160th, 161st, 162nd, 163rd, 164th, 165th, 166th, 167th, 168th, 169th, 170th, 171st, 172nd, 173rd, 174th, 175th, 176th, 177th, 178th, 179th, 180th, 181st, 182nd, 183rd, 184th, 185th, 186th, 187th, 188th, 189th, 190th, 191st, 192nd, 193rd, 194th, 195th, 196th, 197th, 198th, 199th, 200th, 201st, 202nd, 203rd, 204th, 205th, 206th, 207th, 208th, 209th, 210th, 211th, 212th, 213th, 214th, 215th, 216th, 217th, 218th, 219th, 220th, 221st, 222nd, 223rd, 224th, 225th, 226th, 227th, 228th, 229th, 230th, 231st, 232nd, 233rd, 234th, 235th, 236th, 237th, 238th, 239th, 240th, 241st, 242nd, 243rd, 244th, 245th, 246th, 247th, 248th, 249th, 250th, 251st, 252nd, 253rd, 254th, 255th, 256th, 257th, 258th, 259th, 260th, 261st, 262nd, 263rd, 264th, 265th, 266th, 267th, 268th, 269th, 270th, 271st, 272nd, 273rd, 274th, 275th, 276th, 277th, 278th, 279th, 280th, 281st, 282nd, 283rd, 284th, 285th, 286th, 287th, 288th, 289th, 290th, 291st, 292nd, 293rd, 294th, 295th, 296th, 297th, 298th, 299th, 300th, 301st, 302nd, 303rd, 304th, 305th, 306th, 307th, 308th, 309th, 310th, 311th, 312th, 313th, 314th, 315th, 316th, 317th, 318th, 319th, 320th, 321st, 322nd, 323rd, 324th, 325th, 326th, 327th, 328th, 329th, 330th, 331st, 332nd, 333rd, 334th, 335th, 336th, 337th, 338th, 339th, 340th, 341st, 342nd, 343rd, 344th, 345th, 346th, 347th, 348th, 349th, 350th, 351st, 352nd, 353rd, 354th, 355th, 356th, 357th, 358th, 359th, 360th, 361st, 362nd, 363rd, 364th, 365th, 366th, 367th, 368th, 369th, 370th, 371st, 372nd, 373rd, 374th, 375th, 376th, 377th, 378th, 379th, 380th, 381st, 382nd, 383rd, 384th, 385th, 386th, 387th, 388th, 389th, 390th, 391st, 392nd, 393rd, 394th, 395th, 396th, 397th, 398th, 399th, 400th, 401st, 402nd, 403rd, 404th, 405th, 406th, 407th, 408th, 409th, 410th, 411th, 412th, 413th, 414th, 415th, 416th, 417th, 418th, 419th, 420th, 421st, 422nd, 423rd, 424th, 425th, 426th, 427th, 428th, 429th, 430th, 431st, 432nd, 433rd, 434th, 435th, 436th, 437th, 438th, 439th, 440th, 441st, 442nd, 443rd, 444th, 445th, 446th, 447th, 448th, 449th, 450th, 451st, 452nd, 453rd, 454th, 455th, 456th, 457th, 458th, 459th, 460th, 461st, 462nd, 463rd, 464th, 465th, 466th, 467th, 468th, 469th, 470th, 471st, 472nd, 473rd, 474th, 475th, 476th, 477th, 478th, 479th, 480th, 481st, 482nd, 483rd, 484th, 485th, 486th, 487th, 488th, 489th, 490th, 491st, 492nd, 493rd, 494th, 495th, 496th, 497th, 498th, 499th, 500th, 501st, 502nd, 503rd, 504th, 505th, 506th, 507th, 508th, 509th, 510th, 511th, 512th, 513th, 514th, 515th, 516th, 517th, 518th, 519th, 520th, 521st, 522nd, 523rd, 524th, 525th, 526th, 527th, 528th, 529th, 530th, 531st, 532nd, 533rd, 534th, 535th, 536th, 537th, 538th, 539th, 540th, 541st, 542nd, 543rd, 544th, 545th, 546th, 547th, 548th, 549th, 550th, 551st, 552nd, 553rd, 554th, 555th, 556th, 557th, 558th, 559th, 560th, 561st, 562nd, 563rd, 564th, 565th, 566th, 567th, 568th, 569th, 570th, 571st, 572nd, 573rd, 574th, 575th, 576th, 577th, 578th, 579th, 580th, 581st, 582nd, 583rd, 584th, 585th, 586th, 587th, 588th, 589th, 590th, 591st, 592nd, 593rd, 594th, 595th, 596th, 597th, 598th, 599th, 600th, 601st, 602nd, 603rd, 604th, 605th, 606th, 607th, 608th, 609th, 610th, 611st, 612nd, 613th, 614th, 615th, 616th, 617th, 618th, 619th, 620th, 621st, 622nd, 623rd, 624th, 625th, 626th, 627th, 628th, 629th, 630th, 631st, 632nd, 633rd, 634th, 635th, 636th, 637th, 638th, 639th, 640th, 641st, 642nd, 643rd, 644th, 645th, 646th, 647th, 648th, 649th, 650th, 651st, 652nd, 653rd, 654th, 655th, 656th, 657th, 658th, 659th, 660th, 661st, 662nd, 663rd, 664th, 665th, 666th, 667th, 668th, 669th, 670th, 671st, 672nd, 673rd, 674th, 675th, 676th, 677th, 678th, 679th, 680th, 681st, 682nd, 683rd, 684th, 685th, 686th, 687th, 688th, 689th, 690th, 691st, 692nd, 693rd, 694th, 695th, 696th, 697th, 698th, 699th, 700th, 701st, 702nd, 703rd, 704th, 705th, 706th, 707th, 708th, 709th, 710th, 711st, 712nd, 713th, 714th, 715th, 716th, 717th, 718th, 719th, 720th, 721st, 722nd, 723rd, 724th, 725th, 726th, 727th, 728th, 729th, 730th, 731st, 732nd, 733rd, 734th, 735th, 736th, 737th, 738th, 739th, 740th, 741st, 742nd, 743rd, 744th, 745th, 746th, 747th, 748th, 749th, 750th, 751st, 752nd, 753rd, 754th, 755th, 756th, 757th, 758th, 759th, 760th, 761st, 762nd, 763rd, 764th, 765th, 766th, 767th, 768th, 769th, 770th, 771st, 772nd, 773rd, 774th, 775th, 776th, 777th, 778th, 779th, 780th, 781st, 782nd, 783rd, 784th, 785th, 786th, 787th, 788th, 789th, 790th, 791st, 792nd, 793rd, 794th, 795th, 796th, 797th, 798th, 799th, 800th, 801st, 802nd, 803rd, 804th, 805th, 806th, 807th, 808th, 809th, 810th, 811st, 812nd, 813th, 814th, 815th, 816th, 817th, 818th, 819th, 820th, 821st, 822nd, 823rd, 824th, 825th, 826th, 827th, 828th, 829th, 830th, 831st, 832nd, 833rd, 834th, 835th, 836th, 837th, 838th, 839th, 840th, 841st, 842nd, 843rd, 844th, 845th, 846th, 847th, 848th, 849th, 850th, 851st, 852nd, 853rd, 854th, 855th, 856th, 857th, 858th, 859th, 860th, 861st, 862nd, 863rd, 864th, 865th, 866th, 867th, 868th, 869th, 870th, 871st, 872nd, 873rd, 874th, 875th, 876th, 877th, 878th, 879th, 880th, 881st, 882nd, 883rd, 884th, 885th, 886th, 887th, 888th, 889th, 890th, 891st, 892nd, 893rd, 894th, 895th, 896th, 897th, 898th, 899th, 900th, 901st, 902nd, 903rd, 904th, 905th, 906th, 907th, 908th, 909th, 910th, 911st, 912nd, 913th, 914th, 915th, 916th, 917th, 918th, 919th, 920th, 921st, 922nd, 923rd, 924th, 925th, 926th, 927th, 928th, 929th, 930th, 931st, 932nd, 933rd, 934th, 935th, 936th, 937th, 938th, 939th, 940th, 941st, 942nd, 943rd, 944th, 945th, 946th, 947th, 948th, 949th, 950th, 951st, 952nd, 953rd, 954th, 955th, 956th, 957th, 958th, 959th, 960th, 961st, 962nd, 963rd, 964th, 965th, 966th, 967th, 968th, 969th, 970th, 971st, 972nd, 973rd, 974th, 975th, 976th, 977th, 978th, 979th, 980th, 981st, 982nd, 983rd, 984th, 985th, 986th, 987th, 988th, 989th, 990th, 991st, 992nd, 993rd, 994th, 995th, 996th, 997th, 998th, 999th, 1000th, 1001st, 1002nd, 1003rd, 1004th, 1005th, 1006th, 1007th, 1008th, 1009th, 1010th, 1011st, 1012nd, 1013th, 1014th, 1015th, 1016th, 1017th, 1018th, 1019th, 1020th, 1021st, 1022nd, 1023rd, 1024th, 1025th, 1026th, 1027th, 1028th, 1029th, 1030th, 1031st, 1032nd, 1033rd, 1034th, 1035th, 1036th, 1037th, 1038th, 1039th, 1040th, 1041st, 1042nd, 1043rd, 1044th, 1045th, 1046th, 1047th, 1048th, 1049th, 1050th, 1051st, 1052nd, 1053rd, 1054th, 1055th, 1056th, 1057th, 1058th, 1059th, 1060th, 1061st, 1062nd, 1063rd, 1064th, 1065th, 1066th, 1067th, 1068th, 1069th, 1070th, 1071st, 1072nd, 1073rd, 1074th, 1075th, 1076th, 1077th, 1078th, 1079th, 1080th, 1081st, 1082nd, 1083rd, 1084th, 1085th, 1086th, 1087th, 1088th, 1089th, 1090th, 1091st, 1092nd, 1093rd, 1094th, 1095th, 1096th, 1097th, 1098th, 1099th, 1100th, 1101st, 1102nd, 1103rd, 1104th, 1105th, 1106th, 1107th, 1108th, 1109th, 1110th, 1111st, 1112nd, 1113th, 1114th, 1115th, 1116th, 1117th, 1118th, 1119th, 1120th, 1121st, 1122nd, 1123rd, 1124th, 1125th, 1126th, 1127th, 1128th, 1129th, 1130th, 1131st, 1132nd, 1133rd, 1134th, 1135th, 1136th, 1137th, 1138th, 1139th, 1140th, 1141st, 1142nd, 1143rd, 1144th, 1145th, 1146th, 1147th, 1148th, 1149th, 1150th, 1151st, 1152nd, 1153rd, 1154th, 1155th, 1156th, 1157th, 1158th, 1159th, 1160th, 1161st, 1162nd, 1163rd, 1164th, 1165th, 1166th, 1167th, 1168th, 1169th, 1170th, 1171st, 1172nd, 1173rd, 1174th, 1175th, 1176th, 1177th, 1178th, 1179th, 1180th, 1181st, 1182nd, 1183rd, 1184th, 1185th, 1186th, 1187th, 1188th, 1189th, 1190th, 1191st, 1192nd, 1193rd, 1194th, 1195th, 1196th, 1197th, 1198th, 1199th, 1200th, 1201st, 1202nd, 1203rd, 1204th, 1205th, 1206th, 1207th, 1208th, 1209th, 1210th, 1211st, 1212nd, 1213th, 1214th, 1215th, 1216th, 1217th, 1218th, 1219th, 1220th, 1221st, 1222nd, 1223rd, 1224th, 1225th, 1226th, 1227th, 1228th, 1229th, 1230th, 1231st, 1232nd, 1233rd, 1234th, 1235th, 1236th, 1237th, 1238th, 1239th, 1240th, 1241st, 1242nd, 1243rd, 1244th, 1245th, 1246th, 1247th, 1248th, 1249th, 1250th, 1251st, 1252nd, 1253rd, 1254th, 1255th, 1256th, 1257th, 1258th, 1259th, 1260th, 1261st, 1262nd, 1263rd, 1264th, 1265th, 1266th, 1267th, 1268th, 1269th, 1270th, 1271st, 1272nd, 1273rd, 1274th, 1275th, 1276th, 1277th, 1278th, 1279th, 1280th, 1281st, 1282nd, 1283rd, 1284th, 1285th, 1286th, 1287th, 1288th, 1289th, 1290th, 1291st, 1292nd, 1293rd, 1294th, 1295th, 1296th, 1297th, 1298th, 1299th, 1300th, 1301st, 1302nd, 1303rd, 1304th, 1305th, 1306th, 1307th, 1308th, 1309th, 1310th, 1311st, 1312nd, 1313th, 1314th, 1315th, 1316th, 1317th, 1318th, 1319th, 1320th, 1321st, 1322nd, 1323rd, 1324th, 1325th, 1326th, 1327th, 1328th, 1329th, 1330th, 1331st, 1332nd, 1333rd, 1334th, 1335th, 1336th, 1337th, 1338th, 1339th, 1340th, 1341st, 1342nd, 1343rd, 1344th, 1345th, 1346th, 1347th, 1348th, 1349th, 1350th, 1351st, 1352nd, 1353rd, 1354th, 1355th, 1356th, 1357th, 1358th, 1359th, 1360th, 1361st, 1362nd, 1363rd, 1364th, 1365th, 1366th, 1367th, 1368th, 1369th, 1370th, 1371st, 1372nd, 1373rd, 1374th, 1375th, 1376th, 1377th, 1378th, 1379th, 1380th, 1381st, 1382nd, 1383rd, 1384th, 1385th, 1386th, 1387th, 1388th, 1389th, 1390th, 1391st, 1392nd, 1393rd, 1394th, 1395th, 1396th, 1397th, 1398th, 1399th, 1400th, 1401st, 1402nd, 1403rd, 1404th, 1405th, 1406th, 1407th, 1408th, 1409th, 1410th, 1411st, 1412nd, 1413th, 1414th, 1415th, 1416th, 1417th, 1418th, 1419th, 1420th, 1421st, 1422nd, 1423rd, 1424th, 1425th, 1426th, 1427th, 1428th, 1429th, 1430th, 1431st, 1432nd, 1433rd, 1434th, 1435th, 1436th, 1437th, 1438th, 1439th, 1440th, 1441st, 1442nd, 1443rd, 1444th, 1445th, 1446th, 1447th, 1448th, 1449th, 1450th, 1451st, 1452nd, 1453rd, 1454th, 1455th, 1456th, 1457th, 1458th, 1459th, 1460th, 1461st, 1462nd, 1463rd, 1464th, 1465th, 1466th, 1467th, 1468th, 1469th, 1470th, 1471st, 1472nd, 1473rd, 1474th, 1475th, 1476th, 1477th, 1478th, 1479th, 1480th, 1481st, 1482nd, 1483rd, 1484th, 1485th, 1486th, 1487th, 1488th, 1489th, 1490th, 1491st, 1492nd, 1493rd, 1494th, 1495th, 1496th, 1497th, 1498th, 1499th, 1500th, 1501st, 1502nd, 1503rd, 1504th, 1505th, 1506th, 1507th, 1508th, 1509th, 1510th, 1511st, 1512nd, 1513th, 1514th, 1515th, 1516th, 1517th, 1518th, 1519th, 1520th, 1521st, 1522nd, 1523rd, 1524th, 1525th, 1526th, 1527th, 1528th, 1529th, 1530th, 1531st, 1532nd, 1533rd, 1534th, 1535th, 1536th, 1537th, 1538th, 1539th, 1540th, 1541st, 1542nd, 1543rd, 1544th, 1545th, 1546th, 1547th, 1548th, 1549th, 1550th, 1551st, 1552nd, 1553rd, 1554th, 1555th, 1556th, 1557th, 1558th, 1559th, 1560th, 1561st, 1562nd, 1563rd, 1564th, 1565th, 1566th, 1567th, 1568th, 1569th, 1570th, 1571st, 1572nd, 1573rd, 1574th, 1575th, 1576th, 1577th, 1578th, 1579th, 1580th, 1581st, 1582nd, 1583rd, 1584th, 1585th, 1586th, 1587th, 1588th, 1589th, 1590th, 1591st, 1592nd, 1593rd, 1594th, 1595th, 1596th, 1597th, 1598th, 1599th, 1600th, 1601st, 1602nd, 1603rd, 1604th, 1605th, 1606th, 1607th, 1608th, 1609th, 1610th, 1611st, 1612nd, 1613th, 1614th, 1615th, 1616th, 1617th, 1618th, 1619th, 1620th, 1621st, 1622nd, 1623rd, 1624th, 1625th, 1626th, 1627th, 1628th, 1629th, 1630th, 1631st, 1632nd, 1633rd, 1634th, 1635th, 1636th, 1637th, 1638th, 1639th, 1640th, 1641st, 1642nd, 1643rd, 1644th, 1645th, 1646th, 1647th, 1648th, 1649th, 1650th, 1651st, 1652nd, 1653rd, 1654th, 1655th, 1656th, 1657th, 1658th, 1659th, 1660th, 1661st, 1662nd, 1663rd, 1664th, 1665th, 1666th, 1667th, 1668th, 1669th, 1670th, 1671st, 1672nd, 1673rd, 1674th, 1675th, 1676th, 1677th, 1678th, 1679th, 1680th, 1681st, 1682nd, 1683rd, 1684th, 1685th, 1686th, 1687th, 1688th, 1689th, 1690th, 1691st, 1692nd, 1693rd, 1694th, 1695th, 1696th, 1697th, 1698th, 1699th, 1700th, 1701st, 1702nd, 1703rd, 1704th, 1705th, 1706th, 1707th, 1708th, 1709th, 1710th, 1711st, 1712nd, 1713th, 1714th, 1715th, 1716th, 1717th, 1718th, 171

Army Medical
Officers

VC. Appointments, Transfers and Promotions (1) Appointments

Indian
Commands
allotment of
P.M.O.

S. of S.'s decision on. Madras to be held
by I. M.S. & Bombay by A. M.S.
484 of 915.

Recommending a/c
Belfast
Staff of to B.M.
of A. Corp

approved on 27/Jan/847

Tenure of - 3 years - 57539/76.
See next entry

Staff officers
to B.M.S.

Tenure to be 4 years and not
to be gazetted nor shown in
graduation list of Q. A. S.
484 of 1155

Army Medical
Officers

C. Appointments, Transfers and Promotions

Orders for
transfers

33 (II) Transfers.

The Adjutant General, not the Military Secretary,
will issue instructions for the removal and reassignment
of medical officers. 4340/43.

Encumment
orders of Date
+ D.G.

34 Except in emergent cases, the D.G. will not commu-
nicate to P.M. off^r his recommendations to H.Q.H.
for the transfer of officers. 4805/1/37.

Submissions to
those guards

35 When the destination of medical officers [where
removed abroad has once been submitted] is
changed, a fresh submission is not necessary. A
notification to those guards is enough.
55339/4

Instructions
to officers
of transfers

36 All orders to officers serving under a f.o.c. to be answered
to them in the first instance through those guards.
Personal or professional instructions to such officers
to follow not precede above steps.
4309/1/33. 54250/24

India

37 Transfers of officers from one Presidency to another
not approved by Amb. 55325/14

Transfers in
Home Dist.

38 When an officer is removed from the Home District
and replaced by one from Woolwich, the Gov.
Woolwich to be informed.
Woolwich 6/6163.

From African
to Gen^l Service

Refusing to consider three years service on the Coast in the
rank of Capt. Major as equivalent to three successive
"turns" of 12 mos. each - the qualification for transfer.
54321/50.

Notifications to
G.O.s

39 G.O.s to be informed of the arrival of S.M. Os in their Command
54456/68 Dec. 85 See also 4823/1/730.

Army Medical
Officers

K. Appointments, Transfers and Promotions (II) Transfers

Frequent
moves
see also page 236

Several G.O.'s having complained to H.C.M. of the frequent transfers of officers, applications for transfer must be refused. 4811/1/1111 Dec. 88

Officers should not be moved to take the place of others on leave for less periods than fifteen days. This is to
avoid claims to detention allowances 14/Ind. Staff / 4720

Nov. 95

Application for full pay Sirdar of Egyptian army asks for Services of Surgeon Major May
officer by Sirdar refused. Insp that he can have retired pay officer, but no full pay officer
can be spared. 19. 2. 97 $\frac{56210}{3}$

Army Medical
Officers

K. Appointments, Transfers and Promotions.

(III) Promotions

Ashanti

1 Special promotion for Ashanti campaign.

076/2073 /79

Annual form
of Surgeons

2 All vacancies in the rank of surgeon major occurring before 31st March in any year are to be supplied from amongst the promotions taking place annually on 1st April, if these vacancies are brought to light after the names are sent in 54029/4 See form. 309 Pay Warrant of 82

Burials

32

3 Surgeons in the Burials are not entitled to promotion after 20 years' service. 55130/2

Promotion to
Surgeon Major

4 Calculation of service to be on the principle laid down in cl. 117 A.C. 1871 54091/19

Seconded
Officers

5 Sir W. Linn's views upon the promotion of. 54529/12

Service in
Dutch
Contingent

6 Does not count for promotion. 54645/25.

Local rank of
Surgeon Major
Indian

7 Neglect of some medical officers (about 40) to claim local rank after 12 years' service is calculated to hinder their supersession by colleagues promoted under the Warrant of 1876 which converted all surgeons into surgeon majors after 12 years' service. To obviate this, the local rank is to be conferred in every case.

48440/81

Army Medical
Officers

V. Appointments, Transfers
and Promotions.

(III) Promotions

Peak
service

8 The year's service cannot be given for Peak
as was awarded for duration.
0098/1293.

Distinguished
Service

9 No necessity for General Order when Gazette
announces promotion for distinguished or
special service. 54520/31.

Indian qualification
for promotion

10 Service in the Hamiltons cannot be permitted to
count as any part of the 3 years' Indian
service exacted by Warrant of 1879 as a
qualification for promotion to the rank of Bde.
Surgeon. 54987/22

Brevets

11 The system of brevet promotion disapproved of
for Indian Medical Department.
7697/1114.

Superseded
Surgeons Major

12 Can be promoted later on if more favorable
reports are received concerning them.
4841/172

Distinguished
Service

13 An officer on half pay recommended for the special
promotion in para. 420 Pay Warrant of 1882 may
get the benefits of the increased pay even whilst
on the half pay list. 54917/37

Principles of
Promotion

14 Dr Crawford's views upon promotions and supersessions.
54917/37

Manner of
submitting promotions

15 Grounds of selection to be stated in every case of
promotion in the submission paper to the Genl.
4841/191

Army Medical
Officers

K. Appointments, Transfers and Promotions. (III) Promotions

Distinguished
Service

see also page
272

16 In the case of surgeons promoted for distinguished service, steps to be taken "when the proper time arrives" for conferring upon them the relative rank of Lieut. Colonel under para. 126 Warrent of 1882
54425738

Examination
for
promotion

22. 23. 26. 27. 28. 37

Loss of a
leg

17 Rules for the re-institution of the exam. of surgeons for promotion; also rules for optional exam. of Bde. Surgeon candidates. 4841/216 /238 Oct. 84

18 Loss of a leg does not disqualify for promotion in the Commiss. Dept. nor in the Staff generally.
Gen. No. 6/2025 Feb. 85

Local
Rank

19 Local Administrative rank allowed to carry pay in a case where, though the rank was conferred for active service, the recipient remained at home, replacing the officer ordered abroad. 55207/20. Aug. 85

Distinguished
Service

20 Difference between Dir. Genl. & Genl. Woburn as to the propriety of promoting Surg. Major Ferguson for service in the Sudan and thereby superseding far more capable officers.
7700/3492 Oct. 85

Principles of
Promotion

21 Sec. of State Smith's views upon promotion by selection.
25098/69 Dec. 85

Examination for
promotion

* Appendix to
Medical Regt 1885

22 A Fellowship of any Royal College of Physicians or Surgeons, as defined in para. 14 A Appendix 1, Medical Regt, 1885, exempts the holder from exam. in subjects enumerated in paras 2 A, B, & C. + a cert. of exam. in Military Law, after attending a Grammar Class, will be accepted in lieu of an exam. under para. 2 D. 55516/31

17. 23. 26. 27. 28. 37

55567/50 June 1887. See also 4841/371 /373 /375
55525/30

Army Medical Officers

Examination for promotion

17. 22. 26. 27. 28. 40

Retirements after Promotion

Examination for promotion

29. 30. 37

Examination for promotion

17. 22. 23. 27. 28

Examination for promotion

17. 22. 23. 26. 28

Examination for promotion

17. 22. 23. 26. 27
passed 275

Examination for promotion

25. 30. 37

Examination for promotion

25. 29. 37

K. Appointments, Transfers and Promotions

(III) Promotions

23 A mere registrable qualification however does not exempt from exam. for promotion; only an "M.D." of Dublin University can be accepted in lieu.
4841 / 415 Jan. '88

24 The retirements of officers recently promoted are to be put a stop to. 54897 / 32 Feb. '88

25 A Fellowship of the Faculty of Physicians & Surgeons, Glasgow does not exempt from promotion examination.
4841 / 433 Feb. '88 Modified by 55452 Sept. '88

26 ~~Further modified by 48357/106 26 Sept. '88~~
Officers who pass their exam. for promotion after a course of study at Netley need not furnish a neurological certificate. 48357 / 7 / 1476 April '88

Cancelling above. / 1485 May, '88

27 Surg^o Major cannot be reimbursed their expenses in procuring certs. of Operative Surgery for their exam., under the rules applicable to Surgeons. 55105 / 26 54866 / 52

28 Surgeons may also have travelling expenses 114 / Medical Staff / 4243.
But only to the nearest point where certs. can be obtained / 4572
Fee allowed for operative surgery certs. may be raised from £5 to £5.57. 55593 / 11 Aug. '88

29 Consenting to admit the qualification at - 25 as a cause of exemption, provided it be obtained under the highest of the two tests prescribed by the Faculty.
4800 / 7 / 1233. Sept. '88

30 Case of the qualification at - 25 being accepted on the strength of evidence as to stringency of the test. 55452 / 26 Sept. '88

Army Medical
Officers

K. Appointments, Transfers and Promotions

31

(III) Promotions

For purposes
of retirement

A Deputy Surg. Gen. cannot be permitted to obtain promotion before retirement on condition of forfeiting the $\frac{1}{2}$ pay of the higher rank. 555089/67 Dec. '88

32

Guards

Surgeons of the Guards cannot be compelled to undergo exam. for promotion. 555116/12 May '85

H. B. H. writes at supersessions in the Clinics case, and the principle is laid down that Dir. Gen. must be responsible for the "merits" of those selected. 555654/38 March '90

Guards

Surgeons of the Guards need not be examined for promotion. 555555/6 Oct. '90.

37

Examination
for promotion

A Fellowship exempts from all Examination save to topographical Report. 555559/17 Nov. '88. [Clause underlined in red ink cancelled by 555514/13 May '89]. Restored on same paper. See also 4841/560 Jan. '90. A new principle to be made retrospective. 4841/483. Dec. '88

22.25.29.30 +
page 274

39

The highest Degree of M.D. University of Aberdeen, cannot be accepted in lieu of the exam. for promotion. 555133/48. Feb. '89. 54878/42 May '89

40

The M.D. Degree of the University of Dublin does not exempt from promotion exam.; but the M.Ch. Degree does. 555051/78 Mar. '89. 4841/496 Mar. '89. 4841/504 April '89

41

Nor does the M.D. of Durham exempt. 4841/503 April '89. Nor the M.Ch. of Aberdeen. 555556/41 April '89

Nor the M.Ch. of Queen's University nor corresponding degree of Royal University granted prior to the establishing of the B.Ch. degree. 555563/33 April '89

continued at
page 274

Army Medical
OfficersPermission to
go abroadExamination of
administrative officers
from IndiaTitle of P. M. O.
BengalAppointment of
P. M. O. IndiansMedical
AttendanceRoute
marching

I. Miscellaneous

- 1 Application to be submitted through Secy. of
appointments District 54731/17
- 2 Officers on leave from Ireland to adopt the same
course. Ditto.
- 3 Permission to be given in future by H. R. H. and
not by the Queen. 54520/61.
D. G. to the Secy. 10344/B/549 March '88
- 4 All administrative med. offrs belonging to Indian
Establishment are to be examined at India
Office on arrival in England, and to return under
orders from India Office after re-examination.
54672/32
- 5 The Government of India decide that the P. M. O.
Bengal shall be styled. Surg. Genl. H. R. Forces
Bengal + P. M. O. H. R. British Forces in India
4831/1/172.
- 6 Officers of Indian Medical Service are eligible for
the appointment of Surg. Genl. Indians.
4831/1/273.
- 7 A medical officer must always accompany a
battalion or detachment on the march.
4807/1/31. 120/June/1860.
- 8 When troops are ordered out for route marching, the
medical officer accompanying them should be a
Surg. Major drawing force by virtue of his rank,
unless the house of such a medical officer is by
mutual agreement lent to his substitute.
4807/1/128.

Army Medical
Officers

Medical
Attendance

I Miscellaneous

9 An officer Command a corps has power over a medical officer attached to his regiment only and cannot order the attendance upon him of an officer not so employed.
54258/37

10

Navy

see also
page 39.
as regards ailments
employed by Admiralty
page 279. 877.

Army medical off^r cannot receive any extra allowance for attending off^rs and others of the Navy. It is their duty to render such aid. # 54522/32. 6804/2440.

4817/7/180. 54048/46 4821/1/61 Nov. 84
11 Shortly injured on 4843/India/2485 Sept. 92

Board
Ship

Admiralty will take medical charge of detachments [not exceeding 100 men with families] proceeding for short voyages outside in H.M. transports.
G.O. 85 of 1878. 4843/Gen. No. / 108 / 107

12

Colonial
troops

Army medical off^rs are liable to attend troops of all arms, colonial or otherwise, during hostilities without extra remuneration. 079/922.

90.

13

Target
Practice

Attendance at rifle practice dispensed with. Name and address of a surgeon available for accidents to be communicated to off^rs in charge of firing parties.
54433/12 4809/1/88

14

Bahamas

The army med. off^r at Nassau may attend the members of the Light House Service under the Board of Trade.
24/Gen. No. / 422. Arrangement postponed / 443

Navy

Case of a medical off^r taking charge of sick on board ship during a cruise, the naval med. off^r being ill. 55591/10. Nov. 85

Police

Army medical officers are entitled to fees for attending police.
54840/50 March 87. Also then looking to pay
appointments 154 Jan. '93

Army Medical
Officers

Colonial Forces

12

Chargers

Gazette letters
to C. OffsAuthority of
Gazette

Levee

Army list

Continued at
page 280.

I. Miscellaneous

20

Interchange of duties with Colonial Officers and
rates of remuneration. 4829/1/18
4824/1/119.

21

Medical officers of field officers must provide their
own chargers and to have no option in the
matter. 28/96 Fort/11

22

To be discontinued. 7040/16. S.S./Ireland 14. 20
38

23

The appearance of an officer's name in the
Gazette is sufficient authority to Govts to
take action concerning them. 4813/1/185.

24

Grogans Major on half pay can appear at Court
in full departmental uniform. 55258/10.

25

Attendance at levees is desired. 54238/15.

27

Refused to alter an officer's name in Army list or to
delete his degree. 54741/21

28

Officers placed on half pay because of unfitness for general
service, wounded or otherwise need not be italicised
in the Army list. 54749/25.New method of showing retired Offs [not liable for service in
emergency] temporarily employed and militia temporarily
employed. 7355/6368. July 87Officers who have retired on gratuity are liable to serve, and
should be shown in the Army list as such.
4840/461 June 89

Army Medical
Officers

I. Miscellaneous

Disallowances
Surcharges n.

33

The Dir. Secy does not call upon med. offrs to make refunds in the first instance. It is only if the financial authorities fail that he intervenes. Ceylon 3/35

34

India Office
Returns of
furl's

The Returns of medical officers on furlough and sick furl's from India to be sent to India Office direct by a.m.s. in an unregistered form. 6882/493

60.

Change of name
69. 68. 69 + page
230

35

Dead poll to be sent to War office for inspection in all cases of change of name. 54315/9.

36

Unpublished
Despatches

Decided that unpublished despatches of a laudatory character may be used by the officers who are the subject of them as if the despatches were published in the Gazette. 54450/43.

37

Authority over
boats on
board ship

It is considered that by the combined operation of clauses 3 & 11 Art. 6. Warrent and clause 125 H.C. 1877 a medical offr on board ship has authority over det. A. F. C.

4846/941

38

Inspection of
Military Prisons

P. M. offrs are not required to make sanitary inspections of. 4822/1/63.

39

Gains
Cadetships

Departmental officers are not eligible for.

54843/26. Repealed by 100/T/2124, conferring upon medical officers the right of admission June, 1891.

40

Foreign
Distinctions

Can only be accepted by those who were engaged under Govt at the time they were awarded. 0137/22

See also 0137/517 Dec. '94

41

Returns of
Service

Not granted to officers commanding regiments.

54370/20. 54904/29.

42

Those made out at the instance of Agents are not to be returned to them but to be sent to Prisoner Branch.

54456/42. 20. 75. not 77. 55186/11.

Army Medical
Officers

Returns of Service

Certificates in
"A.M.C." book

Equitation

Station Hospitals
in India and
proposals for work

Reserve

Embarkations for
India

Secretary

Civil Prisons

I. Miscellaneous

43

The institution of the quarterly Army list does away with necessity of sending Returns to India Office.
6832/493.

44

As to method of computing service by days and not by months. 54091/19. 55022/18.

45

Not to be given to medical officers by Inspectors, A.M.C. 55264/5.

46

Officers attending "A.M.C." book to learn riding during the winter months. 4840/94 /96

47

Opinions of Sir D. Thwaites upon feasibility of sending med. offrs of Indian Cont. available for war purposes out of India by introducing the Station Hosp. system into the three Presidencies. Also, general report upon medical matters in anticipation of war. 4840/152.

48

Not contemplated to form of medical officers a Reserve as indicated in Demand of 6 July 1879.
S/Bees/340.

55-49

P.L.S. Bengal to be informed whether officers embarking for India are married or single, and if accompanied by their wives & children. 4831/1/319.

50

A secretary allowed for P.L.S. Egypt. ~~30/10/62~~
55141/22. Dec. 88

51

To have access to, for exam. of military prisoners.
24/P.L.P./3182.

Dates of coming on The date of arrival in or departure of a vessel from port (not that of embarkation or disembarkation) to be the date for change from or to India.

+ off Indian Establishment
48/157/40 & 41 (1898)

Army Medical
Officers

I. Miscellaneous

Discipline

52
Dir. General Crawford's views upon the duties of medical officers in charge of troops towards their Commanding Officers on the one hand and the P.M. off. on the other
4817/1/82. Jan. 84

Care of the
sick

53
Circular instructions to P.M. off. for guidance of medical officers in the dieting and nursing of the sick, for the use of medicines and the conduct of correspondence.
4800/7/169

Instructions
A year's service

54
A medical officer cannot avail himself of the year's service for Instructions in order to claim promotion after 20 years when he has only really served 19; - but he may receive the pay of a higher rank after 19 years' service and admit promotion when he is regularly eligible.
33520/4 Amb. No. 19661/1 D. March 62

Wearing of a
Beard

55
A medical officer allowed on the recommendation of a medical Board to carry a beard for a year.
55071/40 May 84 See also 54712/84 /89 May '88

Loss of
Kit

56
Medical officers are liable for the safety of the kit of a soldier transferred to hospital 39601/562.
Oct. 84. See discussion also in 336.

Leave
Certificate

57
Leave certificate need not be sent to War Office
55544/15 Nov. 84. See also A.O. 198 of 1888 and 55682/23

Allowances
when on civil
duty

58
Medical officers employed upon any Enquiry which is not naval or military may be allowed the same rate for subsistence as civil members of the Committee.
14/Medical Staff/3090 Jan. 85.

Foreign
Distinctions

59
British subjects cannot accept or wear foreign medals conferred upon them for a war in which G. Britain is neutral. 55445/47 April '94

Army Medical
Officers
Returns to
India Office

34

Medicines
at headquarters

Marriage
Certificates

57. Change of Name
35. 63. 69 + page 230

Embarkations
for Bermuda

Stanley's
Expedition

Confidential
Reports

Examinations for
promotion

Change of Name

35. 63. 69. + page 230

Continued at page 279

I. Miscellaneous

60

The Returns to the India Office of officers on furlough from India can be abolished, provided proper intimation concerning each case is made at the time.

43/Gen. No. 1598. Dec. 84

61

List of those at headquarters who are entitled to medicines.

4301/5/407 Feb. 85

62

Certificates of marriage are no longer required at War Office. 55753/9

63

Change of baptismal name can only be legally effected by Act of Parliament. 54433/27 7355/D/55

64

G.O. Bermuda to be informed as soon as passages are applied for for medical officers.

4320/1/38. Dec. 86

65

The med. off. accompanying this Expedition is to be regarded as on leave with permission to travel. 55572/20 Jan. 87

66

and cannot count his time as leave as War Off. Sec. is, contrary to the. /39

New form of Confidential Report. 4340/308 March 87 made applicable to Quartermasters. /358 Jan. 88

67

Further new form 61021/1170 Nov. 91

Surgeons Major cannot be reimbursed their expenses in procuring costs of operative surgery for their exam. under the rules applicable to surgeons. 55105/26 54366/52.

68

Case where the taking of an additional Christian name is required, without any legal proof of its being taken beyond the officer's own statement. 54030/84 May 87

69

An officer can make a compound surname by adding one of his Christian names to his surname, without producing legal justification. 24959/7 Sept. 86.

Army Medical
Officers

In. Passages

India

1 Except in urgent cases, no passages will be provided to India between 30th April in each year and the next season in September.

24087/6 13 2/10 Inst- 206 13/med. Staff/3273 Inst. '88
18700 Inst. '89

Wives
+ families

2 A wife cannot be provided with passage to India after her husband has left. Accommodation is limited, and is only provided for the wives and families who accompany officers.

13/medical Staff/2767 /4382.

Wives

3 Free passage not allowed to ladies wishing to join their husbands in India when the said husbands are of the rank or relative rank of field officer.

13/medical Staff/4382 /7055.

Wives

4 Wives of those ranking with general officers are entitled to passage. Para. B, cl. 60, A.C. 1879.

Wives
+ families

5 The wife + family of an off^r joining the Indian Establishment from active service in Egypt - allowed passage from England to India at public expense. 13/medical Staff/5719.

Widows

A widow can be granted an indulgence passage in a troopship, to join her friends in India, without the consent or intervention of the India Office.

13/Miscellaneous/2554 Feb. '89

Indulgence Passage

India Office rules do not admit of an off^r being granted an indulgence passage to India, who is above the relative rank of Captain. 13/med. Staff/3306 Sept. '89

Army Medical
Officers

Horses

Servants

Cape of Good Hope
and
West IndiesHome on private
leave

On retirement

China + Straits

Home on private
leave

M. Passages

11 Administrative officers not allowed passages for horses. 13/med. Staff/2808 /3019

12 Passage refused for servants of departmental officers below the rank of captain.
13/Gen. No. /1688.

13 When application for passage is made, the name of the locality where the officer is to be stationed should be stated.
13/Gen. No. /2031.

14 In the case of an officer returning to England on private leave, it is not to be supposed that his obtaining a free passage home on the strength of his having charge of troops confers a title upon him to expect a free passage back.
13/medical Staff /4483. 54533 /38.

15 The passage home of officers voluntarily retiring to be paid by the public. 13/medical Staff /4579

16 Officers going to China + Straits Settlements will have their passages taken to Singapore with the option of proceeding further. Telegram announcing their departure to be sent to P. L. O. 4528 /1/41.

17 An officer returning home from India on private leave does not acquire a title to be reimbursed his passage expenses if he is transferred to the same establishment at his own request. The grant of passage expenses in like circumstances is limited to cases where the order to return home causes the officer concerned on the way.
13/medical Staff /4583.

Army Medical
Officers

Passage
Allowances

In. Passages

¹² Passage money refused to an administrative officer on the ground that "it is not issuable in lieu of passage from this country." The Admiralty, however, will be asked to arrange for passage in any vessel he may appoint.

13 / Medical Staff / 6158.

¹⁹ Officers who are allowed to find their own passage must proceed to their destination as quickly as possible, and if they do not do so their cases are to be specially considered. 256441 / 39

An officer in the Transition granted the expenses of his passage home in order to enable him to come via Australia.

55597 / 56 March '90

Bermuda

In the case of officers proceeding to Bermuda, an intimation is to be conveyed to A.f.1, for communication to B.O.C., of passage being applied for to S.f.2 48020 / 1 / 38
Dec. 86 Applicable to all foreign Stations.

All foreign
Stations

West Coast of
Africa

An officer is not entitled to a free passage home on completion of a tour unless he has served 12 mos. in all [not necessarily continuously] leave, for instance, has to be added to the period of the tour. 255357 55 July '86

Army Medical Officers

Mr. Passages

Indulgence Passage

An officer's sister in law refused a passage, on the ground that she is only partially dependent on him
13/ Med. St. / 9320 May '91

Successors to Officers coming home especially

When passages are required for officers coming home to take up special appointments reference should always be made in the first instance to Q.M.G.
13/ Medical Staff / 8301 Oct. '89

When officers are ordered home for any purpose other than for compulsory retirement, the papers are to be referred to Q.M.G. for remarks as to passage. 13/ Med. Staff / 9904 April '93

Congresses

Officers going abroad as representatives at Foreign Congresses are not to provide their own passages. Application is to be made to Q.M.G. 4800/7/1609 May '93

Returning abroad from private care: vested into sick leave

The financial department having shown signs of wobbling on the question of an officer might be free passage in their case, it would be well to refer such cases to them. ¹⁴Engineers
That is to say, when the next leave following private leave is attributable to disease caused by the war.
8571

This right to a free passage, however, only refers to the journey back to a Station, not the journey home otherwise.
14/ Ordnance / 677 Jan. '96

On leave pending retirement
(compulsory)

Passage allowed orders for return home having crossed Officers on voyage.

54038/110 June '96.

Army Medical
Officers

M. Passages

Extra Dressing
Sick Officers

An officer allowed the cost of extra food which were ordered by the Ship Surgeon as the articles could not have been supplied from Ship's Stock

56371/12.

PASSAGES *returning*
from sick leave
or private leave
to India: —

Decision given in the case of Capt. J. Duggan R.A.M.C.: "When an officer of the British Army who is in this country on leave from India on private affairs is granted on the recommendation of a Med^l Board, an extension of leave exceeding two months in duration on account of sickness contracted in India he shall be provided with an 'entitled passage to India'."

An officer who is on leave in this country on Med^l Certificate & who obtains an extension of leave on private affairs shall not retain his right to an entitled passage back to India irrespective of the length of this extension.

This rule ~~will~~ shall not however prevent a passage being granted in very urgent & exceptional circumstances when an extension of leave of not more than 14 days duration has been sanctioned for reasons outside the officer's own control.

B/A.M.C./469: — (S.O.S. for India in Council letter N° M 13143 dt- 29th October 1903.)

Married
Officers

Correct proportion of married accommodation is 1 lady's berth to 5 men

120/India/5175

In page 453

Army Medical
Officers

Seconding

pages 191. 192. 194
273

46.

Numerical position
in relation to
full pay
see page 351

Field Service

Seconding
Date of

43.

Commissions

Relative Rank
and
Grading

Seniority of Half
Pay + Full Pay
Officers

see page 191

A (continued) Organisation

continued from page 194

43

A medical officer seconded for service with the Egyptian Army is to be regarded for all practical purposes as performing a regular tour of foreign service.
55532/38 Dec. 86

44

An officer placed on half pay prior to the publication of para. 4442 A Pay Warrant is not subject to its operation. 4540/302 Dec. 86

45

The British and Indian Medical Departments are to be on the same footing as regards rewards for field service.
40235/7 Dec. 86

46

Officers seconded for service with the Egyptian Army are to date their seconded service from date of embarkation if abroad; if abroad, from date of assumption of duties. All such appointments to be gazetted. 0143/4397 Jan. 87

47

Revision of Commission Form. 4840/230 June 87
Do do 7357/15936 May 87

48

All notifications in the Gazette are to contain the corresponding military rank of the officers concerned.
4840/339 Oct. 87

49

The senior medical officer of a District on full pay is to have administrative control, even though junior to a half pay man employed in the District. 4840/455 June 87

Military Medical Officers

A (continued) Organisation

Back Series

50 The privilege of counting 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ years service prior to re-admission refused. 54736/44 /49 July '89

Little

51 Executive medical officers can only be S.M.O.s and never P.M.O.s 54484/54. July '89

Retirement

52 Paper in which a modification of the rules for retirement in the case of Surg^l Gen. is approved 48441/553 Nov. '89

Staff in India

53 Alterations in the distribution of the Military Medical Administration Staff in India. Dec. '89. 4831/1/559

~~Financial points in connection with fallacy of promotion for distinguished service~~

54 Latest instance in which the retrospective character of para. 417 Pay Award, 1890 is enforced against an officer promoted for "distinguished service" prior to 1876. 54470/92 April 1890 See also page 256

Uniform of half pay officers 193.

55 Retired med. off^r should wear uniform at Dur. 61002/4209 Mar. '91

Grievances

56 Paper in which the grievances of medical officers on the rank question re. are brought under the S. of S.'s notice, and in which the moral of the inferior class of candidates presenting themselves for the Service is pointed. 48445/Gen. No. /526

Gazetting New ranks.

57 Subsequent paper, making concessions in the matter of rank, re. 589 Feb. '91

Discussion between Stanhope & Sir A. Clarke 48440/597 March, 1891

Gazette announcement re. to the new military titles. 48440/609 Aug. '91

Army Medical
OfficersSeconding
page 271

60

Guards
(transfers)

Seconding

58

Seconding

New Titles

Guards
(Organisation)General of Half
Pay appointments.
CorrespondenceHalf Pay
awarding for
retirementPensions and
f.o.c's
continued at 251

A (continued) Organisation

58 Important papers on which the Adjt. Gen. and others give their views on seconding and on the selection of officers. 074/912. 0165/36 March '91

59

Despite the provisions of the new Warrant, whereby there are to be no fresh appointments to the guards, a medical officer may be transferred from one Regt and gazetted to another. 55752/24 April '91

60

An officer seconded in the Egyptian Service can count the period as qualifying for a gratuity, but cannot draw such gratuity so long as he remains in such Service.

55531/28 June, 1891

But if the nature of his employment in the Egyptian Service is changed he can retire on a gratuity. 54469/73 Dec. '91

Seconding in the Egyptian army to be for seven years.

4830/1/403. July '91

0143/5560 Further extension allowed for one + two years.
4830/1/420
May '94

Retired Officers are not to receive the new titles conferred by Warrant of August '91. 4840/610.

The Dir. Gen. declines to advocate restriction of regimental system. 4840/608

Sept. '91 Army med. offrs, Surgeons, may be "attached" for 5 years. 4840/650. Jan. '93

Consent to the award of $\frac{1}{2}$ pay appointments to be carried on with f.o.c's in H. R. It is recommended

54617/72 Nov. 91

277
The awarding of one year's half pay awarding for retirement (sup Warrant of Nov. 91) is not retrospective. 4840/620 Dec. '91

The D. G. has a perfect right to reprimand offrs without reference to the f.o.c. under whom they are serving. 54577/56 July '92

Army Medical
Officers

K (continued) Appointments, Transfers
and Promotions.

(III) Promotions (continued from page 258)

Examinations for
Promotion
page 258

1 A Fellowship exempts from a Topographical Report.
55514/13. May '89

2 M.R.C.P.E. exempts from examination at L.R.C.P.E.
does not. 4841/533 Aug. '89

3 Consequent upon the recommendation of Lord Curzon's
Committee that the examination of surgeons for promotion should
be conducted by a mixed Board of Examiners, the D. of S. appears
of the two candidates being drawn from the list of Examiners of the
Royal Colleges of Surgeons & Physicians, respectively — the
appointments being tenable "for three or five years only."
4841/572 April 1890. See also 40250/20.
Exemption of the year ended 4841/722.

4 The only persons authorized to give certs. of Operative Surgery in
Dublin are W. Stokes, E. Hamilton, A. H. Cooley, W. Stewart, E. H.
Bennett, P. Hayes. 4841/574 /575 April, 1890

5 The fee for the Civil Examiners (see 3) to be £100
4841/569 April, 1890.

Admitting the principle that surgeons who (prior to the
appearance of the new Army Order - 139 of 1890 - rendering
exam. compulsory) had incurred expense in connection
with Fellowships should be exempted from examination.
55754/24 June, 1890.

Obtaining the M.D. of L.R.C.P. with honours does not exempt
from exam. for promotion. 55634/17 Feb. '91

Half Pay does not count for promotion 4840/566 Oct. '90

The principle admitted for the Indian Medical Service (and by
implication for our own) that a Supernumerary Bde. D. can be promoted
when he becomes the senior, even though unabsent.
4840/582 Jan. '91

The Secy. of State
announced in Parliament
on 13/5/93 that the
examinations for promotion
of the Indian Medical Service
and the Army Medical Service
should be conducted by a
mixed Board of Examiners.

Army Medical
Officers

Examinations for
promotion.

(Continued) Appointments, Transfers and
Promotions

III Promotions

Deputy Surgeon General to be physically examined
before promotion. 4840/601 May, 1891
also British Surg. Lt. Col. 1717 Aug., 1894

A surgeon absent from his station attending a course
of operations Surgeon may have his duties performed
at the public expense. 4812/1/243 June, 1891
Enlist rules.

An Officer passing a special exam. for promotion
is to get his advancement from the day after failure, not
earlier. 5552/2/75 June 93

Surgeons of Household Cavalry to be examined for promotion
55752/25 Aug. '94

Only Officers who qualify can receive their expenses under para.
295(2) Allowance Reg^t 14/2nd. Stat^t / 4691 July '95

A Departmental Promotion Board appointed to sit at
Headquarters and select the Surg. Cols. who should be
recommended for promotion. 4841/696
Extended to executive Off^r above the rank of Surg. Major
1737

An Officer promoted for distinguished service before he had passed required to pass at
the next examination and to furnish Surgery Certificate and Essay. Lt. Major W. G. Reeves
55739/48 May 96.

Dept Promotion Bd
action on
recommendation of
10. 96 4841/761

Dept Promotion Board
discontinued on apptmt
of Advisory Board
4841/923 4/02

Dy suggests that all cases which have been considered by the
Dept Promotion Board should be sent up for final decision to
the next sitting of the Army Board so that we should know
without any delay whether Officers are available for
Administrative appointments in India (The Colonies)
also, that officers should at once be inf^d of decision of Board
also that when a vacancy occurs in a higher rank the step
should be gazetted at once — ~~There was~~ not agreed to but the Dy. will
however always be prompted in acting on the recommendation of the Dept Prom. Bd

Army Medical
Officers

Promotion of Soldiers

to the Higher N.C. rank

Regulations governing the proceedings of the Departmental

Promotion Board

Recommendation of Div. Genl

Time promotion delayed

(Gunning case)

Promotion of Guards

Medical Officers rank

Promotion of Surgeon Colonels

over age of 57-6

compensation

Notices 98

88

1.3.98

* 4841/696

Promotions (time)

Local rank

Do.

see also p. 301

Extract from minute of Lord Lansdowne ^{18th Nov 1911} 6/11/56

Promotion of soldiers to the higher non-commissioned ranks "Without any change in the Regulations it is possible to give such promotions to soldiers whenever a reward of the sort is really desirable for specially meritorious service."

Regulations governing the proceedings of the Departmental Promotion Board 4841/2/57

Recommendation of Div. Genl. by the Div. Genl. - This clause struck out of pay warrant 1896. + inserted as a general provision in Art 326. 35402/577

Time promotion delayed on account of conduct of Med. Officer - Sur. May. Gunning due for promotion to rank of Lt Col after 20 years service postponed from 4.2.97 until 4.8.97 on acc of unsatisfactory conduct - 55287/61 2/97

Promotion of Guards Medical Officers rank in accordance with his seniority as Surg. Maj. and not in the position in which he originally entered the service. Feb. 1898 - 55354/26

Promotion of Surgeon Colonels over age of 57-6 compensation Question in the House by Sir Walter Foster as to promotion of Surg. Colonels after the age of 57 years. + whether compensation has been or will be granted - Reply, promotion to higher grades are by selection therefore failure to be promoted is not a ground for compensation - * Officers are not promoted to the rank of S.M.G. unless in very exceptional cases of over 57 years of age as it is regarded as somewhat that an officer shall have at least three years to serve in that rank.

Promotions (time) That Sec. would like D.G.'s opinion (recommendation) to accompany any further cases - 4841/796 2/98

Local rank Col. Stevenson (granted local rank of T. Genl. in S. Afr.) allowed pay for such higher rank for 61 days leave following date of return home on termination of S. Afr. service 55792/51 April 01.

Do. Lt. Col. May, who 8th Div for S.A., allowed pay for the local rank of Colonel from date the division was mobilised, in accordance with decision on * that such officers given local rank in respect of their S. Afr. service should be regarded as Staff Officers 55173/112 April 07

Army Medical
Officers

Voluntary
Retirement

As commanding
barracks retirement

5

Feas

Gratuity of
a seconded officer

As commanding
barracks promotion

2

Voluntary
Retirement

Half Pay under
10 years service

E (continued) Half pay

continued from page 233

1

Officers abroad retiring voluntarily are to be retired as
soon as the application is received and the retirement
is to bear the date of the Gazette in which it appears.

54770/1130 March '90

2

H.R.H. advocates but the civil authorities oppose the
claim of medical officers to avail their time on half pay
(up to 2 years) towards retirement 4340/168 1490
March '90 also 566

3

see below

Officers on $\frac{1}{2}$ pay holding appointments under the Government
cannot draw fees for duties outside the range of their
charge. 54036/43 Mar. '90 Lord: - They should not be
employed on such duties. See also page 193.

4 But they may draw pay from civil funds for police exams.
54840/54 Jan. '93

Seconded service in Egyptian army counts for gratuity, but
the gratuity cannot be drawn whilst the officer is in that
service. 55531/28 June '91

5

A years $\frac{1}{2}$ pay for ill-health contracted on military duty
allowed by A.O. 246 of 1891 to count for retirement; but
it cannot be permitted to count for promotion

38478/90 June '92

To be made retrospective. 55266/145 Aug. '92

An officer voluntarily retiring with less than 3 years service
in his rank can only get the retired pay of his actual
service, not necessarily the highest retired pay of the
last rank. 54010/85 July '92

An officer of under 10 years service transferred to permanent
half pay may get the retired pay equal to the $\frac{1}{2}$ pay of his
rank. 55422/31 Dec. '92

Army Retired
Officers

2. (continued) Half Pay

Employment
of
Retired Officers

Consistent upon the decision on 4840/461, Officers, whether in receipt of retired pay or not, have a prima facie title to employ if they are on the Retired List, but their claims are subordinate to those of men drawing retired pay. 4840/691 Oct. '93

Compulsory retire:
ment after 30 years
service.

An Officer retired for misconduct (not on duty) allowed his full rate of retirement. 7507/10th 14/457 Oct. '94

Went to prison
service

Paper on which an amendment of the warrant for the purpose of giving increased pension to S. Majors of 25 years service is approved. The understanding in framing this amendment is that an unpromoted S. M. need be got rid of before he can claim increased pension. It is only intended to meet the case of S. Majors who have not got 20 years service for promotion through 25 (under W.C. Officer's conditions) for retirement. 4840/719 Dec. '94.

This regulation also
applies to his pension

Decided that the new regulations, framed 38478/133, whereby officers may be recalled to full pay (when fit) even if superannuated to the Establishment, apply to departmental officers. 87661/3 Feb. '95

The regulations allowing departmental Officers to earn a year's half-pay for promotion date from 21/8/94 38478/123 Feb. '95

Working for
subscriptions

The War Office is not to be made the medium of contact with Retired Officers who are invited to subscribe to testimonial. Can't geting up a testimonial to Sir J. Fergusson 4838/577. Mar. '95

Voluntary retire:
ment under pension

An Officer, reported against as unfit for promotion, allowed to submit a voluntary retirement after fulfilling 3 years in this rank and granted full rate of pension with deduction. 54964/87 May '95

Army Medical
Officers

I. Miscellaneous continued from page 265.

Change of
name

pages 262 + 265
+ No. 17

9 The prefix "hon" may be attached or unattached from the rest of the name according to the taste of the owner.
83112/8 November 87

Exemption fr.
Active Service

10 An officer under orders for active service must be exempted if summoned to attend a Civil Court. 13/Jul. Staff/8739
July '87

Medical
Attendance

11 The Regt. requiring Bde. Staff to take charge of a certain no. of patients is to be scrupulously enforced. 4840/467 July '87

Do

12 Medical officers are bound to give attendance to those entitled to it, even in cases where a civil practitioner had been employed.
24/Gen. No. / 597 Jan. '90

Issue of
Books

13 The Nomenclature of Diseases should be issued to medical officers free but not the Medical Reg^{ts}
38407 / Medical / 110. May '90

Discipline

14 Act of disciplinary measures towards a St. Major being modified in consequence of parliamentary intervention. Instead of prompt dismissal from the Service retention allowed for the purpose of earning a bigger gratuity on retirement.
~~48407/11/12/13/14/15/16/17/18/19/20/21/22/23/24/25/26/27/28/29/30/31/32/33/34/35/36/37/38/39/40/41/42/43/44/45/46/47/48/49/50/51/52/53/54/55/56/57/58/59/60/61/62/63/64/65/66/67/68/69/70/71/72/73/74/75/76/77/78/79/80/81/82/83/84/85/86/87/88/89/90/91/92/93/94/95/96/97/98/99/100~~
55154/46 June, 1890

Delayed
dismissal

Army List

15 An officer who loses seniority through having been on half-pay is to be shown in the Army List as if he had not lost it. 55263/89 July '90

Army Rank re.
of A.M. Officer

16 Mr. Stambrop's final decision upon the claims of medical officers in the matter of rank re. re. 4840/589 Feb. '91

Change of
name

9
Cont. at foot
377

17 A man furnishing a legally witnessed affidavit that his name has been changed from Smythe to Smyth is informed that the Deed must be enrolled in the Supreme Court of Judicature before it can be acted on. 56042/10 Feb. '91

Army Medical
Officers

Voyage
home

Sick Leave
+ Certificates

guards' officers

see page 203

Sick Leave
locally granted

Leave at-
public expense

Sick Leave
+ Certificates

Sick in Quarters

B. Leave

Continued from page 203

1 The period spent in the voyage home in cases of voluntary retirement does not count as leave

54048/69 April '88.

2 Refusing to allow any sick leave, in excess of 61 days, on a medical certificate only - a medical Board necessary. 4344/L/399 October '86

Home now accordingly acted on 54096/41 Dec. '87

3 The financial authorities, however, no longer object [apparently] to such leave being granted on medical certificate only. 4344/Y/22 Nov. '87

4 So of course still less do they object when the officer has never been examined by a Board and wants fresh leave.

54237/40 June '88

5 Medical offrs of guards can get sick leave as regimental offrs under para. 255 Pay Warrant of 1887. 54096/46 Dec. '88

6 G.O.s have power to grant sick leave within the limits of 61 days. 4344/W/1457 April '87

7 The travelling expenses of offrs proceeding to do the duty of those on leave may be allowed. 4344/Ben. No. /346 Sept. '87

8 Sick leave with full pay granted on medical cert. of a German doctor to an officer who is too ill to return home. 55613/26 Dec. '89

An officer detained in his Quarters for quarantine purposes is not subject to Act. 454 Pay Warrant 1887 + the period of his detention exceeding 30 days does not count as leave.

56040/7 Feb. '90

Army Medical
Officers

B. Leave
continued

Operative
Surgery
Certificates

¹⁰
Absence from duty in connection with the acquisition of
a Certificate of Operative Surgery counts as leave.
4844 / A / 306 May, 1890.
The above paper having been destroyed by C.I., see 4812/1/243

No rules can be laid down for the grant of sick leave
up to 12 mos. Each case must be decided on its
merits (para. 451 Warrant of 1890)
55277 / 42 Sept. '85 4840 / 596 Aug. '91

For purposes
of study
page 203

Paper on which the D.G. states, for S. of S. information, the
difficulties in the way of granting this special leave.
4800 / 1 / 244 July '91

Special
Excuses

Cases of special excus - leave with pay given to
Administrative offrs awaiting appointment
54696 / 56 4844 / f. / 503

Medical
Certificates

Case in which a medical cert. from a civilian is accepted, in
consequence of it being impossible to comply with the Regts
requiring such a cert. from a mil. med. offr
70406 / 7 Oct. '81

Widely Commind
Officers

In the case of a widely-commind offr, who has seen no service,
and who, on account of sickness, is recommended by a Board for
more than 6 mos. leave, attempts to the $\frac{1}{2}$ pay list without
 $\frac{1}{2}$ pay could be adopted. 4840 / 629 Jan. '92.

For purposes of
study

Peculiar case of excus - leave, with pay, being granted to
an offr who had spent his ordinary leave in study.
4844 / 5 / 782 March '92

Marriage

Refused for purpose of getting married 4844 / C / 1182,
Jan. '92
Continued at page 356

Army Medical School Netley

Sub-heads

- A. Surgeons in Probation.
- B. School.
- C. Examinations.
- D. Miscellaneous. [Candidates 12.]

A. Surgeons in Probation.

Leave

Applications for leave from are not to go to
A. f. / 9844 / 184

Leave and Pay

Full pay allowed for leave beyond six weeks.
55222/3

Qualification

Need not be unmarried. 4845 / 1416.

Candidates for Navy

In every instance of a man who has been in the Naval
Service volunteering for the A.M.S. a reference
concerning him is to be made to the Admiralty
4845 / 814

Living out of Quarters

A married candidate, who had already gone through
the School, allowed to live out of quarters.
4845 / 1615.

Resigning before Commissioned Murchison. 1877
 Successful competitor in London, and passed sentence at
 through the course at Watley. Resigned before he was
 Commissioned. Commission duly conferred, and 509/417
 a promise exacted that he would refund cost of
 maintenance at Watley and amount of pay received in weeks,
 if permitted to resign. Condition accepted; after
 Commission ~~accepted~~ ^{canceled} and refund effected in
 quarterly instalments. great as

Decided on this occasion not to pledge candidates
 by altering the Form of Declaration, because any
 effective alteration would point to the chance
 of leaving the Service, which should be avoided from this -
 55279/1

Ditto Simpson. 1887
 Successful competitor in London, and passed mission
 through the course at Watley. Resigned before
 Commissioned. Informed that, as a condition
 precedent to acceptance of resignation, he
 must refund as in above case. Agrees and
 resignation accepted. Subsequently shifted
 payment; but, on obtaining a Commission in the
 India Medical Service, desisted. nes of India
 northern
 51 July 87
 4845/S/487 /483
 ing at

Resigning after Commissioned Lowin. 1877
 Commissioned for six weeks when he resigned
 Proposed that he should refund as in other cases, candidates
 but the Dir. Genl. opposes on the ground that; but the
 there is no limit of time fixed [nor would it be
 desirable to fix any] within which an officer
 who is once Commissioned may resign. This Jan. 88

Continued at
 page 291

condition of the Act of 1886, is to be accepted as the required
 double qualification. 4845/Gen. No. 1486 March '90.
 + M.B. London. 4845/R/532

argument is overruled, but the refund is not to be insisted on on the ground that it need not be politic to risk a fresh breach with the Profession so soon after the old breach is repaired (?)

Resigning
After
Commissioned

55317/3

Pendergast. 1882

Commissioned for six mos. when he resigned. Dir. Gen. successfully resisted a refund on above grounds.

Do

55688/1

Power. 1884

Successful competitor in London, but failed to qualify at conclusion of Vabley course. Permitted to compete again and no condition imposed as to paying expenses of second Vabley course.

Unfit
for
Commission

55733/3

Leone

Leone and

Hore. 1886

Same as above, with this difference however, that as he offers to pay the expenses of second course at Vabley he is to be allowed to do so.

Do

48445/H/500

Qualifier

Candidate
Navy

O'Brien. 1887

Same as above, but the condition of a refund to be imposed upon him, Hore having volunteered it.

Do

48445/0/160

Ocean 1897

48445/C/753. accepted without refund

Living out
Gun

Unfit
for
Commission

Sinclair. 1887
Successful competitor in London, but failed
to qualify at conclusion of Netley course in
consequence of studies being suspended during
illness. Competes again, but fails, though obtaining
a higher aggregate of marks. Commission
refused.
4845/S/589

ence at
re he was
609/417
ix weeks,
after
quest as

Do

Bugby, 1890
Successful in London and successful at Netley,
but refused a Commission on account of educational
deficiency. 4845/B/797.
Not even allowed to compete again /801

om thus-

Do.

Successful in London, but failed at Netley. Refused
permission to compete again 56076/3 Feb. 91

mission

Resignation
before term?
of session

J. Warren. 1898.
Resigned during early part of Session
owing to parents illness. Not allowed to
rejoin on acc of length of absence from school
& must compete in London again
4845/W/736

tion of India
northern
51 July 87

ing at

Dismissal.

Wm Browne. 1901.
Dismissed for misconduct
4835/7/2759

Carthage
; but the

Unsuccessful
but allowed
another course

4 unsuccessful candidates
allowed another course at their own
expense - 4835. 7. 2785
India office refuse this concession for an
Indian S.O.P. on the ground that the reports of
the professors were not good enough
4835. 7. 2790.

Jan. 33

under the

Continued at
page 291

conditions of the Act of 1886, is to be accepted as the required
double qualification. 4845/Gen. No. /486 March '90.
+ M.B. London. 4845/R/532

Learned

Learned and

Qualific

Candidat
Nam

Living on
Gu

A. Surgeons in Probation

Army
Medical School

Resignations

Case in which expenses of education and subsistence at Netley were exacted from a candidate before he was allowed to retire. 55279/2. *see also* 7609/417

Case of candidate who had been commissioned for six weeks, and who was reluctantly allowed by the S. of S. [after special reconsideration] to resign without payment as above. 55317/3.

Third case, governed by last decision. 55688/1

Gazetting

After Jan. 32 the gazetting of first appointments to men thus -
"to be Surgeons: Surgeons in Probation 20 + 20.

7357/5197

Commission

All the candidates at Feb. 85 exam. granted Commission
4840/292

Cursey

Method of instruction in. 4835/7/1096 Nov. 35

European
blood

Candidates must be of unmixed European blood, as natives of India + other tropical countries are not fit for service in northern latitudes. 7609/241 March 1861. Notice 87/361 July 87

Date of
Commission

Commission cannot be antedated to date of joining at Netley. 4840/311

India Office consents to postpone the date of their candidates' Commission until they pass out of the School; but the Admiralty declines. Oct. 87 4840/343

see page 291

Operation of above decision postponed. 4840/360 Jan. 38

Qualifications

The diploma of the Society of Apothecaries, if obtained under the conditions of the Act of 1886, is to be accepted as the required double qualification. 4845/Gen. No. 1486 March '90.

* M.B. London. 4845/R/532

Continued at
page 291

Army
Medical School

B. School

Professors

allowances
12.

Appointment

Consequence

Lodging

Increase

Secretary

Professors

1. Appointment of Professors Parkes, Aitken,
Machon & Moorhead. 4835/1/35.

2. Assist. Professors not granted allowances till after five
years of office. 7644/687.

3. Assist. Professors not to be permanently appointed.
7644/824. List of first appointments in 430

4. The sum of £46 granted to the Professors as conveyance
allowance to be discontinued. Dr de Chambré
case the last in which it is to be allowed.
54729/19.

5. £100 a year granted to the Professors for lodging when
quarters cannot be permanently allotted.
Hobley 16/164.

6. Professor Longmore to be retained at his post altho'
over 65. 54735/25

7. The Assistant in the Department of Pathology,
who was appointed when the School was at Chatham
with a salary of £100 a year [7644/100/123] applies for
£200 a year, & the Professors recommend that he be
made Secretary of the School. 7644/341
Increase approved. 7644/361

8. Salary raised to £250. 4835/2/16 Oct. 73

9. Further raised to £300. This to be final /34 Oct. 79
Not to be employed as Staff Surg. (i.e. as m.o. to Staff & families at Netley) 56334
1 mth absence from a month allowed to Prof. J. Sargy to
attend the London Hospital. 14/Netley/237 July '94 56334
97

See page 425. also

See page
415

Army
Medical School

B. School (continued page 410)

Professors

2

12

Increase of pay from £700 to £850 after five years' service
approved 7644/687

13

Refused to waive the condition of five years' service as qualify-
ing for increase both for Professors & Assist. Professors.
7644/765

Altering the Warrant so as to arrange for payment
of additional salary to an Assist. Professor doing a
Professor's work. 55588/9 Sept. 88

Refusing to add to a Professor's pay the difference between it and
the pay attaching to the military rank of the Professor
55022/53 Jan. '92

Memorandum by Dir. Gen. Hutchinson recommending of the School
48357/2036 Sept. 93. See also value of the School as an agency
for instruction in Hygiene and
Bacteriology 48357/2044

C. Examinations

Fees for

Ward Candidates

1

Ward fees to be included in Examination claims sent
in to War Office. 48445/398.

2

Herbert
Prize

Ward candidates, as well as British or Indian, eligible
to compete for. 48052/15.

3

Chemistry

Indian medical candidates exhibiting an aptitude for
chemistry to be brought to notice. 48445/759.

4

Orthography

"A manifest deficiency of education should be ground of
failure - the degree must be left to the Examiners.
Decision of Mr. Slaney upon a proposition that correct
spelling should be required of candidates.

48445/1716.

see also page

292

Report of Indian Examiners on above subject and suggestions.
48445/Gen. No. 262 Aug. 85

Army
Medical School

Netley
Competition

12.

Misbehaviour
at examination

Montefiore
Prize

Herbert Prize

Examiners' Fees

Hindustani

Herbert Prize

Netley
Competition

5

Competition
necessary
page 289

Naval
Candidates

C. Examinations

The objection of the Professors to the abolition of the Netley competition to be met by raising the standard of the pass examination.

4835/7/709.

Candidates detected in "unfair practices" at the competition are to be permanently disqualified

4845/Gen. No. 157.

Terms and conditions of.

4835/7/764.

/756.

Insults of. 40052/6

French Examiner £15. German, £10

7609/497.

Examination to be held in. 4845/2441

Fees for. 4845/Gen. No. 29. /51.

4845/711

A special medal given by W. Childers to an Indian candidate who distinguished himself.

4835/7/754

/755.

Decided that the Netley competition shall be restored. 4835/7/999

No candidate, Indian or otherwise, can be admitted without competition 4845/5/315 Oct. 84

The exam. of by army examiners to be discontinued.

4845/Gen. No. 1488 Dec. 87

Continued at page 292

Army
Medical School

D. Miscellaneous

Foreigners
attending
Session

1 Case of a Canadian being permitted to attend a session of the School.
4835/7/480.

2

Case of a Colonial surgeon from Sierra Leone being allowed to attend. 4835/7/935.

3

Acceptance
of Brit. Med.
Candidates by
Admiralty

The War Office cannot dictate to the Naval Medical Dept. concerning the admission into the latter of whom Army medical candidates.
4845/2379.

4

Pay
during leave

Pay granted to an Indian candidate whilst absent from duty taking a high qualification in medicine. 4835/7/554. /1629 Oct. '89.

5

Foreign
candidates

To be informed that they must take out letters of naturalisation in order to qualify, but that that will not guarantee them employment.
4845/1601 4845/X/10.

6

If naturalised they are eligible to compete.
4845/V/6. 17.

Employment
of unsuccessful
candidates

7 Authorising special employment of unsuccessful candidates at £255 a year. 4845/285 Feb. 85

Army
Medical School

D. Miscellaneous

Age of candidates
taking licenses

8 The College of Physicians, Ireland, does not require any evidence of age on the part of candidates seeking licenses.

4845 / Dec. / 76.

Candidates'
Prof. qualifications9 The Council has no statutory power to refuse registration at any age but recommends licensing bodies to fix 21 yrs as earliest age. 4845. A. 341
The General Medical Council does not recognize American or Canadian diplomas

4845 / Gen. No. / 118

14.

Publication of
Vacancies

10 Number of vacancies to be stated in advertising for candidates. Notices 75 / 184.

India Med. off^s
Examination11 The Professors are prepared to examine India Med. off^s for promotion during the Session.

4835 / 7 / 413.

Clinical instruction
in Lunacy

12 Rejecting proposition of delectors on lunacy that a course of clinical instruction should qualify for Army Medical exams. 4845 / 1582.

Maltese

13 Maltese candidates are eligible. 4845 / Gen. No. / 384

13. page 287

Qualifications

14 The diploma of the Society of Apothecaries in medicine, surgery & midwifery cannot be accepted as a substitute for the double qualification required. 4845

9.

Class of Medical
Officers

There being no surgeons on probation, a class of medical officers may be formed. Dec. 1889. 4835 / 7 / 1559.

Donation to
Charing X. Hosp.S. of S. approval of £3.3.0 being granted annually for use of Hosp. at Exam. time. 4845 / Gen. No. / 623.
Dec. 91

Prof. - Temporary Rank

Brig. Surg. Lt. Col. H. McLeod, ret'd I.M.S., to receive temporary rank of Surg. Col. whilst a Prof. at A.M. School. Nov. 97 - 56325 / 1.

Army Medical School

Nomination of Proposal by Lind that ~~the~~ the difficulties in filling up
Candidates the Amstaff shall be met by nominations to commissions
4845/970/35664/97

Discipline 14 Nominations given to British & Irish Schools. $\frac{4845}{8000} = 1.1058$
Melbourne Sydney $\frac{1022}{787} = 1.30$
Copy of Scale of punishment
Officers of S.O.P. while undergoing
instruction

4835/7/3455.

Reig² of Probationary appt. Services & was successful for Army, resigning
his Probationary appoint^t & competing
again for both Services. (S.O. concurs)
4845/10/698.

Lodging allowance Prof. Wright may retain lodging allowance
while in India on plague Comm² of £100 a year during his absence in India
or plague Comm² - under India Office.
56139/7.

Nomination Catholic University School of Medicine Dublin ask. for,
unable to comply at this advanced stage of session $\frac{4845}{8000} = 1.1058$
Durham University ask. for - To be considered next time $\frac{1039}{1044} = 1.0048$
Cath. Univ. Dublin again applies - S.O. does not recommend - but names
others in case of future requirement. Univ. Durham, Faculty of Phys.
Surgeons Glasgow; St. Mungo's Glasgow. Med. School, of Cork & Galway.
those London Schools who have not yet rec^d nominations $\frac{4845}{8000} = 1.1058$
Eight nominations given to Home School $\frac{1070}{1065} = 1.0047$

Officer of Indian Medical Service to be always attached. Not a definite off^r of Asst. to Prof. of Pathology but his services will be
utilized by the Prof. in a manner best suited for the interests of the officer and
of the public service. 4835-1-85. Aug. 1899.
This officer not to be as Quartermaster or lodging allowance
at home & abroad. 4835-1-87.

Increase of authority? Add^d Officer sanctioned to render assistance to the Professor of Pathology.
Asst. of Officer doing duty at R.V. Hospital. 4835-7-2620. 7/79.

to my Medical School

A. Surgeons on Probation

Date of
Commission
page 284

continued from page 284

India Office consents to postpone commissioning
its candidates until the date of their passing
out of the School. 4840/511 March '90

Entrance Fee

A fee of £1 to be paid by each candidate of the three
Series on being pronounced physically fit to
compete. 4845/Gen. No. / 509 March '90

Fee returned

Fee returned in the case of a candidate who was
prevented from attending the competition
4845/77/272 August, 1890.

Certificates

Certificates may be furnished to Indian Surgeons on
Probation who have passed through the extended
course of Basic drill 4835/7/1730 Aug. '90

Discrepancy of
Candidates

Professors' Report on the inferior quality of candidates.
4845/Gen. No. / 526 Nov. '90

Remission of
Entrance Fee

The India Office returns the fee in the case of a
candidate unable to attend. 4845/Gen. No. / 563

Addresses of the
Agents

Messrs. H. Fragar are not to have candidates' addresses,
but Messrs Holt may. 48/Gen. No. / 1973 Aug. '92

Salute

Are not entitled to a salute, not being commissioned offrs.
4835/7/2142 Oct. '94

Transvaal War 1899
1900

Surgeons on Prob. ex'd forgotten before end of course ⁴⁸⁴⁵ _{Gen. No. 1130} 11/95

grant of £50^{for outfit} to a
SOP not granted Comm.
after leaving Melly

£50 granted to a Surg on prob. who, after passing at Melly,
was not given a Commission - he having incurred
expenditure for uniform & outfit. 4845/M. / 916
11/95

Army
Medical School

C. Examinations contd

from page 287

Orthography
page 286

An orthographical test to be established.
55494 / 54 Jan '90

The General Medical Council called upon to increase the stringency of their exam. for admission.
4845 / Gen. No. / 542.

Degeneracy of
Candidates

Professors' Report on. 4845 / Gen. No. / 526 Nov. '90

Number of
chances

Only two trials to be allowed in future. 4845 / Gen. No. / 556
Feb. '91 Army Order 33 of 1891.

See page
612

This rule is retrospective. 4845 / Gen. No. / 581
2 trials allowed 4845 / 4 No. / 586 + 597.

Stationery

Arrangement for the purchase of Stationery for the Exam.
out of Stationery Office Vote. 4845 / Gen. No. / 312
39353 / 292 Sept. '91

New
Examiners

New Examiners appointed for a term of five years each, and to be selected from Examiners both Royal Colleges of Physicians & Surgeons.

See page 612
in Palace. See also
93 / 348 list of names
of Examiners and under the
names of Scott & Smith
Schools might be included
May '93

Allocation for Medicine from August, 1892 } included per year
Stone - Chemistry - - - - - 12 Feb 57 Gen. No. 853
Materia. Physiology - - - - - 1893
W. Curran - Surgery - - - - - -

4845 / Gen. No. / 667 Feb. '93

Parker Medal
Harvard
Prize

Minimum marks for this Prize reduced to 650.
4835 / 7 / 1982 1 Feb. '93

Marks for
Pathology

at final Examination raised from 800 to 900, one third to qualify. 4835 / 7 / 1794 May '93

Continued
above page
412

New locale of Exam. and new principles. 4845 / Gen. No. / 714

A. M. D. Office

Establishment, and regulations for appointments.
7609/514.

Leave of a
Supplementary clerk

Mr. Beecher allowed 48 days leave annually.
7888/33.

Office messengers
allowance

Thirteen shillings extra per quarter allowed for
washing &c. 7884/120

Pay

Pay of clerical staff transferred to Vote 4
Army Estimates 73.4
Vote 4
54

Consolidated Pay
for doctors

Allowed. 7615/84/81

Lower Division

Appointment of a new clerk in lieu of a second
class supplementary. 25737/2

Regulations for
writers

Method of engagement of writers. No superannuation
or compensation allowance; paid on public
holidays; receive official days leave, but sick
and private leave together not to exceed 28
days exclusive of public holidays; only $\frac{3}{4}$ of
pay during sick leave.

7881/1031

/1158.

Brigade Surgeon

on retirement of Bde. Surg. that his place is to be
filled by an officer of the rank of surgeon major.
7888/88.

"Am.b."
Office

Sanitary
Branch

The professional Assistant to be abolished, and the duties of S.O., A.M.S., to be taken over by the present incumbent. 4840/231.

Luncheon

Approving purchase of articles in order that the resident messengers may be able to serve luncheon. 7966/501.

As the "Am.b." is a part of the War Office the requisition for above articles should have been made, and must in future be made, in Office of Works. 7507/V16/303. Nov. 93

A.H.C.
Clerks

Five clerks from Army Hosp. Corps allowed. 7888/76.

Special clothing pay allowed to Colonel ~~Sejourn~~ + employed as clerks. 7888/51 + Staff Sergeants

Office
Appointments

Heads of Branches to hold their appointments for 5 years with power of re-appointment. Assistants will be retained in their appointments at the discretion of the Dir. Genl. but in no case longer than 5 years.

7609/514 Jan. '72

Office
Reductions

Reduction of the Deputy Surg. General + substitution of a Brigade Surgeon approved. Establishment to consist of Dir. Genl., Surg. Genl., Bde. Surg. and two Surg. Majors. 4840/336 March, 1888.

Technical Experts
Am.b. 3

Approval of successor to Mr. Becher 7888/189 Mar. 93

Approval of Mr. Becher's successor and of re-appointments as experts Heads of Branches Mar. 93 4840/656

Leave of Barnes
+ Walden

Mr. Walden to be allowed 24 days annual leave, as originally approved for Mr. Barnes. 74368/3 Sept. '93

"Ambs."
Office

addition of a military clerk for Am.D. 3
7888/204 Jan. 96

Deputy Dir. Gen. Extension of Surg. Genl. Munro app't.
54780/75.

Director-General Retiring allowance to be £1125 as heretofore. Appointment
to be for 3 years. 57530 November 1901.
2032

Additional Clerical Staff of Am.D. 5 - & D.G. proposed
D. A. D. G. for carrying on Am.D. 5's work on
information of transfer of Mr. Ellis
Am.D. 5. 7888/240

Extra D.A.D.G. Approved on 4840/1058.

E. Soldier Clerks Estab'd to be two Class B.
Am.D. 1. 1814. Q. / 1879

Sec. a Board Tenure of appoint'd 3 years Extensible
to 5.
4840/1135.

~~Extra D.A.D.G.~~
Ramborpe Approval given for a R.A.M.C.
Officer app'd Officer being attached to the Depart-
for duty with of the Dir. of Military Operations
D.M. Dept & Treasury sanction obtained
War Office for a consolidated rate of £750 per
annum (the extra cost to Army
votes being £42 per annum)
- 33/Head Quo/262 -

Salaries and Salaries not to be included in Pay Wk.
Classif. for Trav. Classif. - asst Directors } Class V.
allowances Deputy asst Dir. } " IX.
1/Estab'd/166

Messes, Libraries &c.

see also "Libraries"

Alleshot - Svt. Alleshot informed that, altho' mess premises have under exceptional circumstances been authorised no allowances of any kind will be granted for the mess, and all the medical officers are to receive departmental allowances. 103/medical Staff /25.

Mess rules. 103/medical Staff /43.

Dis. Sent copies of the formation of a library, scientific and professional Discussion Society
4808/7/375.

Assistance to form Enquiry from Woolwich as to what was being done in ref. to the Medical Messes Statement of Mr Brodrick when introducing Estimate 1897/8. Letter at Large Station withdrawn 103/Med Staff 5/97

Messes for Med. Offr In reply to question in H.C. by Col. Henry, Mr Brodrick said "Messes for Medical Officers, have been established at the principal Stations - The S.G. will be prepared to consider any case in which it may be represented that a mess is still required" - Notices 97 431 20/97

Dr. Ho "This was discussed at W.C.C. of 3/8 - D.G.A.M. & stated that he did not press for a personal allowance to the Officers concerned, but that in his opinion, wherever a mess is really required a building might be provided - There is no objection to this, but it must be shown that there is a sufficient number of officers, & that the mess is likely to be permanently supported by them". Minute of Lord Lansdowne 10/97 103/Med Staff 10/97

Woolwich Petition to be relieved from paying cost of repairs 103/Med Staff 10/97

India Enquiry from, as to Messes. Particulars sent 103/10 24/5/97
Letter written by 8 Mgt.

Woolwich application for Mess Est 103/10 7/97

Separate Messes in India (1) When a Govt. building is available, to be rent free
(2) When a Govt. building is not available, an allowance granted to enable officers to rent accommodation for a mess

103/am.c./17.
Extended to Messes of 5 to 7 officers 103/am.c./22426

Messes
Libraries &c.

Woolwich

Approving transfer to Army Medical Dept. of the
Commissioner Mess Buildings at Woolwich
with the view of establishing an Army Medical
mess. Woolwich 16/1231

Aldershot

Refusing to grant ^{new} ~~an~~ allow-
ance to Officers R.A.M.C. ~~for~~
(on probation) on the same ground
as Officers at Netley $\frac{103}{A.M.C.}$
36.

Servant
Allowance

Approval of servant allowance for one servant for every three
dining members instead of for every six, as at present,
for the R.F. Mess. 103/Engineers/316

Issues
Libraries R.

Netley

Issues in kind refused because medical officers draw
staff allowances. 53/Poolemouth/240.

Approving amended Mess Regulations.

103/Medical Staff/45. Dec. 83.

299

Innes
diaries 12.

Thesuo
diabasis n.

Army eld. officers K (contd) appointments, Transfers & Promotion

III Promotions

Local rank If an officer goes sick he can draw local rank pay for 61 days from date of becoming incapacitated for duty, but if sick in hosp. or quarters ^{and} ~~then~~ period of sickness not exceeding 30 days may be added to the 61 days - April 01 55730/51

Supernumerary Promotions Officers specially promoted & supernum³ in their new rank not to be succeeded in the lower rank.

Cases of Colo. Gubbins & Allin. 484/911

Delayed Promotions Promotions delayed till meeting of Advisory Board to have antedate Mr Brodrick's decision 54670/106 19.8.01

P.M.O., Gibraltar. Their Colonel acting as P.M.O. in place of a Colonel granted local rank, but which must not carry extra pay. 53755/49. May 1902.

Local rank in S.A. to cease To cease at 12.02 48210
at 12.02. 910

Special promotion Decided not to disturb present rule that for distinguished an officer is supernumerary only in the rank to which he is promoted, i.e. on further promotion he does not remain Sup⁴ 4831. 1. 970.

Examination for Promotion Officers R.A.M.C. Officers failing in one subject need only be re-examined in that subject in which they failed. 55937/68. 16/9/03

Officers promoted to brevet rank for service in the field. Liability for examination. Decided that an Officer of the R.A.M.C. who has obtained brevet promotion for service in the field should still be required to pass his examinations for promotion as though he had not obtained such brevet rank, unless in the opinion of the Board the service for which he has received brevet promotion offers adequate evidence of his proficiency in the subjects of examination. 22/9/03. 55750/58.

Continued to Page 441

Estimates

Augmentation
1885-6

Two additional file pay Officers to be allowed for
Bumley, Newcastle, Lichfield & Duncannon
Fort.

Twenty additional file pay Officers to be allowed to meet
the demands of Egypt.
4840/277.

Transfers to
other Votes

Pay of Dep. Insp. Gen. Ivey and Capt. Major Johnstone
to be consolidated and charged to Vote 4.
Capt. Major Johnstone's pay to go to Vote 14 + Dep. Insp.
Gen. Swift to Vote 15. Dep. Insp. Gen. Laine's pay
to be consolidated and charged to Vote 11.
38478/62.

Nurses'
Messing

Washing and subsistence money of nurses to be
charged to Vote 4. 4862/667.

Augmentation
Soudan
mission

Local and temporary work may be given to two Bde.
Surgeons for service in the Soudan.
4830/1/187 17 Feb. 35.

Augmentation
of Nurses
Egypt

An addition of eleven nurses allowed in Estimates
of 36.7 for Egypt - 4862/371

Reductions &
Augmentation
1887-8

Medical Staff in Egypt to be reduced to two Administrative
and 33 Executive. 4830/1/324

An additional $\frac{1}{2}$ pay officer for London Recd Dist. 27 Home 210
- - - - - Inverness 54820/57

see next page

Twenty two additional medical officers for India. 4831/1/400/462

Royal
Hospital

The third medical officer at the Hospital to be permanent.
4807/1/207

Reduction in
Estimates for
1887-8

Estimates reduced by 1 Dep^t Surg. Gen., 6 Surg^{ns} +
3 nurses, leaving one Administrative Officer only
(a Surg. Gen.) and 27 Executive. 4830/1/327

Reduction for
1888-9

Certain reduction of one medical officer + probable
reduction of two in West Indies. 4817/1/123

Augmentation for
1888-9

A Brevet Co. to be established at Leeds.
V/ Medical Staff Corps / 319 / 357 June '87

Reduction for
1888-9

No candidates to be taken in Feb. '88
4845 / Gen. No. / 382

Do

The medical officer of East London Recruiting Dist. to be
reduced from 1st April, 1888. 27 / Home / 347
Jan. '88

Augmentation
1889-90

An additional Brevet Co. at Manchester and at Leeds to be
taken in Estimates of 1889-90. V/ Med. St. Corps / 492 / 488
May '88

Augmentation
1889-90

The appointment of Surg. Major Wolke to Professorship
necessitates the addition of one to Medical Estab.
54030/93 July '88

Reductions for
1889-90

No reduction to be effected at Leeds
4822/1/116 Aug. '88

Augmentation
1889-90

Contemplated addition of one med. officer, two junior
n.c. off^{rs} and six privates to Mauritius Command
40248/39 Sept. '88

Reductions
1889-90

Reduction of Deputy Surgeon General from 16 to 15.
4840/415 Nov. '88 To take effect in West Indies
1414

Reductions 1889-90	Only one med. off. required for St. Helena. 40248/92. Jan. 89.
Reductions 1889-90	Reduction of 52 medical officers to take place in 1889-90 48440/420
Augmentations 1889-90	Thirteen $\frac{1}{2}$ pay appointments to be added. 48440/408 Twelve more added. 48440/428
Reductions 1889-90	Reduction of ten executive officers approved - 2 at Gibraltar, 2 at Cyprus, 2 in Egypt, 2 at Halifax, 1 at Bermuda and 1 at St. Helena. 48440/424 Dec. '88
Half Pay Appointments	No. of $\frac{1}{2}$ pay appointments brought up to 30 in all. 48440/428. Jan. 89. Subsequently, to 33 in all, not counting those chargeable to other votes. 48440/453 May '89 Gravesend, Croydon, Sunderland, Ipswich &wichfield made half pay appointments and Fort George, South Fort, Bunkley, Aldershot & Lyne & Birmingham made full pay appointments. 48440/449 March, '89.
Reductions in Egypt after Estimates approved	One Brigade Surgeon and one surgeon reduced in Egypt - April 1889. 4830/1/383.
Augmentations in Mauritius after Estimates approved.	One surgeon added to Mauritius April 1889. 4825/1/45 Cancelled on 48440/496 Dec. '89
Reductions '90 & '91	The half pay appointment at Chester to be abolished. 48414/111 . 18
Do.	The administrative appointment at Bermuda to be abolished. 4820/1/57
Augmentations 1890-91	An extra medical officer to be allowed for Gravesend. Gravesend 16/229 An extra medical officer to be allowed for Sierra Leone. 074/775 Cancelled on 48440/496 Dec. '89

Augmentations
1890-91

Possibly an extra surgeon may be required for the
Strait Settlements. 4827/1/17 Aug. 89
Approved on 4840/496 Dec. 89
Two extra nurses to be allowed for Women's Hosp. - Aldershot.
4808/2/873 Oct. 89

Augmentations
1891-2

A sum of £732.1.4 is to be taken under "aid-prov."
in future estimates for med. charge of military staff,
Sunderman Facilities. 70/Gen. No. 6107

Do.

An additional junior officer wanted for Jamaica.
4818/1/40. Supplied from Relief + Miscellaneous
actual augmentation /41

Do.

An additional surgeon required as Adjutant of
the new Indian Medical Staff Corps.
40116/1195.

Do.

Augmentation of Nursing Establishment by
three 4862/1309 Nov. 90

Do

The commisship of Recruits, South London District, to
be made a half pay appointment, involving an
addition of one. 50624/52. Jan. 91.

Do.

An additional $\frac{1}{2}$ pay appointment allowed for General
London Recruiting District - 27/Home/441 Jan. 91
Suspended for 18 mos. on same point.

Reductions
1892-3

The Dep. S. Gen. reduced on 4818/1/41 will make a
diminution of one in 1892-3

Transfers

Gibraltar made a Surg. Colonel's charge + Despatch on
S. Gen. General. 4821/1/107 Sept. '95

Augmentations
1896-7

Transfers made a $\frac{1}{2}$ pay appointment 4803/7/758
Jan. '96

1896-7

Augmentation of one at Hong Kong + reduction of one at
Aldermey 4809/1/154 4829/1/112

Offr of R Malta artillery
included in 474 offrs
of R M.S.

The Med. offrs of the R Malta Artillery is included in the 474
executive officers of the R M.S. 8.2.97 4822/1/163
con to p. 314

Nurses

Female Nursing Establishment
Continued from page 42.

Sub-heads

A Pay + Allowances

B War Service

C Miscellaneous [including nurses in Women's Hospitals].

A Pay and Allowances

Travelling
Allowance

1 No scale of travelling allowance approved for nurses, but cost of breakfast on their journey from one station to another approved. 114/Head. Staff / 3327. Jan. 88

Increase of pay
+ temporary service

2 A nurse's temporary service counts for increased pay when the service is continuous. 4862/13/77 March 88

Servant allowance
Gibraltar

3 Allowing a wage of £24 annually for the servant at Gibraltar 4862/944 Dec. 86

Egypt

4 Allowing a wage of £24 annually for servants in Egypt. 4862/946.

Excess-leave
+ pay

5 Pay cannot be allowed during excess ordinary leave. 4862/C/19 Nov. 85

Servant
allowance
Woolwich

6 A second servant allowed for Woolwich at £18 a year + 10% a week subsistence allowance, for so long as the total shall exceed five. 4862/977 May 87

Clothing

Allowance

see page 44

7 The Clothing Dept. will issue all clothing material direct to the hospitals, for distribution. P.C./Hospitals/2428 / 2446 Sept. 87
But at foreign stations the present practice will continue
P.C./Hospitals/2466 Dec. 87

Nurses

A. Pay and Allowances

Acting Superintendent Do not draw pay as such except on leave or on duty in that capacity. 4862 / I / 14 Dec. 87

Leave

5.11.

9 Excess-leave with full pay allowed specially
4862 / 32 Dec. 87

Scale of
Wages for servants

10 Approving £20 a year with usual subsistence money, for the nurses' servant at Dublin & laying down the scale of servants' wages - namely, £20 when there are 5 Nurses, £19 when there are 4 and £18 when there are 3
4862 / 1029 Jan. 88

Leave in excess
of Regulations
on account of sickness

11 After sick leave with half pay has been exhausted under para. 899 & Pay Warrant of 1887, further sick leave can be granted under para. 901
4862 / B / 175

Charge Pay of
Nursing Sisters

12 A Nursing Sister acting for an Acting Sept. who has resigned can receive the pay of the class.
4862 / B / 152 May 1887.

Messing

13 Nurses not to be charged "messing" when on board ship. 13 / Miscellaneous / 723 June '79
13 / Medical Staff / 8515 Nov. '88

Passages

14 To be classified for passage purposes under Class 14 and may carry 9 cwt. of baggage.
15 / Medical Staff / 8515 Nov. '88

Outfit + Uniform
Allowance

15 A nurse ordered on foreign service, and receiving allowance for outfit [£8] does not forfeit her uniform allowance if it happens to fall due at the same time. 4862 / I / 25 Dec. '88.

17. 28

Full Pay during
sick leave

16 A nurse can have three months sick leave with full pay every year - if sick! 4862 / B / 173 Dec. 87

Nurses

A. Pay and Allowances

- 17
 Outfit Allowance 15. 28
 A nurse, who had received the usual outfit allowance on going abroad, refused a second allowance when attending the operation at Sudan. 4862/1107 Feb. '89
- 18
 Excess-leave 5.9.11.
 Full pay during excess-leave is quite inadmissible. Feb. '89 4862/B/219.
- 19
 Accumulated Leave
 Leave at home cannot be accumulated. 4862/B/226 May '89
- 20
 Gno
 To be allowed the same privileges as Officers 38407/Commis^r/65
- 21
 Travelling
 To be treated for all travelling purposes as subalterns (Class 14) ^{Changed to Class 13} 14/Circulars/3088 Sept. '89
- 22
 Two shillings a day allowed for the Lady Super^r when engaged on inspection duty. 14/Southern/199 Nov. '89
- 23
 Pension
 The Lady Superintendent allowed to retain on the full pension of her nursing service, in addition to the pension belonging to her as an Officer's widow. 51081/31 Nov. '89
- 24
 Carriage Allowance
 Refused to nurses in Egypt. 14/Egypt/403 Mar. '90
- 25
 Increase of pay
 Increases of pay can be granted without reference to headquarters. 4862/1278. June, 1890.
- 26
 Uniform Allowance
 A Nursing Sister is not to wait for her uniform allowance until her probationship is over. 4862/1282 July '90.
- 27
 Charge Pay
 A Nursing Sister officiating in the absence of the Acting Superintendent on sick leave is not entitled to charge pay 4862/B/297 Dec. '91. Neither can she receive it under any circumstances when the Acting Super^r is absent unless there is a vacancy in the latter rank. 4862/Er/195. May '92
 But in the case of the Aschut Hospital, when a new hospital was actually opened, the senior Nursing Sister filling the absent Acting Super^r's place is allowed charge pay. 4862/B/123 April '96

See also
 A. 309 + 10.

Nurses

A. Pay And Allowances

28

Outfit allowance

15. 17.

South Africa 1899 -

Waterproof Cloaks

Sewer allowance

Index of issue of
pay & allowances

Sick leave

Uniform allowance

Rubber Boots

Allowances when on
sick leave

Pension

Nurses proceeding abroad are not to receive a special outfit allowance if they have already drawn the regular uniform allowance to which they are entitled. This ruling does not apply to action service.

4862/1246 Feb. '90

£5.5.0 outfit allow. may be drawn in lieu of rates provided for in para 690 Allow. Regs.
4862/1913. Bertrams

Sewn to be issued triennially (5 at Dublin, 2 at Cork) for Station use. 4862/11433 Feb. '92

Also at Canterbury 1892 Feb. '93
One for Aldershot (Infectious Diseases Hosp.) - 4862/1305 - Jan. 1898

Not to cease during leave, when it is personal.

4862/13/347. Nov. '92 This refers also to
sick leave, provided there be no succession
Oct. '92

4862

358

The Acting Sup't may draw the allowances and pay the servant. 4862/1558 Jan. '93

Pay granted during private leave after sick leave
4862/9/223. Jan. '94

If a Nursing Sister delays claiming her annual or triennial allowance until some time after its due, she cannot claim her next allowance until one or three years from date of issue 4862/11495 Oct. '92

Refused at public expense to Nursing Sisters, who should provide such articles themselves. 4862/1621 Jan. '95

A Nursing Sister on sick leave in the Lebanon to be regarded as not on leave at all & to draw all her allowances.

4862/W/311 May '95

Decided not to raise the question of pension or gratuity for nurses retiring voluntarily before their time 4862/1654 Nov. '96

Nurses

Grants June

Grants, with pay, to the Nursing Sisters with Ashanti Expedition.
 4862/8/120 1/2m/515. Dec. '96

Gratuity

The gratuity for the Ashanti campaign to be upon the scale
 applicable to Warrant Officers. 076/4415. May '96

Above decision superseded by $\frac{4862}{1708}$ which allows
 scale applicable to Second Lieutenants (6 shares each)

Servant allowed temporarily at Pembroke Dock to nursing sister whilst on duty
 there. 26.10.96 $\frac{4862}{1722}$

Travelling exps

Travelling expenses from Pembroke Dock to Woolwich
 back to Devonport for a nurse who fell ill at the first
 named station whilst on temporary duty, allowed
 2.12.96 $\frac{14}{412}$

Allowances

Special allowance (under P683 of the Allowance
 Regulations) for Board & Washing granted to
 Nursing Sisters while on leave

Clothing issued to Nursing Sister - Date of original issue of clothing
 to govern the date of subsequent annual issues $\frac{4862}{458}$ 11/96

Increase of Staff - Number to be increased by 6 viz 2 Nursing Sisters at
 Aldershot; + 1 Act. Supr. + 3 N. Sisters at Colchester $\frac{4862}{1724}$ 11/96

Limit of age of candidate - Minimum 25 Maximum 30 years. 3.2.97 $\frac{4862}{5375}$

Servants allowed

A third servant allowed for the Nursing Staff at Netley,
 + a second for Cambridge Hosp., Aldershot. Pay at £16 a
 year, with board wages of 10/6 a week, allowed in each case.

4862/1789 - Sept. 1897.

Inauguration of Army Nursing Service - See $\frac{40038}{260}$ Nov 1881.

Servant to N. Sisters

allowances -

at Dublin allowed lodging money and fuel & light allowance as a
 civilian hosp. subordinate, class 15 rate, whilst accommodation is wanting
 in the N. Sisters' establishment. Dublin 16/2069 - Nov. 1894.

Charge Pay

A Nursing Sister refused Charge Pay so long as the Supdt. remains
 on sick leave on full pay. Dec. 1897 - 4862/073629/97.

Servant allowed

for Colchester Nursing Staff (3), at £18 per ann., with usual all^{ces}
 July 1898 - 4862/1837.

Increase of Staff Numbers increased by 1 Supdt. & 3 Nursing Sisters for Connaught Hospital, Aldershot; and a reduction of 1 Nursing Sister at Colchester put forward - in Estimates for 1899-1900. 4862/1876

Approved in 4862/1885.

Nursing Staff of 1 Supdt. & 2 Sisters sent to Natal, & authority given to replace them on Home Establishment - Feb. 1899. 4862/1881.

Nursing Staff for Cape Town and Wynberg refused

There do not appear to be any special reasons for the formation of a Nursing Staff for Cape Town and Wynberg - March 1899. 4862/1886

Charge Pay.

allowed to a Nurse Sister, there being a vacancy in Superintendent rank. 4862/C/419.

Caterham Hospital }
Nursing Staff refused.

Number of Beds insufficient. May/99. 4862/1894.
Decision added to appeal. June/99.
Two N. S. of A. N. S. Res. sent to home duty owing to reduction of the Nursing Staff (most of the A. N. S. at Home). 4862-1925-1957. (Jan. 1900)

Allowances. Table money.
(Natal)

Issue to Nursing Sisters of rations in kind or money allow in lieu thereof - 3/- a day (wh. is inclusive of washing allow.) may be issued. 53 Natal. 376. June/99.

Female Servant.
Nursing Sisters - Ladysmith
Natal.

Pay at rate of £25 per annum sanct. 6600-4188. Aug/99.

Animal Clothing Allow.
issued without refer to W.D.

Circ. Lr. on 4862/1857 authorizing local issue. 11/98

Allowance in lieu
of Fuel.

Issue of money allow. in lieu of fuel sanct. 53. Sept/99. 4862/369.

Board & Washing Allow.
during leave from abroad.

Home rate only allowed. 10/99 4862/81/688.

Clothing allow for a Sister of the
A. N. S. Res. (doing duty at a Station)
transf. to A. N. S. as a Probationer.

The uniform of the A. N. S. Res. may be worn during the probationary period. 4862-J-126 (Jan. 1900)

Travelling expenses.

Reduced rates for R.S. - question under consideration. see 14/8.10/4487 + 4883/7/1885.

- - -

Nurses (Colonial) arriving home with wounded - R.S. only allowed if ordered to re-embark at a different port from which they land.

14-1885-2/12.

Fires allowance - To be continued to A.N.S. Reserve Sisters in Africa - Nurses engaged locally, not to have it
14/8.10/4487

Duke of York's
R. N. School.

Employment of trained civilian nurse to attend dangerous cases of illness amongst the boys, sanct.

May/1900.

6607/2/20

Leave.

A. N. S. Res. Sisters.

May be granted with pay (Art. 996^a P.W.)

4862/Res/495. July.00

R. S. A. N. S.
Outfit Allowance
Active Service

Ordinary outfit allow. (£7.5.0) received in the month in which she embarked for South Africa - Difference between that allow. + the foreign outfit allow. (£11) issued only.

Quarters for
Nursing Sisters.

Hiring rather than the issue of lodging money should be resorted to in order to provide the £^{rs} needed for the accommodation of Nursing Sisters.

4862-2/12. (Sept. 1900.)

- - -

Issue of lodging allowance deprecated - proper accommodation should be provided.

4862-1735. (Decr. 1896.)

Outfit Allowance
South African
Campaigns.

Treasury sanction an issue of £8.5.0 and approve of this special rate for active service in the next revise of the Allowance Rates. 4862/2/37. (Sep. 1900)

Payment of
Gratuities

A. N. S. Res. Sisters.

Treasury concurs in payment of the first year's gratuity in full even in the case of nurses who die within a year of their recall to service.

4862. Res. 613. (Aug. 00.)

Tamby nurse for
attending case of enteric
in Public As.

Payment to a Tamby ^{nurse} allowed for attending a case
of enteric fever - the son of a Capt. Major living
in Public As. at Southampton 4803/2/1740 - 11/00

Malta.
Increase of Estab.

2 Addl. A.S. Regt } 4822-1-273. -/12/900
+ 3 " " } Sanctioned

Egypt.
Increase of Estab.

4 Addl. A.S. asked for 4862
Perm. addition of 2 nurses approved 2165 -/12/00.

Nursing Sisters }
A.S. Res }
Testimonials for }

Certs. of character may be granted conditionally.
4862, Res/953. -/12/00.

Wat and A.S. Res.
Gratified
For A.S. A.S. Res.

Conditions upon which to be granted

4862, Res. 1050 + 1264. (Jan 1897/01.)

Only A.S. of the A.S. Res. who are paid from Army Fund and who duty in Military Hospitals
can be permitted to share in the War Gratuity. 079-80/6.

Gratuity to
a Volunteer
Nursing Sister.
(South Africa)

£20 granted, under Dispensing Warrant,
to Volunteer Nursing Sister Frances A. James
who has been discharged in consequence of
accidental injuries received at P. H. Amoy. 7
89 (Ind)

Special employment
of 2 horses to attend
on Subaltern R.F.A.

Payment sanctioned of the cost of 2 horses specially
employed by the Medical Officer to attend on a Subaltern,
Royal Garrison Art. 4872-2-556. (94) 4 of 96/01

Refunds on
account of uniform
allot. by A.S. of
the A.S. Res.

No refund, on account of outfit allowance, to be called
for, from A.S. A.S. Res. who resign after short service, but
a surrender of the uniform may be called for if the circumstances
of the resignation justify such a course.

4862/Res/1708. (June 1901.)

Servants
allowance
whilst on
board ship.

Claim disallowed to a nursing Sister

4862/Ps/1678.
July '01

New South Wales
Nursing Sister
in South Africa

Cost of their pay &c will be borne by Army Funds
for so long as their services are required.

4862/2339. July '01.

S. Africa
Nurses not to
receive clasps,
only medals
Transports

Discussion on 68/S.A./2339 & 68/nurses/33.
June '01. July '01

X Applied on 68/nurses 68. and 4863/7/1519. Oct '01.

68/52/4199. Oct '01. 68/52/4199. Oct '01. 68/52/4199. Oct '01.

Nurses employed on transports only not to receive medals. Oct '01. 68/52/4199. Oct '01.

Sick leave
for nursing Sisters.

Governed by Arts 1024² & 1026 to 1029 in substitution for
Art. 996 B. & 1067 of the Pay Warrant.

"In & by" the service - 6 months full pay & half pay for such further
period as sick leave may be granted. Approved 22 Dec 1901

Sick at Station - under conditions of Art. 464.

Leave, in excess, owing to storms & stoppages of ship at Tangier & Malta - pay allowed for
as for Impl. App. Art. 459 P.W. 4862/7/430. Nov '01.

" - - - granted to a N.C., A.A.S.R., who was absent owing to domestic affliction, with
pay - 4862/Ps/2416. Nov '01.

Travelling allowance to Nurses on the Train - to those occupying
in S. Africa unequipped or partially equipped quarters
14/Cape/1642

Queen
Alexandra's
Imperial
Military
Nursing
Service

Warrant establishing and
laying down rates of pay, how
effective pay, and allowances, &c.

4862 27/3/02.
2472

continued on page 346.

Augmentation
98-99

Estimates (from p. 304)

additional of officer for Recruiting
(East London) 27/June/695 - March 97

Augmentation
98-99

Additional A.P. officers for Recruiting at
St. George's Bks., London - Dec. 97 - $\frac{277}{\text{Home}}$
719

Augmentation
98-99

Addition of two officers to Establishment of A.M.S.
to meet requirements of 3rd Bⁿ. Coldstream Guards - Dec. 97 - $\frac{4840}{35737}$
47

99-1900

addition of 2 officers for West Africa - March 98
48240/803

99-1900

Reduction of 1 at St. Kitt consequent on
removal of troops from Penang 4827/1/50

No increase of and necessary in consequence
of increases to garrisons at Bermuda, Gibraltar,
Hong Kong, Malta, Mauritius, St. Helena, Singapore,
Jamaica, Bⁿ. 800 - 48240/819 - Apr. 98

99-1900

An increase of 1 M.O. for Mauritius - there was
camp at Phoenix being opened 48257/1/65
But see below.

Two M.O. for St. Helena (1 M.O. & 1 R.P.) still to be
estimated for (4823/1/876) altho' they decided one
enough to carry on the duties $\frac{8917895}{?}$ partly
because no of officers forthcoming

99-1900

* The only additions of Estab. of Officers approved
are 2 for 3rd Bⁿ Scots Guards & one for Chinese
Regt. at Wei-hai-Wei $\frac{4846}{4968} + \frac{4840}{834}$

I & J afterwards says "We may provide in
estimates for the 15 additional officers asked
for" - 26. 1. 99 $\frac{4846}{4968}$

1900-1

addition of 4 M.O. for W. Afr. 4824/1/299

July 99

805

1

Canada (Bosquimault)

$\frac{120}{2987}$

1901-2

Increase of 1 for m.v. attached to B.C.A. Rifles who is entitled to pay at rate of £375 p.a. in addition to the allowances applicable to the Protectorate 48257/185

Temporary increase of 3 m.v. & 2 Nursing Sisters for Malta until future estimate to be maintained is considered 4822/1/273

Nursing Sister, Egypt. - permanent addition of 2 Nurses app'd 4852-2165. 1/12/00.

1 m.v. Sgt. Bella for Rem. arty while T. Capt Mijus in Egypt 4822/1/272

3 more m.v. for Wei Hai Wei 4828/1/154
4840/9/19

1 more of. officer for new Recruiting Depot, New X Rd. Wood 16/3097 Feb 1907

Malta

3 Medical Officers and 2 Nurses, Increase sanctioned for Malta 24.11.1900 4822-2-273
[Not approved by Spts for Estimate 1902-2 in view of mention of 20000 for Am. Services]

~~68~~ 1902-3 Submitting Vote 2 to Treasury = 6848/4184 including increase of Sgt, New Nursing Service, etc.

3 extra A.P. ofrs given - 412000 York clothing Recruiting Depot New (6848/420)

Future estimate of Colonel ^{on Imperial estimate} to be 17 instead of 14 6848/4184 - Feb 02

addition of 2 m.v. to Executive estimate for India for recently formed army Bearers Corps - The cost of that increase to be borne by India - 4840/1010-6/02

2 Officers required for Wei Hai Wei 4828. 1.170.
If Garrison req'd by High Comm. is approved.

Guards

Printed Est. 1902-3 - Vote 2 - 16 for Guards not 23 as shown 55739/75

Estimates 1903-4

Treasury approval of increases
being included in Est. but no extra
expense to be incurred till after a discussion.
6848/4273

Egypt.

To have 16 Sec. Officers inclusive of
Offic. Quarant. or Civil Surgeon if Area Camp
& exclusive of officers at Cyprus.
No increase to General Establishment

Extra Colonel
for La.

approved Est. 1904-5

4840/1410

Nurses
Continued from
page 57

Sick leave with
pay

Readmission

3

2

Leave

Half Pay

7

Readmission

Half Pay

5

Leave
(Women's Hosp^{ls})

C. Miscellaneous (including nurses
in Women's Hospitals).

1 Pending issue of the new Warrant, nursing sisters may
have three mos. sick leave with pay - more than that with
half pay. 4862/K/50 Sept. 87

2 Can of refusing re-admission to the Service, even though
the applicant was still within the limits of age.
4862/H/160 Jan. 88

3 A Nursing Sister who has resigned can be readmitted
if she is a desirable candidate & there is nothing
objectionable in connection with her resignation.
4862/Candidates/1078 March 88

4 Cumulative leave taken in 1888 may be reckoned on the
basis of the Warrant of 1887. 4862/B/132 April '88

5 A nurse on half pay can be replaced in the Service,
and when fit for duty must remain practically
outside the Service till a vacancy occurs.
4862/M/135 Sept. 88

6 Previous service cannot be allowed to reckon for
seniority in the case of a re-admitted nurse.
4862/Cand./1078 Mar. 88 4862/Cand./1104

7 To be treated as Officers, and to draw half pay for so
long as they are compulsarily retained, pending
vacancies, on the half pay list.
4862/K/92 Oct. 88.

8 No leave can be allowed to members of the staff of Women's
Hosp^{ls} beyond that permitted by Reg^{ts}. 4813/2/3009
March 1889.

They can, however, have leave without pay when the object is to secure
continuity of service. 4813/2/3025 April 89

Nurses

C. Miscellaneous (including nurses in Women's Hospitals).

Special cases
of nurses being
allowed

9 Appointing a special nurse under para. 873 Warrant of 1887 to attend a case of tertiary syphilis in the Women's Hospital at Shrewsbury. 4802/2/1097 Sept. '88

10 Appointing of two nurses and a cook being employed to attend enteric fever cases at Bermuda. 4820/7/85 Jan. '89

11 Cost of a nurse for attending a case of enteritis in a soldier's wife at Cork allowed. 4813/2/3225 Aug. '90

12 Appointing special pay at 3/- a day for a nurse in attendance upon a special parturition case.
4804/2/1058 / 1074 Dec. '90
Local authority is sufficient for a free diet.

Appointing pay for a nurse attending a soldier's wife in South Africa. 4823/2/582 Jan. '92

A nurse allowed to attend cases in the Infirmary ward at Carlisle (women & children) at £2.2.0 a week for a fortnight & a guinea afterwards. 4802/2/1248 June '92

Also for attending a child who could not be visited $\frac{4818}{2}$ 221 Oct. '92
Nurse for soldier's wife in Dublin 4813/2/4199

Gratuities

17 Gratuity granted to a nurse in the hospital for soldiers' wives and children at Dublin, in consequence of abolition of appointment. 4813/2/3060 June '89.

Cleaning
Articles

18 Monthly issues of cleaning articles authorised for Guards' Hosp. 57/India Dist. 1969 Nov. '89

Uniform

19 The Dockrick nurses may continue to wear the peculiar form of cap they have adopted. 4862/1197 Nov. '89
Also at Chatham / 1225 Dec. '89

u

- Nurses C Miscellaneous (including Nurses in
Women's Hospitals)
- 20 Midwifery childwifery forms no part of a Nursing Sister's
duty, and she cannot be granted leave for the
purpose of learning it. Nov. 89 4862/7/187
- 21 Inspection Report Report on the Nursing Service by Mrs Deable
Nov. 89. 4862/1181
- 22 Lady Superintendent's Quarters Accommodation and equipment allowed.
57/Parliament/581 Jan. '90
- 23 Leave Cumulative leave cannot be anticipated.
4862/R/55 March '90
- 24 Salutes Nurses are not to be granted the status of officers
thereby acquiring the title to be saluted. (India)
4831/7/674 April '90
- 25 Resignations to be checked Candidates to be told that they are expected to serve
for at least four years. 4862/1285 July '90
- 26 Transfers to India S. of S. refuses to require that Nursing Sisters shall
resign before seeking transfer to India.
4862/1303 Sept. '90.
- 27 Increase of Establishment Increase of Nursing Estab. by three (73 in all) approved
for 1891-2 4862/1309. Nov. '90
- 28 When intimation is made to a Dist. of the augmentation
of the Nursing Staff such intimation should be made
solely to the Govt. [N.B. In the case in point, there
was no intimation at all, the P. Ld. being simply
instructed to make preliminary arrangements.
~~not to be made~~ 4862/1348. Feb. '91

Nurses

C. Miscellaneous (including Nurses in
Women's Hospitals)

Gratuities

29

A gratuity of a year's pay allowed for an acting Supt who
voluntarily resigned. 4862/K/152 May, 1891

30

Matrons of
Women's HospitalsRefusing a grant subsistence allowance to matrons of
Women's Hospitals on the same scale as is allowed for the
Nursing Staff. 4808/2/1011 June '91

34

31

Leave without
payThree mrs. leave without pay allowed. 4862/7/291
July '91.

32

Naturalisation

Candidates must be naturalised British subjects.
4862/Candidates/1987 Aug. '91

33

Disposal of
uniform on
ResignationMust be sold, whether it has been worn or not.
4862/B/305 4862/C/233 Sept. '91.
Need not be referred to P. - 4862-P/160.

34

Matrons of
Women's HospitalsRefusing to give subsistence allowance in lieu of the usual
sanct hospital diet to the Matrons of Women's Hospitals
53/Done/2632. Dec. '91

30

Railway
FaresCannot compel Railway Cos. to convey them at less than the
ordinary railway fares. 14/Civilian/3231 Dec. '91

Leave

Need not complete a year's service before obtaining
leave with pay. 4862/D/110 Jan. '92Attendance on a
soldier's wifeExpense of a nurse allowed, who attended a soldier's wife in
South Africa where there was no hosp. accommodation.
4823/2/582 Jan. '92

Stoppers

Permitted in the case of an Assist. Nurse in Infectious Hosp. for
women & children, who contracted enteric on duty.
53/Alderhot/4899 July '92

Nurses

C. Miscellaneous (including Nurses in Women's Hospitals)

Sick leave +
private leaveSick leave includes private leave. 4862/4/357
This applies to sickness in Quarters 4862/2/363 July '92
see below May '93Waterproof
ClothesRefused for ~~making~~ ^{new} ~~clothes~~ at Canterbury
Church ^{see}
4862/936 Dec. '86
see page 57Surrey allowed for Dublin + Cork (to belong to the Station
and not to the individual 4862/1433 Nov. '91
also at Canterbury /1522 Feb. '93Night Nursing
See also page 53Two nurses to carry on night nursing at Woolwich.
Employment of one nurse illegal 4862/1521
Feb. '93Night Nursing - new rules for all stations. One nurse only may be on duty
at a time. 4862/1796 - Oct. 1897. 4862/1820 24 Oct. '98.
Sickness in Quarters Not to count as leave. 4862/1557 Aug. '93

Gentlemen's

But if the sickness is of any duration it shall count as leave. ⁴⁸⁶² ^{P. 104} ^{Nov. '95}
Circular letter concerning attendance at entertainments
4862/1374 April '91 /1565 Aug. '93Treatment in
HospitalA Nursing Sister allowed the expenses of medical attendance
in a Civil Hospital. 4862/5/270 Sept. '93

Do

Decided not to introduce the name "Nursing Sisters" which
is in itself, though properly omitted from, para. 53 in
Attendance Regs 4862/5/280 April '94

Do

When a nursing sister cannot be treated in her own quarters,
her admission to a civil hospital will be favourably considered.
4862/5/280 May '94Daily Superintendent
WoolwichTo be abolished. 4862/1600 May '94
Paper containing amendments of Warrant.

Nurses for Families

Allowing cost of nursing a soldier's wife in very serious case
Loc Home? told skilled nurses not be employed without sanction
of this office & will only be approved in very special cases
4801. 2.1028

Volunteers

Continued from page 165

Sub-heads

A Ambulance Department

B Miscellaneous

C Medical Officers

A Ambulance Department

Recruiting
Fees

Refuses to authorize the ^{fees} ~~section of~~ ~~2-26~~
for the medical examination of Recruits
for the Volunteers ~~7~~ Gen No 4533.

324

Volunteers

Volunteers

B. Miscellaneous

Formation of
Brigades

Continued from page 169

Authority given for forming the volunteers into Brigades
for mobilization purposes.

40116/837 July '88

Do

Artillery and Engineers not to be formed into Brigades.
V/Brigades / 577 October '89Permanent Staff
Med^l attendanceAllowance "in aid" under para 512 Vol
Regulations to be paid to men & not to
Doctors.Refusal to grant medical attendances as
for "Regulars."

38407/1066/189 + 24/P.M.P./626.8

Do

Major Ormsby-Johnson, Adj 1st (Herk) V B B R, ask. for
special grant to pay doctors bill - Refused, only the
"allowance in aid" can be paid 9.11.97 ²⁴/_{P.M.P.}
6726Active Service
South AfricaMod of Volunteers not to be employed in
their military capacity, if selected, to 80
as Capt. V/1 Bauffart/625.Emplo^y of
Capt at
Contract
Rates.allowing cost of Capt at Contract rates
for use of Battalion when in Camp, no
equivalent m.o. being present. (The
regt m.o. would have received pay under A.O. 119. 1900)

V/1 Kent Art/1056 1.12.47/105.

another case 4884/1660 - Home. Eng. Vols (1902)

V. m. st.

Three additional Glasgow Co. V/m.s.C./1854

Deputation
to S. of S.Proposals of & reply to
V. 1 Gen No 4/186.Vols. m. st.
HomeCannot be retained against their will, but would not
necessarily receive gratuity if service is short. Each case to
be decided on its merits V/4/60/91

Volunteers

V.M. & at Home S. & S. approves of temporary Army rank being given
to V.M. & serving with Regular Troops at Home
V./Gen No/4296

Sgt. Raimb Vols. Available for General Duty, within
limits defined by para 1850 R. Regs
V./Raimb/47

Volunteers

C Medical Officers

Attachment for
Instructional
purposes
Capitulation
note

1 Para. 382 Vol. Regs does not apply to medical officers. An officer cannot earn capitulation rate for his corps whilst away from it. V/1 First Engineers 425 June 87

Rank of
Surgeon Major
page 170

2 If a volunteer surgeon ~~has~~ ^{by} served 25 years [not necessarily as a surgeon], he can have the honorary rank of ~~Surgeon Major~~ ^{Major}. V/Ched. Staff / Corps 371 June 87

Professional
Degrees

3 No professional degree can be inserted in the Army List which is not registered under the Medical Act. V/7 Surrey / 830 June 87

Forage

4 Surgeons in Command of Reserve Cos., Vol. Med. Staff Corps, will be regarded as mounted officers only if the Cos. are mobilised. V/Ched. Staff Corps / 534 June 88

Honorary
Rank

5 Refusing in a special case to confer the honorary rank of Captain on a Quartermaster with less than the requisite fifteen years commissioned service. V/Ched. St. Cps. / 596 Dec. 1888

First
Appointments

6 No more surgeons to be appointed direct. The first rank to be that of Acting Surgeon. V/Gen. No. / 320 April 87

Honorary
Rank

7 The promise in A.O. 77 of 1887 for the abolition of honorary rank to officers "whilst serving" is retrospective in its application. A surgeon, therefore, who acquired his rights to hon. rank under the old system cannot be made a surg. major under it. V/Ched. Staff Corps / 653 April 87

First
Appointments

8 All new nominees to be Acting Surgeons. V/2 Kent / 335 April 87
Also in Volunteer Medical Staff Corps. V/Ched. St. Corps / 649 April 87

Volunteers

Arm. Art. Company

9

A surgeon of the Arm. Art. Co. cannot be shown as a member of the Volunteer Medical Staff
V/C.P. 14419 Oct. '89

Army Medical Officers

An ex-member of the Army Medical Staff can be gazetted to a surgeoncy without going through the preliminary grade of Acting Surgeon.
V/Indian Artillery / 1333 Oct. '89

Examinations

The possession of a F.R.C.S. does not exempt a Volunteer surgeon from the necessity of passing the exam. prescribed by para. 1144 Vol. Regⁿ 1887.
V/Army Subm. Injurers / 88 Nov. '89

Do

No expense to the public allowed in connection with med. off^r examinations; but, in a special case, costs admitted. 14/Volunteers/4395 / 4910 Nov. '89

Honours and Rewards

A decision postponed as regards the bestowal of Hon. Physicianships and Surgeonships to the Queen.
V/Gen. No. / 110 Jan. '89

The Order of the Bath is unserviceable by medical off^r of Volunteers. V/Gen. No. / 1005 June '90
Notices 92 / 182 April '91

Not considered eligible for G.H.P. + G.H.S.
V. Gen. No. 1561 April '92

Commissions

Medical Off^r of Volunteers appointed to Brigade Surgeons are not to have new Commissions.
7357 / 6206 June '90

Seconding

Brigade Surgeons may be seconded. V.B. / Stafford / 12 Feb. '91

Brigade Surgeons

An Officer of 74 is too old for a Bde. Surgeon
V.B. S. Wales / 4 April, 1891
V. Brigades / 621 Nov. '89

Service counting for promotion

Service in the Naval Art. Volunteer counts for promotion.
V/1 / Surrey / 938 April, '92

F.R.C.S.

In going to Volunteer Medical Staff Corps, F.R.C.S. to be omitted. Feb. '94. V / Med. Staff Corps / 1217

Examinations

An Officer failing to qualify for a proficiency cert. should be called upon to retake V/3 Durham Art. / 207 Jan. '95
he further chance allowed after "six opportunities" V/2 Northampton Art. 1084 Feb. '95

Medical Staff Corps

Three years army service, not necessarily volunteer service, counts for promotion. V / Med. Staff Corps / 1292 March '95

First Appointments

An Officer who has once resigned his Commission, whatever his rank, can only re-enter as a Surg. Lieut., though, if qualified by service he can be rapidly promoted later on V / 44 / 33 Nov. '95

Examinations.

An Officer who had not passed required examination allowed to remain in the service for about a year when he will attain age for compulsory retirement.
Two others allowed to remain one and 2 years respectively to complete 20 years' service, but to resign then, if they had not passed before

V / 2 / 55 / 17 June 96

Outfit Allowance to Vol. Med Officer, gazetted on or after 13.3.96 - £10 on appointment
£10 on M's Certificate of Proficiency. Gen 910 3011 10797

Volunteers Act Does not press upon ~~and~~ more
1899 than Conductants. - F. M. A. informed
V/Gen N. 13908.

Examⁿ req^d by Act. Volunteer M.O's exempted from examⁿ when they have
91 Vol. Regns Served in Tafuei for 12 months [Sgt McDonald 2nd Bn V/24/90
and Sgt Anderson 3rd Bn V/24/90]

Appointment of officers. Locs of Army Corps are to deal with 1st
appoint^{ts}, prom^t & resign^{ts} of Volr offrs
V/3/28/42

Titles of Regt^l officers. To retain compound titles, being Reg^t officers
& not in the same position as Ranc Volr.
V/27.06/1978

Promotions
V. R. Amb. Those over 12 yrs at date of A.O. of 9.7.02
to be gazetted from that date. Those completing
12 yrs after that date to carry the date
of their completing the qualifying service
V/Ramb. 1st.

Brigade Surgeon Col
Superannum^y A B.S.L. Colonel taken from Seconded list
in his Bn. & made Superannumary in his Battalion
in order that his Bn. can have Capⁿ Grant
V/4/45/126.

Prof.ⁿ Examⁿ Exemption - Satisfactory Service of not less than 6 mos
as a Civil Surgeon in S.A. exempt
from proficiency examⁿ for prom^t to
Captain V/1 Ches & Am Art/890
See also V/25/17

Examination of officers for proficiency certificates Board to examine Tal Med offrs
for proficiency certs. should consist
of officers of the regular forces
V/Gen N. 4783.

Promotion

Honours + Rewards

Miscellaneous

continued from page 151

Military Districts

1 Sandhurst is not under the jurisdiction of P. L. V. Aldershot. 4808/6/263. Nov. '88

2 West Indies The Dep. Lt. Generalship in the West Indies to be abolished, and the medical administration vested in a Pde. Surg. to be stationed at Jamaica. 4840/436 Jan. '89

Re-arrangement of Home Districts

3 Northern District to be divided into a North Eastern District with headquarters at York and a North Western District with headquarters at Chester. Chatham & Woolwich Districts to be abolished and replaced by a Thames District with headquarters at Woolwich. 40116/1194 Jan. '89.

see later amendments.

"China" Command

4 Straits Settlements to be separated from "China" (?) Command. 4827/7/42. Feb. '89.

West Africa

Lagos & Gold Coast are separate from Sierra Leone - 4824/7/326. 4824/57366 (rev. 1886/5/98)

Canada, Bermuda & W. Indies.

5 P. L. V. Canada transferred to Bermuda, but such officers to carry out naval inspections of ships in Canada, Jamaica & B. W. as well as Bermuda - 524060/75 - Apr 02

Civil Gratuities

9. An officer who at the time of his death was still nominally serving or in receipt of effective pay is not entitled to gratuity. If he has ceased to draw pay before date of death his representatives are entitled. 48440/464 July '89

Miscellaneous

Position of officers
Indian Medical
Service

10

Officers of Indian Medical Service to be placed on the same footing as regards "military command" as those of the Brit. Med. Service
4340/435. Dec. '88.

Audit Office
Queries

11

75 to send Audit Office queries to the Subdivision concerned; the financial authorities will sign the answers, and the paper will be returned to 75.
7968/5718 Feb. '89

Royal
Arsenal

12

Impending changes in the medical staff of the Royal Arsenal to be communicated to D. & O. F.
55779/23 Feb. 1889

Lichfield.
Duties at

13

The duties at Lichfield require two officers, and the 2 pay 8ff. should occupy the Quarters at a stoppage of £30 a year. Lichfield 16/425 Sept. '89

Telegraphing
from India.

14

The P. L. S. India can telegraph to the Dir. Gen. direct on service matters. 4331/7/647 Sept. '89.

Writing to the
Press

15

The S. & S. cannot encourage officers to communicate their views on Service matters to the Press.
V/Burgess/630 Dec. '89

P. L. S.
Bengal +
India Office

16

Discussion as to the rights of the Indian Medical Depart.^t in the appointment of P. L. S. Bengal. 4331/1/563 Jan. '90.

Germany.
Medical Officers

17

Not to be converted into a Department, like the Militia
0077/923 March '90.

18

As there is no capitulation grant for Germany there is no cert. of proficiency required from German medical officers.
0070/1383. May '90

Interchange of
duties between
British & Indian
medics.

19

Correspondence respecting interchangeability of duties between
officers of the British and Indian Medical Service; also the partial
introduction of the Station Hospital system amongst the native
troops. 4831/1/575 May, 1890.

20

Discussion upon the refusal to allow medical officers to receive the
Medical Reg^t gratia. Decided that they must henceforth
pay for them, but not for the remuneration of Disease.
38407/Medical/110 June, 1890.

21

Refusing to allow an officer to wear the gold medal of the
British Medical Association. 55572/35 Sept. '90

Civil
Medals

23

Blue
Barr

22

Reports on Contractors' samples are not to be published.
53/Gen. No./3042 Nov. '90

Alber

25

Alber Medal refused to medical officers on the ground
that the award is opposed to the sentiments of the medical
profession. 55565/70

Civil
Medals

21

Queen's
Cadetships

The sons of medical officers are to be admitted to Her
Majesty's Cadetships. 100/T/2124 June, '91

Director General's
title

The Dir. General's title should be D. G. of Medical
Department June, 1891 48307/7/1775

Auxiliary Force
gazetting

Arranging for gazetting of Sup. Lt. Col. Auxiliary Force.
66/Gazette/3110 Aug. '91

Army King
Regt.

Arrangements for appointment of a med. off^r in Indian Estab.
56024/10 June, '92

"

Amended scale of pay for Asst Surgeons (Apothecary)
4828/2/341.

Miscellaneous

Marking of transfer
papers - Brit. Ind.
Establishment

Papers in which Officers are transferred from the
Indian to the British Establishment to be marked to 73
55601/21 April '92

Cab hire

Allowed to Officers at Ceylon owing to heat
of climate. 63 / Ceylon / 1093 Sept. 92
see also page 400.

Civilian clerk
pensions

Pension allowed to the civilian clerk of P. M. O. Dublin
4813 / 2 / 3527 Jan. 93
Ditto to civilian clerk at Barbados.
4817 / 2 / 301 Jan. 93

As the Annual Compendium is to be abolished, it is
necessary the Ind. Rep^t should be published with
greater frequency. 27 / 9 numbers / 4904 Dec. '93

Locust Officers

A Locust Officer can be retired to pension on the
application of a Committee appointed for the
management of his affairs. 68357 / 14 Jan. '94

Tower

Converted into a full pay appointment.

48440 / 700 / 702
March '94

Labourer
Ceylon

No minimum of pay allowed. Market rate to be the standard.
4826 / 2 / 354 Oct. 94

Pasteur Institute. Paris

Admission of a soldier allowed on recommendation of a Medical Officer. Arrangements
made locally. $\frac{116}{50} = 454$ May 96.

Geneva 4-1050.

Proposal to make unauthorized use penal not considered practicable.
 $\frac{40038}{400}$ June 96

Fees at Coroners Inquests

Med. Off. ent^d to fees for postmortem exam on body of person who did not die
in Mil Hospital $\frac{4800}{7} = 1950$ 10/96 Decision overruled by Attorney Genl 4809
Solicitor Genl 2014

Committee on Contagious
Diseases in Army and India

Surg. Maj. Gen. Taylor nominated to serve on Committee - Other members Lord Onslow
Sir J. Peile, Surg. Gen. Richardson J. M. S. 17.11.96 $\frac{26066}{1987}$ comp page 419

Army Medical Reserve

Resignations

see also 15

1 Officers of the Auxiliary Forces joining the Reserve forfeit their right to remain in the Reserve if they resign connection with their former corps. 4863/136 May '88
/425 March '89

When called out.

2 Discussion as to what constitutes "great national emergency" justifying the calling out of the Army Medical Reserve. 4863/102 May '88

Army List

3 Approving the insertion in monthly Army List of the list of officers. 7355/6469 April '88

Uniform

4 Not to have a distinctive uniform, but to retain their volunteer uniform with the badge indicative of their rank. 4863/202 June 1888. 4863/296

Service and Rank

5 Increased rank to be governed by service as a medical officer only. Acting surgeons to be invariably gazetted surgeons + promoted immediately if after twelve years service. 4863/238 June '88
4863/386 [can on which count service other than as a med. officer is not allowed to count]

Date of Gazette

6 Refusal to date a Commission from the date when application was received. The date must always be that following the Gazette. 4863/231 June '88.

Broken Periods

7 In calculating the twelve years service qualifying for Surg. Major's rank, broken periods may be counted. 4863/264 July '88.

Charge of Troops

117

8 Officers of the A.M.R. are not entitled to out-civil-precedence in charge. Their "prior claim" refers only to priority of selection for a vacancy. 4812/1/216 Dec. '88

Rank

9 Previous service in the regular army (India) cannot be allowed to count for rank under last clause of A.O. 56 of 1888. 4863/535 Mar. '90

Army
Medical Reserve

Seniority

10

The mere fact of being in the Army Medical Reserve does not confer upon a member the right of seniority over other Volunteer Surgeons in peace time; but if called out on the occasion of a "national emergency" any member ranks senior to officers of his rank. 4863/539 Mar. '90

11

Enforcement of principle laid down in para. 7 of S.S. instructions in Warrent - namely, that rank of Staff-Major in the Reserve does not confer a title to that rank regularly
V/3 London/1288 July '90

12

Rank

The twenty years service required for the relative rank of Lieut.-Col. cannot be made up by counting embodied service as double time, in the manner approved for honorary rank in the Militia.
66/Gazette/3022 March '91

13

Addresses

The addresses given in the Army List are to be those of Regiments, and not the private addresses of officers.
7355/13/163. Aug. '88. For an exceptional case see 4863/603 April '91

14

Charge of Troop

When a civil surgeon is in charge of a portion of the troops at a Station and A.M.R. officer obtains charge of the rest, in virtue of the Warrent, the two must be allowed to remain on duty. 24/P.M.P./1970
June, 1891

8

15

Resignation

The resignation of a Commissioner in the Volunteers necessitated by disbandment of a corps does not entail severance from the Reserve. 4863/668
April '94

Army
Medical Reserve

Rank

Am

Royal Warrant—Establishment of Army Medical Reserve of Officers.

Term 3 years

Term

VICTORIA R.

WHEREAS We deem it expedient to provide for the establishment of an Army Medical Reserve of Officers;

A.O. 58.
March
1888.

Our Will and PLEASURE is that the following shall be the conditions under which the said Reserve shall be formed:—

1. The ranks of Officers of the Army Medical Reserve shall be those of Surgeon-Major and Surgeon.

2. Medical Officers of Our Militia, Yeomanry Cavalry, and Volunteers, who may desire and be permitted to join the Army Medical Reserve of Officers, shall undertake to perform Army duties at home under rules to be fixed by Our Secretary of State, and to act under the orders, for administrative purposes, of the Director-General of the Army Medical Department.

3. Acting Surgeons, and Honorary Assistant Surgeons, of Volunteers may be permitted to join the Army Medical Reserve of Officers if they have passed the prescribed examination for proficiency.

It is Our FURTHER Will and PLEASURE that the rank of Surgeon-Major shall be conferred on those Surgeons of Our Auxiliary Forces who may desire and be permitted to join the Army Medical Reserve of Officers on completion of 12 years' service from their first appointment to the Auxiliary Forces; and also that Acting Surgeons, and Honorary Assistant Surgeons, of Volunteers permitted to join the Reserve shall be granted the rank of Surgeon therein.

Given at Our Court at Windsor, this 18th day of February 1888, in the 51st year of Our Reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,
EDWARD STANHOPE.

300—2 | 48—H&S—3525—14499.

date in which

the Officer

termines, only

operation in

from the day

Pay during
temp. employ.

by
the
Sur
that

shy employed
stipend for
wages of a
C. informed

see over

C.R.

Called to Service except by S. of S.

98.
must be

Conditions
of

Employment

UnA. Officers conditions of employ^t are similar to those of other Corps, they cannot be called on to do night or extra duty unless they enter into a specific engagement to do so.

4805/1/835 3/98.

Contract rates
only.

Reserve Officers can only be paid Contract rates, even if such rates exceed the amount the Officer was willing to do duty for.

4803/1/504

Claim to
Employment
during
Emergency

Officers have no claim to be called upon unless S. of S. deems it desirable. Civil C. Employed to Employ Civilian or Army as he prefers for solely military duty

4804/3523

Secretary of State's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.
 1. No Medical Officer of the Auxiliary Forces shall be
 appointed to the Army Medical Reserve who is not
 medically fit for service, and whose character and
 qualifications are not in all respects satisfactory.
 2. The names of all Officers of the Army Medical
 Reserve shall be included in a special Army Medical
 Reserve List.
 3. Officers shall be removed from the Army Medical
 Reserve List on attaining the age of 65.

Army
Medical Reserve

Rank

An Officer joining the Reserve, who has had more than 3 years
 service (military) can be gazetted Surgeon Captain
 4863/728 June, 1893.

Promotion

To Surg. Lieut. Colonel rank to take effect from the date on which
 the rank is attained in the Vol. Corps to which the Officer
 belongs. 4863/829 Jan. '95. This decision, however, only
 applies to one case. The rule in future is to be that promotion in
 the Army Reserve is in the Volunteer and date there from the day
 after Gazette. See decision on 772

Pay during
temp. employ.

A Surg. Major who was erroneously employed
 by an R.C. a Militia Regt. as a substitute for
 the M.M.O. - allowed the pay & allowances of a
 Surgeon Major A.M.R. - on appeal. G.O.C. informed
 that his employ. was irregular

C / 3/14 / 114 Mar '98.
 C. Rates only shd be given, the offr cannot be
 called to Service except by S. of S.

Conditions
of
Employment

A.M.R. Officers conditions of employ. are similar
 to those of other Corps, they cannot be called on
 to do night or other duty unless they enter into
 a specific engagement to do so.

4805/1/835 3/98.

Contract rates
only.

Reserve Officers can only be paid Contract
 rates, even if such rates exceed the
 amount the Officer was willing to
 do duty for.

4803/1/504

Claims to
Employment
during
Emergency

Officers have no claim to be called upon unless
 S. of S. deems it desirable. Can C. empowered to employ
 Civilian or A.M.R. as he prefers for solely military duty

4863/3523

Secretary of State's Instructions on the foregoing Warrant.

1. No Medical Officer of the Auxiliary Forces shall be appointed to the Army Medical Reserve who is not medically fit for service, and whose character and qualifications are not in all respects satisfactory.

2. The names of all Officers of the Army Medical Reserve shall be included in a special Army Medical Reserve List.

3. Officers shall be removed from the Army Medical Reserve List on attaining the age of 65.

4. Officers of the Army Medical Reserve shall be liable to be called to Army service at home, in times of great national emergency, to take the place of such of the Medical Staff of the Army as may be withdrawn for active service; and when so called out shall receive the pay and allowances of their rank.

5. Medical Officers of the Auxiliary Forces who may be permitted to join the Army Medical Reserve, shall undertake to accept the charge of the Officers and men of any detachment of troops, not having an Officer of the Medical Staff attached to it, at any station at which they may reside, with the rates of remuneration laid down in Article 354 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., 1887.

6. Officers of the Army Medical Reserve who are willing to offer their services, will have a prior claim to employment in the district in which they reside to other Medical Officers of the Auxiliary Forces, or to civilian

7. The acceptance of appointments in the Army Medical Reserve will in no way modify the position of Medical Officers in the regiment or corps of the Auxiliary Forces to which they belong.

8. Officers wishing to apply for appointment to the Army Medical Reserve, will forward their applications through the Officer Commanding the Corps to which they belong, to the General Officer Commanding the District, for transmission to the Military Secretary.

S. African campaign Information comparing strength of R.M.B., Civil Surgeons
 Medical arrangements Nurses, A.M.R., Locals, Hospitals, equipment, sick &
 wounded, etc, etc in Jan'y & June 1900 drawn up
 by A.M.R. by request of S. of S. in order to combat
 the charges of Bardett-Coults M.P.
 11823 - Y - 836

Titles A.M.R. To retain compound titles, being Reg. Offs
 V. J. 26/1978

2 cases where a Yeoman Med Officer joining
 A.M.R. who had qualified for promotion
 under para 180 Yeoman Regl. as a special case
 being ~~allowed~~ ^{compared} as a special case
 as qualified for promotion to the
 rank of Surgeon Captain. One
 case being allowed to join the
 A.M.R. Reserve of Officers 4863
 Surgeon Lt. H. Meggett. 11444

342

344

Nursing Service.

Vested rights of Nursing Service.

That the 'vested right' possessed by members of the Army Nursing Service, lay in their own services only. Selections for Her Majesty's Imperial Military Nursing Service will only be made under regulations now being framed by the Nursing Board. The members of the Army Nursing Service Reserve have no claim to enter the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service. 4362/2495. Ex. Proceedings Nursing Board 14th May 1902.

D. QUEEN ALEXANDRA'S IMPERIAL MILITARY NURSING SERVICE.

The following instructions relating to the formation of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service are issued for the information of all concerned:—

1. All present members of the Army Nursing Service, and members of the Army Nursing Reserve who have been in military employment during the war in South Africa, shall be eligible for appointment in the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, if recommended by the Nursing Board. Should any question arise as to their status in the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, the Nursing Board shall report thereon to the Advisory Board, and the recommendation of the Advisory Board shall be submitted to the Commander-in-Chief, whose decision shall be final.

2. Any present member of the late Army Nursing Service, who is not retained in the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service, may be recommended for a gratuity of one month's pay for each year of service if she is not entitled to a pension; and any nurse accepted by the Nursing Board as a member of the Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service who may decline to accept the new terms of pay, pension, &c., shall be allowed to serve upon the terms of her present engagement.

Military
honours for
funerals of
members &c
J.M.N.S.

Left to the discretion of the
G.O.C. in C. A.A. Corps, regarding
Military honours being accorded
at funeral of Miss Fitzgerald

4862

2999.

347

348

349

Army Medical Officers

Sub-heads, continued from 282

A Organisation	G Pensions
B Leave	H Tours of Service
C Pay	J. Postal
D. Allowances	K Appointments, Transfers &
E. Half Pay	L Miscellaneous
F Exchanges	M. Passages

A Organisation

continued from page 273

Grants to
Household Cavalry

Medical Officers of are available for general duty at
Aldershot Mansuets. 4808/1/532 /560 Aug. '93

Appeals

The Adjutant General holds that appeals against G.O.
decisions on the part of medical offrs should be received
answered and signed by P.H.S. or Mil. Sec.
55654 / 46 Oct. '93

Salutes

Ruling of the Adj. Gen. on the claim of a senior medical
officer to be saluted by a subaltern in Command of a
detachment which he was called upon to inspect.
1057 India / 115. July '94

Numerical position
on restriction to full
pay

The old rule to be abandoned of giving an officer his old position on restriction
to full pay & assuming his numerical position to be assigned for promotion
only. Henceforth, such an officer to be regarded back in his numerical position,
by which means there shall be no misunderstanding as to his real seniority
574292 / 134 Nov. '95

Grievances

Representation of Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland
40457/820/837.
Memo by Director General thereon in 40410/76.3
789

"To undertake their ~~due~~ share of the duties of the Garrison"

Quarto Med. Officers with their regiments at Gibraltar - Index of $\frac{4821}{110} \times \frac{1}{112} \frac{6}{97}$

" " " Surg. Capt. J. H. E. Austin recommended by D. G. for appoint to

Appointments Gren: fds - Brigade Surg Lt Col. and G.O.C. demurred -

Question together
to by Brig. Sng
but confirmed
by Mil Sec

Mil Sec says "It is for us + not for the Brigade Surgeon
of the Brig. of fds to decide who is to be appointed"

Appointment of Austin made accordingly $\frac{56142}{18}$ 7/97

Army Medical Reform ^{Grievances} Report by Parly Mills Commee - List of grievances &c given by
D.G.A.M.S. enclosed for P.U.S. $\frac{4840}{789}$ 6. 97

Attachment to units Proposal by Sir Robert Butler that Medical Officers shall be attached to units for five years. Sir E. Wood and the C-in-C strongly opposed to such a proposal.

Seconding, for I would certainly not exclude m^rs from these posts, the prospect of which no doubt helps & attracts them to the service - But we can't let them hold such appointments & while they are holding them earn a right to increased pensions from Army Votes if the employment is temporary we will lend S M Perry for 5 years, at the end of which he will have to choose between reverting, & retirement from Mil. Serv.

Sur. Maj. Perryp. Case would be better that he should retire now on the gratuity to which he is entitled - It would be most undesirable that he should be allowed to retain a permanent Colonial appointment while holding it to acquire a right to increased Military retirement. Minute of Lord Lansdowne 19.10.97 55779

A. M. S. & Ins. M. S. Suggestions to India Office for appoint of Committee to
 4840 28 10 97 Consider the amalgamation of the two
 801 Services in India

Household Cavalry. Suggested reversion to regimental system of apptmt of Medical Officers,
- Ltr from Col 3 Regiment to Pq Wiles. C-in-C decides agst. $\frac{4840}{5187}$ 11/97

Further letter from Sir D. Probyer - reply sent by Lord Lansdowne.
That the matter will be suggested with $\frac{4840}{35994} \frac{97}{97}$ 12/97

Army Medical Reform. Knt. Med Assn act S. J. Torrance before - referred till
after New Year. 10. 12. 97 $\frac{4840}{35856}$

Increase of Establishment by 2 for 3rd Batt: ^{Collocation} ~~for~~ ⁷⁷ ~~for~~ ⁴⁸⁴⁰ approved. $\frac{35737}{77}$ 1.12.97

Organization & grievances of the AmStaff

Increase of Staff for West Coast Africa

Med. Offrs at R. A. Woolwich - Suggestion (after withdrawal) to establish C.M.P. ⁷⁰ ~~70~~ ⁸⁴ ~~84~~ ⁹¹⁰⁴ ~~9104~~ ^{3/98} ~~3/98~~

ROYAL ARMY MEDICAL - Report of Committee on constitution of, & military CORPS rank for Medical Officers - $\frac{4840}{825}$ April 1898

Director General, tenure of office of, to be 5 years in future - $\frac{78407}{107}$ Notices 98 5-98

India one Medical Proposal of Commander in Chief 40457/86/867.
service for.

Establishment - Consideration of what increase of A.M.S. is necessitated by (1) the large number on service in the colonies, and (2) the general increase of the Army. June 1898 - 4840/834.

Title of D.G. - To be "Director General Army Medical Service" ~~The~~ 4840/839.

Appnt of "The present system of appointment & promotion of Regimental Medical Officers will continue in the Brigade promotion" of Guards as regulated by the terms of the Royal Warrant of Regimental of 1897 - Officers of the R.A.M.C. who are permanently Medical Officers appointed to the Brigade of Guards will be in the position to the Guard of Seconded Officers, but whilst serving with the Guards "as Regimental Officers they will continue to use the "Compound titles" Ext. from letter of Mil Sec to GOC Home Dist 29. 7. 98 $\frac{4840}{8241}$

Precedence of "Their proper place is next below the Army Service R.A.M.C. Corps" - Sof S 27. 7. 98 $\frac{38407}{8241}$

Indian Med Serv - Titles of Officers to be same as R.A.M.C. $\frac{4840}{8241}$ 8/98

Med. Officers at R. Arsenal, Woolwich - refusal of special remuneration. August 1898 - 4807/1/282

Establishment Question of sending a second full pay medical officer to St. Helena which at present it is not proposed to do. December 1898 - 4823/1/891. ⁸⁹⁵

Retired Officers Retired Officers of Indian Medical Service who are of Indian Med. actually employed allowed to assume mil. designations Service as conferred upon that service by R. Warr. of 10 Aug. 1898 Assumption of title of R. Col. by R. 2nd off. in Service ^{for} ~~for~~ Dec. 1898 - 4840/868.

R.A.M.C. 3rd Batt. Formation of a 3rd Batt. R.A.M.C. Aldershot discussed

Manoeuvres 1898 Report of Med Off. N. Army. Scarcity of Med offrs. $\frac{4839}{41}$ 24/9/98

Titles of Officers at Head Quarters - Deputy Director General - Assistant Director; & Deputy Assist. Directors. 14. 12. 98 $\frac{4840}{864}$

Establishment RAMC Increase of, approved. 14/12/98 $\frac{4840}{854}$

Guards Med. Officer not to be shown in Army List as being member of R.A.M.C., but under their own title, only. $\frac{4840}{852}$ 12/98

Supernumerary Administrative - Surg. Genl Taylor super? until June next. Officers in India - Fl says leave it for Ind. Off. to raise objection $\frac{54788}{80}$ 1/99

P.M.O. India D.G. asks that this should always be held by a member of the A.M.S. - $\frac{4840}{876}$ 1.3.99

St Helena Sq. I consider 1 Med. Off. sufficient. & does not propose to permanently increase the number - Approves of 1 M.O. going from Cape for temporary duty until Colonial Surgeon is able to resume duty $\frac{4823}{904}$ 25/1/99. See also 4823. 1. 10. 12. notes below

Orderly duty. When 2.05 do it, a separate table for them to be kept, & junior ranks to perform such turns of duty as would fall to them were 4 of their rank present. 4840/879

Officer at H^d Q^r Staff Service to be shown in graduation list of Army Quarterly. $\frac{4840}{880}$ 5/99

Guards Medical Officers Promotion of Senior Medical Officer to rank of Colonel & appointment as P.M.O. Home District negatived. 4040/883. See also 55163/15.

Lieut. Colonels Seniority. hints. Col^s with increased pay to be senior in the Corps to all other Lt Colonels for precedence & command

4840/873

Army rank for Med. Off. Memo of D.G. & A.G. on "Army rank, without military command, for Medical Officers." $\frac{4840}{886}$ June 1897

Promotion of Guards - not eligible for such promotions. $\frac{4840}{883}$ 5/99

Professor Ogston's unfavourable remarks at meeting of British Medical Assoc on the A.M.C. List. $\frac{4840}{903}$ 8/99 8/99

St. Helena. Grant of £100 a year to Colonial Surgeon on condition that he keeps a qualified assistant who shall be available for attendance on troops when necessary. 4823/1/10. 12

Mobilization Suggestions after T. Crawford on Estab^t for
Lanark, 1890

7606/8990

Service as To count towards retirement if
Civil Surgeon it continued without interruption
to the date of Commission

98392/2.

Books - medical Issue to officers to be concisely under
Scientific the new system.

4804/7/813

Increases India office decline to accept inc of 40 officers
Estab^t which was recommended by S. of S. Committee.
(our share to be taken however) 4840/971

Transfer of 7 Stations transferred Dublin to Belfast
Stations from from 1. 41. 02. 4813. 7. 2833
Dublin to Belfast
1813

Station Hoopl. List of Hoopl. the appoint^d to the charge of which
charge of shall be for 3 years 4840/1006
to be held for

3 years

Recognised List of - for residents appointment to which
Civil Hospitals limits on probation may be secured under act 349
P.W. 4840/1005

S. M. O. To be a 3rd post with possible extension
R Arsenal to 5. 70. 1. 356.

Tenure

Wei Hai Wei 2 M^{rs} recommended - to perform Civil
Estab^t duties with extra pay from Civil Government.
4828. 1. 170.

Correspondence

through Govt. Circular letter to And. Shun in regard to
sending correspondence through Govt.

4800. 7. 2682.

Household far To undergo alcohol course

M^{rs}

4840/1012 & 4808. 1. 946

Top. 468

Army Medical
Officers

B. Leave

continued from page 282

Seconded

Senior in the Egyptian Army ranks in every respect as senior in the British Army. Consequently, leave in the one ranks against the Regt - aggregate.
55724/21 May '93

Leave regarded
as duty

An Offr sent to the Civil Govt of Malta for the purpose of making scientific investigations regarded as "duty".
56078/8 July '93

Substituted

An unattached Officer cannot be granted Detachment Allowance whilst waiting to perform the duty of officers about to proceed on leave. Consequently such substitutes must be ordered up from Districts.
114/Ind. Staff/4571 Oct. '93

Leave is a privilege
not a right

Letter from Treasury protesting against Officers being allowed to regard leave as a "right". This is in complete accordance with the view of A.M.D. in Gaden's case.
70188/52 May '91

Leave on Medical
Certificates
Granted by Q. Regts
1896

The provision in the Q. Regts (Sec. 13 para. 16 A of 1884), empowering Gen. Offr to grant leave on Med. Cert., does not apply to Departmental Officers. 55272/70 Feb. '95.

Sick leave
generally

Paper on which G.O. C's are to empowered by Regt to grant 3 mos. leave on a Medical Board.
111/Gen. No/483. April '95

Sick leave for abroad

An Officer's sick leave, when included home, dates from arrival in this country. 55645/42 Jan. '96

West Africa

The Officer who was on West Africa leave when ordered to join the Atlantic Expedition can be granted the equivalent of the unexpired portion. 55818/54 March '96

B. Leave

Army Medical
OfficersUndergoing Exam.
for a Degree

An Officer engaged as per margin must be on leave, seeing that he is
retained as on leave when obtaining an Op. Surg. Cert. Decision of
Dir. Gen. Instruction 55702/31 April '96

Sick leave. "in 56y"

An Officer of under 18 months' service allowed 9 months' Sick Leave his illness being due
to the service. S^r Lieut. Munson $\frac{56251}{9}$ June 96.

Leave to study

Special leave for purpose of study - grievance
404578 no/035 + 40400/763.
2.837

Sick Leave - rejoining from

Officers reported medically fit before the expiration of the Sick Leave granted
them to be ordered back to duty forthwith. $\frac{4940}{764}$ June 96.

Excess leave.

(71 days)
Excess leave without pay granted to an Officer to enable him to winter abroad
prior to retirement and pay of a substitute at £150 a year provided by the
State. Surgeon Major J. P. Hunt $\frac{55266}{161}$ July 96.

Leave to study.

A month's leave to attend a course of Bacteriology granted to an Officer and Civil
Medical Practitioner authorized to be employed during the time
S^r L^t Collyer Bouske $\frac{55184}{47}$ July 96.

Leave. Operative

Period occupied in attending a course of oper.
Surgery Comm. Surgeons to be reckoned as "Special" not "Ordinary"
leave.

40544 - Gen. No. 366.

" Lodging allowance when drawn may be
continued during such leave.

Order No 11499.

Leave for 3 months. "I have approved of this so far as the requirement of the service
for purposes of study permit". Sd S^r 24/2/97. - Each case to be submitted to Acct.

Genl (71) for financial approval. $\frac{4840}{782}$ 3.97. where any expense
to the State is incurred hereby.

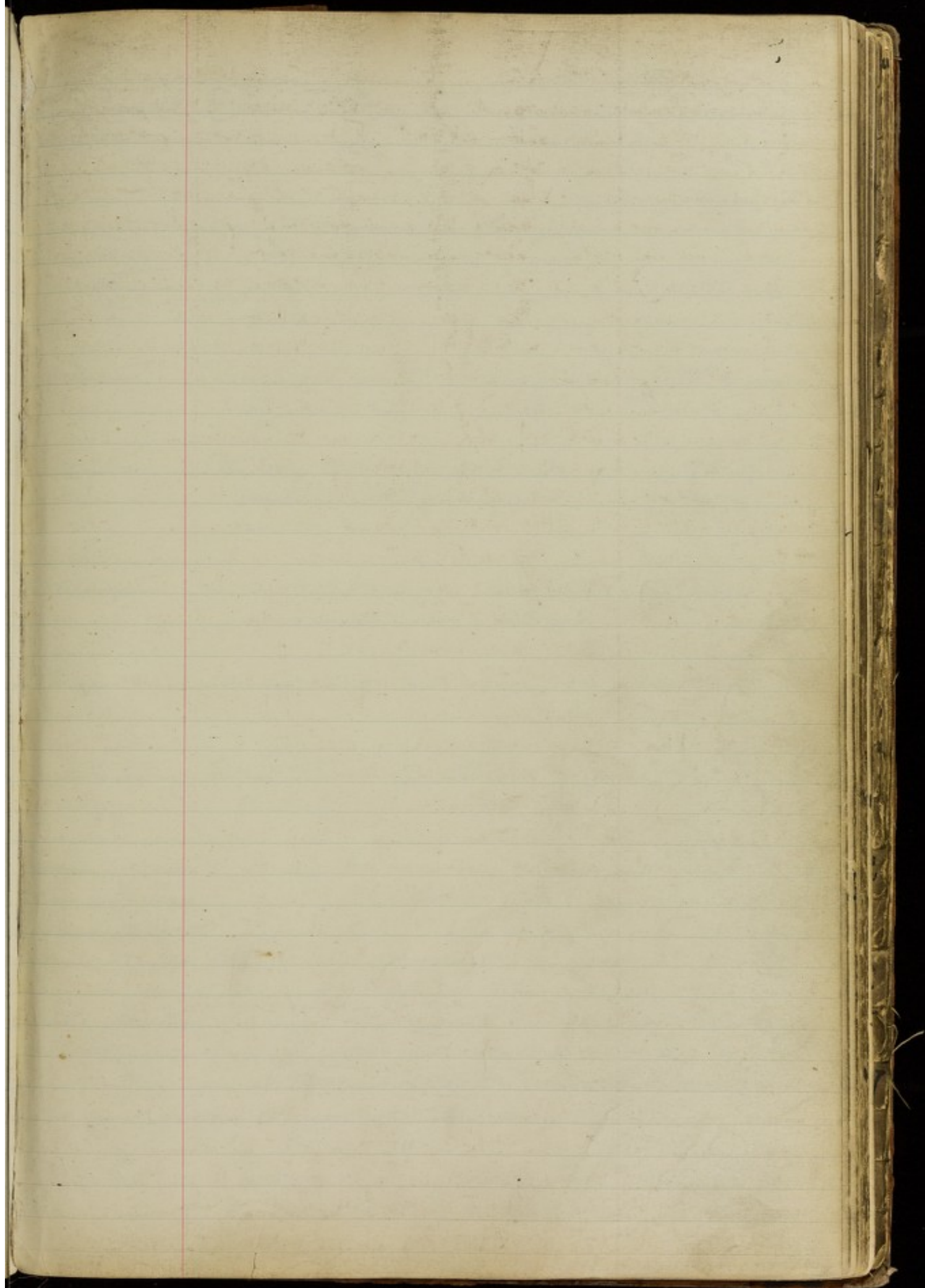
Leave

Employt. of Confid. while (State) is below (Strength) 4840/784
con f. 384

358

Army Medical
Officers

C. Pay
continued from page



B. 10. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20.

Army Medical
Officers

D Allowances

continued from page 226

Forage or
me Allumance
Pentstemon
Hill Frost

Granted to surgeon in charge.

53/ Portsmouth / 3171 Oct. '91

attends to necessary expenses incurred. 53/Portland/3185
Dec. 91

Heubner

Trust Allowance for one time approved for the $\frac{1}{2}$ pay
888- in charge. 53/Chesler/280 Jan. '93

Dublin

The Surg. Capt. assisting the S.M. in charge of Staff and
Department allowed for a horse. 531 Dublin/197.
Sept. '93

W. Chapman

A. Sarg. Capt. allowed fudge whilst attending the mass.
53 / Dempsey / 3199 Oct. 94

Troy, N. Y.

Allowed for the Voy. Cost. in charge 53/Dampart/3214 Nov. 94

husband Carthy

Respond to the med. off- "attracted" to H. G. Gowers (S. Capt. Fynner)
53 / Home / 2530 Feb. '96

lodging allowed
during of. Surg.
leave.

May be continued during supp leave
Dover/16/1899

Attached to Militia
Unit.

Grant of Mess Allowance to officers of the A.M.S. attached to
Militia units - Para 501 Militia Regⁿ: amounts ¹⁰³med staff 3/9
of which British are included £16

And not when holidays are embodied ~~to~~ in 18
allowances what - When an officer is granted leave for 3 months for the purpose
on leave for study of study he should be treated on the same lines as when he is on
absence on his private affairs & the issue of his allowance should be
governed accordingly. $\frac{56097}{18}$ 2-98.

While detained lodgings allowed granted, but Fuel & light refused.
 took at Southampton. the period being ordinary leave. the officer not
 - arrival from being at his station Dover 16/1869.
 abroad.

at manduons allowance under Art 131 Pay Warrant
refused 61061/4070. appeal denied 1899

Wei-kai-wei.

A guinea a day Special allowance to head at
Wei-kai-wei pending Settlement of local
allowances 55867/25.

lodging allowance Lodging money may be drawn up to 61 days
during ordinary in each year while an officer is on
or sick leave. ordinary or sick leave

Colchester 16/2389.

Hammock allow

Sierra Leone

S.M.O. to have a second hammock allowance
53/w. afr. /2271

*Delegates to
Paris Exhib.
Congresses.*

To have 30p. a night subsistence
allowance, together with actual
locomotion expenses
12693/1915

*Tray instruction
Royal Arsenal*

£6/6/0 allowed for instruction of 2 M.O.s &
Expenses at Royal Arsenal
£807. 1. 320

Fires allowance

Colonial med office.

Colonial med. Employed at N. B.
Island Halifax given fires allowance
altho not drawing Impl pay
14/Canada/41

*Language allowance
Hong Kong.*

Refused to R. and C. Officers of Native
Hoopl 48/Am. C/127
Granted on reconsideration 48/Am. C/132

*Language allowance
China Regt.*

£3 a year to M.O. of, if duly qualified
48/China Regt/11

Fires Allowance

2 M.O.s Nurses on 18 P. trains

14/Expd 442

Lodging Allowance during Sick leave from South Africa. The issue of lodging money during sick leave to Officers invalided from South Africa will not be admissible during leave granted on account of illness contracted after 31st August, 1902. Qm: No/11/2118 (29m. Q. 1.).

Trav. Exp. Amendment of allowance Regulations to Courses at m. College cover Courses at College.
 3300/allowances/b31.

Storage Allowance. Approval given for this issue of Storage Allowance for one horse to the M.C. R. M. S. Academy Med. Officer, Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, in lieu of payments for cab hire. 53/Woolwich/4020. (8th Oct. 1904)

Trav. Exp. The allowance of £1.1.0 a day to include on Continent all incidental expenses such as ^{ordinary} cab fare, porters &c. But if an officer is obliged to spend more than a guinea his claim to recover will be considered.

14 Medical 59

Trav. Exp. Officers on leave from Home by S.O. who desire that who India. will exercise same care in ordering journeys for attendance at Boards as if the officers were on Home S. 4/Art/2000.

Army Medical Officers. to Half Pay - (continued from p. 278)

Retired Pay Post.

Officer relieved of his charge on account of ill-health. Deputy B^d Genl. Prescott, Gravesend. 4812/1/281 - April 96.

R.P. Off^r. Forage All^{ce}
(See also page 367)

Issue of Forage Allowance to an R.P. Off^r allowed at Halifax, refused at Leicester in apparently similar case on recommendation of D.G. based on his local knowledge. 53/goth/3523. June 1896.

R.P. Off^r ^{Temporary Employ^t} - Approval for temporary employ^t of R.P. Officer at large Hospitals when no full pay Officer available, with remunⁿ under Art. 487 & 488 P.W. '96. (£150 a year)

Clothing of Retired Pay Post Officer. Retired M.O. appointed to medical charge shall while employed wear the uniform described for retired best Officers at page 128 (Dress Regulations) but may wear obsolete uniforms until new are required. 29.10.96 $\frac{61002}{5586}$

Retirement under 3 - Surg^l Lt Col Lamprey Case - covered by preamble year service present in Pay Warrant 1896. - $\frac{55260}{127}$ 2/97 rank

West African Service Tour under 12 mos counts double for retirement if officer brought home on a/c of public opportunity. 120/W. Africa/658

Surg Capt Crofton Several Med Boards held from time to time - but none certified that disability was due to Military Service - After having been on temp. PP for 5 years he was infd $\frac{56015}{31}$ that no permanent pension could be given - He appealed forwarding Med Certificate of Private Practitioner - Another Med Board was held which certified that the disability was due to Military Service - on this Surg Capt Crofton was placed on permanent Half pay

R.P. Officers employed Extra pay. No addition to pay beyond £150 a year is admissible where claim is under £150 4873/1/35105/97

Withholding of Gratuity or Pension. Gratuity on retirement could not be issued to an officer serving in the Egyptian Sanitary Dept, where he had partly earned his claim to it, so long as he continued to serve there.

Out. 97 - $\frac{56027}{25}$

Relieved Officer Not necessary to apply for permission to reside abroad?
Residing abroad they have only to notify change of address
 55494/74.

Retirement on gratuity - liable to recall to age of 55 - see $\frac{54208}{83}$

Extra pay A r.p. Officer given 10/- a day, in addition to ret.
 pay - with Treasury sanction - while temporarily
 employed after reaching the age of 65 - there being
 no offr. available to relieve him. 54033/70

Same rates of
pay and allowances
as those on
the Active list. Granted to R.P. Officers taking the place of an
 officer ordered to South Africa for the War.
 4800-1-3/2.

Retired Pay Officer
employed over
65 years of age } Base of Lt. Col. Bath at Stirling - 54382-88.
 Jan/1900

Ret. Pay Offr.
rank & precedence
when employed. Governed by Para. 20 Queen's Regulations
 see 4803-1-588.
see para 367 Seniority of Ret. Offr. who having retired in the rank of Brig. Lt. Col.
 has voluntarily accepted re-employment on full pay. see 4840/908.

Extra pay to Offr.
holding R.P. post Extra pay during pressure consequent
 on S.A. War - refused - They may receive
 assistance at Public Expense when
 necessary. 54929/42.

Higher rate of
pay to a re-employed
Senior Lt. Col. Lt. Col. Howard on re-employment allowed the
 higher rate of pay of his rank, he having under
 the terms of the warrant under which he retired
 served 5 yrs in the rank altho not 5 yrs at the lower
 rate of pay, he having had a year's pay 54849/109.

F

Half Pay Officers

leave.

Officers who joined for service during the Emergency may have leave, Art 493 P.W. not to be applied to them

54961/102.

Special rate granted to R.P. Offs. (Retal.)

^{sd} 25/- a day granted, in addition to ret. pay, to Lt. Col. Hodder, R.A.M.C. (R.P.) 55121-78. June/00

Outfit Allowance R.P. Officers employed during S. African War to have Outfit Allowance.

487 A.M.C./39.

D.G. recommends £25. 34095/70

Granted £100 487 A.M.C./37.

Gratuity if recalled.

Not those partly employed $\frac{48}{724} \times 487$ Gen No 2267
 x that they may have gratuity if compulsorily recalled

Refusing it to an Officer employed in a 2nd post the vacancy cannot be considered as due to Emergency 4861/652.

Gratuity. Art. 601 (B+D) + 1/238^a P.W.

Treasury concurs in the payment of the last year's gratuity in full even in the case of those officers and nurses who die within a year of their recall to service.

4862/Res/6/3. (Aug. 00)

Deductions from Treasury agree that in connection with the War in S. Africa deductions should not be enforced in the case of such officers on gratuity.

487 Gen No 2254

Position on promotion after having been on 1/2 pay

An officer going to 1/2 pay for illness under sub. sect II para. 2. O.R. cannot resume his original relative position in his batch on promotion (his service); but an officer placed on 1/2 pay for causes specified in sub. Sec III can resume his former position on promotion 55376/102 Dec. 1900

RP officers
imposed date of
cessation of ^{natural} life
65 yrs. of age

an RP officer temporarily employed, is paid, on
ceasing employment on attaining the age of 65
years, for the date of his birthday 24375
January 1901 99

Director General
retires pay

After 5 years service & 30 yrs in Dept to
have full rate as under old Warrant
for 7 years service

57530/1938.

Eligibility of RP staff
officers under 55 for promotion
from inactive to active list of ~~officers~~

Notices 1900-1

1221

+

Notices 1900-1

847

4355 - 5285

The ^{RP} Reserve of officers shd. when re-employed
be shown in the active list of the ^{RP} Staff
& this will be carried out in future editions
of the al. These officers are eligible for
promotion during employment July 1900 & May 1901

& to wh. RP. mds. under 55 belong
This decision refers to officers in temp. & appo. as well as Permanent. Dates for 7/00 ⁷³⁵⁵ 8292

RP officers
Hodgins' allos. forage &c

Hodgins' allos. not admissible for an officer in receipt of Consolidated
pay. Forage & stable allos. may be issued if necessary to use a horse
admt 16
Officers in RP posts not to be shown in ^{active} list 2909

Question of
deductions from
retiring allowance
when officers
services unsatisfactory

no necessity to make a deduction from an officers
retired pay unless guilty of "distinct misconduct"
removed from the Service, in cases of voluntary
retirements with poor records it is not
obligatory to make deductions 55474
105 7/01

Vol. mo. temp. con
in R. and

non-effective
Treasury sanction grants of the same as Regular Officers R. and to
Officers with temp. ranks employed in S. Africa. 4861/9542
7/01

Guarantee
and officers

Refusing it in a case where the officer
was merely Employed as a Capt.

4810/1/727

Instructions
Employed RP
Officers

Put forward by Mr E. Thompson (MRP).
S. of S. consider no just cause for complaint
4840/974

Retirement
Voluntary
Suspension

For present retirees not to be allowed except from
half pay to retired pay
100/Gen No 1059.

G.

Measures decide that ^(who retired on gratuity) Retired pay Employed during war cannot have the re-employed off diff. between Retired pay & the annuity who retired on equivalent to the gratuity but see further decision 55467/200

Reserve & Retired Officers "the cases of officers who have been recalled to service from the 'Reserve of Officers' or Retired list during the present emergency will be considered on the Recommendation termination of hostilities - As however the need for promotion the employment of these officers has in many cases been prolonged it is desired to give some recognition at once of the good services which many of them have performed

L40186/131

Let to G.O.Cs inviting them to recommend such officers. 4.02 40186/131 + minute to Head of Dept.

Retired officers re-employed who retire on gratuity Sanctions, in cases of 4 offrs. who have been re-employed for a period which completes the additional service required to qualify for retired pay, the issue of retired pay on their total actual service, on condition of their repaying gratuities originally received 55467/204.

Re-employed R.P. officers - Notice to quit & terminal leave. Have no right to any notice of discontinuance of employment but a months notice will be given ^{when the release can be foreseen} on the principle that it is reasonable to indemnify the fact. No pay can be given for a period of terminal leave during which no duty is performed - in view of the liberal provision made under Art 601. P.W. 4544 Gen No 395.

Gratuity L.G. Wilson Issued on appeal - it having been stopped & on acc of deficiencies in stores said to be due to neglect 4808/5740.

Conversion of R.P. posts to full pay D. of J. School & Am Academy to be full pay posts & vice versa Londonderry & Strensall Retired pay 4840/1040

Special Promotions for retired officers on retired list refers simply to "rank" and does not involve increase of retired pay.

7355/557.

Reserve Pay Changeable Vote 2 as effective pay
£25 a yr 48/aun 6/161

Officers holding R.P. Appointments Circular Letter to all G.O.Cs at Home Ireland & C. Isles that officers holding appointments under the provisions of Arts: 487 & 488 A of P.W. are not liable to be called upon to undertake any duty outside the usual radius of their respective charges, without their consent.
See also p. 231.
57255/13 and or dt-17⁶⁰³.

Promotion while on Temporary Half Pay Promotion while on Half pay of Lieut O'Callis refused. as officers cannot be promoted whilst they remain on Half pay. 56248/13 also see 100/2200/1075 not allowed. & 38478/102.

Retirements Deductions from 2p. of officers so retired compulsory altered to a minimum of 40% & a max^m of 25%.

Discretion. Com.C. to decide each case on its merits.

38478/247.

Date of prom^t of Colonel whose prom^t to that rank took effect before 24.3.02 although gazetted after that date not liable to compulsory retire till 60 years of age. 54473/63.

R.P. post at Treasury approve £200 a year for 2p. officer Hamilton. Special at Hamilton, who must make arrangements for the performance of his duties during leave without expense to Army Funds 4810.1.786.
To p. 441

H.

Tour of Service

Army Medical Officer

Grievance Proposal to establish uniform term (5 years)
 of Foreign Service 4045/pno/837 & 4040/763
 Uniform term of 5 years Agreed to $\frac{4840}{770} + \frac{38407}{\text{Med } 154}$
 Mauritius and Cape of Good Hope } Tour of 5 years to be divided - 2 years at Mauritius
 and 3 at The Cape. 55753 14.4.97 - the M.O. at present
 at Mauritius on being sent to SA, to serve 5 years from date of
 leaving England!
 West Coast of Africa A med. officer brought home on account of
 public opportunity, shortly before term expires,
 allowed the benefits of art 45 b & 503, P.W. 1896
 120/W. Africa/658

H

Hong Kong, India, Ceylon

Med. officers in Hong Kong to serve 2 years then to complete
 the remainder of 5 years tour at Singapore or Ceylon
 48210/794

West Coast of
Africa

The 61 days ordinary leave must be spent at
 Madeira or Canary Isles to reckon as part
 Service, but such leave does not reckon
 double towards voluntary retrenchment under
 art 503 P.W.

11/Gen No/541

Tours at Cyprus

M.O. not to be sent from Eng. to Cyprus
 but Egypt to send a M.O. there for
 2 years tour.

56057/24.

of Pno's
Anos

To be until promoted or retired
 unless an officer, ^{tour abroad} would be ~~for~~ ^{and} duly
 prolonged thereby 4540/10 51.

K. Appointments

Irish Guards. C.B. Regiment says no necessity of making an appt. of No. 100. yet
4840 / 947 July 1901.

375r

Army Medical
Officers

I. Miscellaneous

continued from page 280

Re-admission
to the Service

A med. offr who has been retired on a gratuity can only be re-admitted on payment of gratuity and of losing all the time spent out of the Service 55237/103 Aug. '91

Malaria
Fever

allowing the passage and expenses to Malta of the Assistant Professor of Pathology who wishes to make investigations into the cause of Malta Fever. 55694/42 July '91

Re-admission
to the Service

Case of an Officer's retirement being cancelled after notification in the Gazette. 54446/67 June '92

Medical
Exams.

Offrs proceeding to W. C. of Africa must be first examined by a Medical Board. 4824/1/185 July '92

Funeral
Burial

Medical offrs dying on furlough may be commemorated in Warley chapel. Warley 9/436 March '93

Medical Attendance
(Navy)
pages 260. 279.

Army Medical offrs have no right to extra remuneration for attending naval prisoners under the same roof as military prisoners. 4822/1/139 May '93

Service in
Egyptian Army

Counts in every respect as service in Brit. Army 55724/21 May '93

Press
Publications

No objection to their publishing cases of interest in purely Medical Journals. 4802/7/713 Oct. '93

Reliefs
leave to lower
Officers

It is feared that they should not allow officers to come home in anticipation of relief without first ascertaining whether their services can be required on duty with troops. 55958/16 Oct. '93

Army Medical
Officers

L Miscellaneous

Army List

Any Officer belonging to a Field Force, whether at the base or not, is entitled to be credited with War Service. 55188/67 Oct. '93

Medical Officers at
Headquarters &
Army List

The names of Officers at Headquarters are not to appear in the Army List. The District Staffs are to be shown in alphabetical order 7353/7269 May '95

Indian & British
Medical Series
Distinction of rank

Scheme dropped 4831/1/740 June '95

Reliefs

The system of posting medical Officers to Commands in India by D. O. to be resumed. 4831/1/731

Army List

Names of offrs at H. Q. not to appear in Army List. The Med. Staff may appear in the Dist. Commands in alphabetical order of Departments. 7355/7269 May '95

Embarkation. Notice
of

Officers coming for f.s. are to be told the approximate date of their embarkation. 13/Med. Staff/539 Oct. '95

Promotion Medical examination

(Surgeon Colonels)
Deputy Surgeons General to be medically examined as to fitness for active service at home or abroad before promotion. 4560/601 June 91

" " "

Examination extended to ranks of Brigade S^{rs} Lieut. Colonels, i.e. to all Administrative ranks 4840/717 Sept. '94

Books

Field Service Manual (Medical) added to list of books to be in possession of Officers Genl.

Re organization of AmS. Proposals by Sur. Major Froth 4840/781 3/97.
Guard to turn out to Surgeon Major General

Lord Lansdowne lay down that under para 34 Sec III Q.R. this privilege belongs to General Officers of the Med. Dept. + oap
"I cannot allow the regulations to be altered now 105/15.5.97
Southam 90

Army List

Revision of sections under which Army Med. Depart. is shown in Monthly Army List - Nov. 97 - 7355/7526.
+ Dec.

Dates of coming on and off Indian Establishment

The date of arrival in or departure of a vessel from port (not that of embarkation or disembarkation) to be the date for change from or to Indian Establishment. (1898).
48/1/57/40 + 41.

Confid. Reports on offrs. at Woolwich Arsenal

It is not considered there is any reason to depart from present procedure.
Jany. 1899 - 4807/1/291.

Date of coming on Indian Establishment

Officers proceeding overland are taken on Indian pay seven days anterior to the date of their embarkation at the Continental port.
Febry. 1899 - 54788/88

Naval Med

in charge of Army - Vacant officer in charge of Chinese Regt. at Wei-hai-wei pending arrival of an Acting Surgeon to do for performing recruiting ^{other} duty outside the scope of ordinary med. attendance 4825/1/38, 1/41 (4037/99)
10/2 a day to R.V. Officer 1/2 Cent. Africa Rifles at Mauritius 4825/1/91

Army list.

Now-gazetted appointments of P.M.O. of a Command cannot be shown in the Staff Service Column of the graduation list of the official list 55025/107

Special promotion

special prom. to certain Acting assistants to Major assistants in recognition of their services in China, China Expt. Extra cost thereby debited to Imp. revenues.
7822/1610

Special promotion remaining supern?

Lt. Col. Knap promoted to Lt. for distinguished service in S.A. remains supernumerary in that rank while holding the abbt. of Surgeon with temp. rank of Surgeon General - he being included as one of the permanent Surgeon Generals.
55430/56 May 02

Special qualifications of officers to be reported

P.M.O. to report annually the names of offrs with special exceptional qualifications specially fitted for positions as Physicians, Surgeons &c &c &c.

280

Confidential Particulars^{as to} physical condition
reports. Shown to be certified by a M.O.

4800. 1. 342.

" on retired - To be rendered
offr Employed.

114/amb/633.

Correspondence al. uses discretion in the matter of
with local commands sending corres. thro CuiC. Routine
in India - matters are sent to Presidential Direct.

4831. 7. 808.

At M^{rs} Lamb
may qualify as
Specialist in Skiagraphy

4840/1052.

Officers who will not have an
Specialist - Major opportunity of giving thro College course
may be named at may attend exam^t at termination
of course in the ~~entire~~ special subject
also & M^d in Skiagraphy

4835. 7. 2940.

Eam^{no} of Major

If an officer qualifies in 2 subjects he need
not take them up again, if less than 2 then all
must be taken again

Off excuses nothing

50% of marks must be added to qualify

53792/56

Depot Certificates. Need not be given to Rinks as
proven but Riding Certs. should
continued

4808. 1. 947.

Sanitary Re. grouping of posts at Home.
Specialist Salisbury Plain to be separate & 1
for S.E. & S. Dist. 1 for W. Dist. 1 for 1st
~~Regiment~~ Corps, 2 for III Corps. 3 for
4th. 1 for 5th & 1 for 6th

4829. 1. 56

Specialist A Board ruled that an Officer could qualify
in two subjects as Specialist in 2 subjects but can only hold
one appointment at a time. Report of 45th meeting

See 1st 341.

Notification
of leave of abs.
from India,
embarking
thereto.

Civil India only to be informed of extensions
not ~~Exco~~ of commands.

Revised procedure as to notify of
Embarkations 4831. 1. 975

Specialist
Exam. Secs
trial.

A Board refuses permission to a Captain
to go up for exam. in other special subjects
as a Specialist
he having failed to qualify in the subject
taken up by him during his College course

See below

4835/7/2996

War Service
Sec. to Pmo. of
a Division

Not considered equal to a Lt. Col. S. change &
cannot be recorded in War Services.

5556/9/3

Expenditure in
connection with lectures
on Hygiene.

Refund authorised of expenses incurred by Lt. Col. A. M. Davies,
for preparation of diagrams to illustrate lectures on hygiene to
Officers at Sandhurst and Woolwich. 7680/1935. 12/9/03.

Sanitary
Officers
appoint

Tenure of - to be 3 years
but offrs not to be appld. 4800/7/2717
when near the exp. of their
term of Home Service.

Sanitary offrs.

To be appld to Troops in India & included
in War Service 4800. 6. 1398

Specialists
Dental Surgeons

Officers holding Dental qualifications eligible
for appointment as Dental Specialists
4840/1101

Specialists
2nd Exam

Officers who qualifies as Specialists in
Subjects subsequently abolished as "Specialist
Subjects" may take up another Special
Subject. 4835. 7. 3095.

Service as
Civil Surgeons

An appointment usually held by Officers to combat
towards 1/2 or 2/3 of their Commission, when
the appls were made in consequence of national emergency

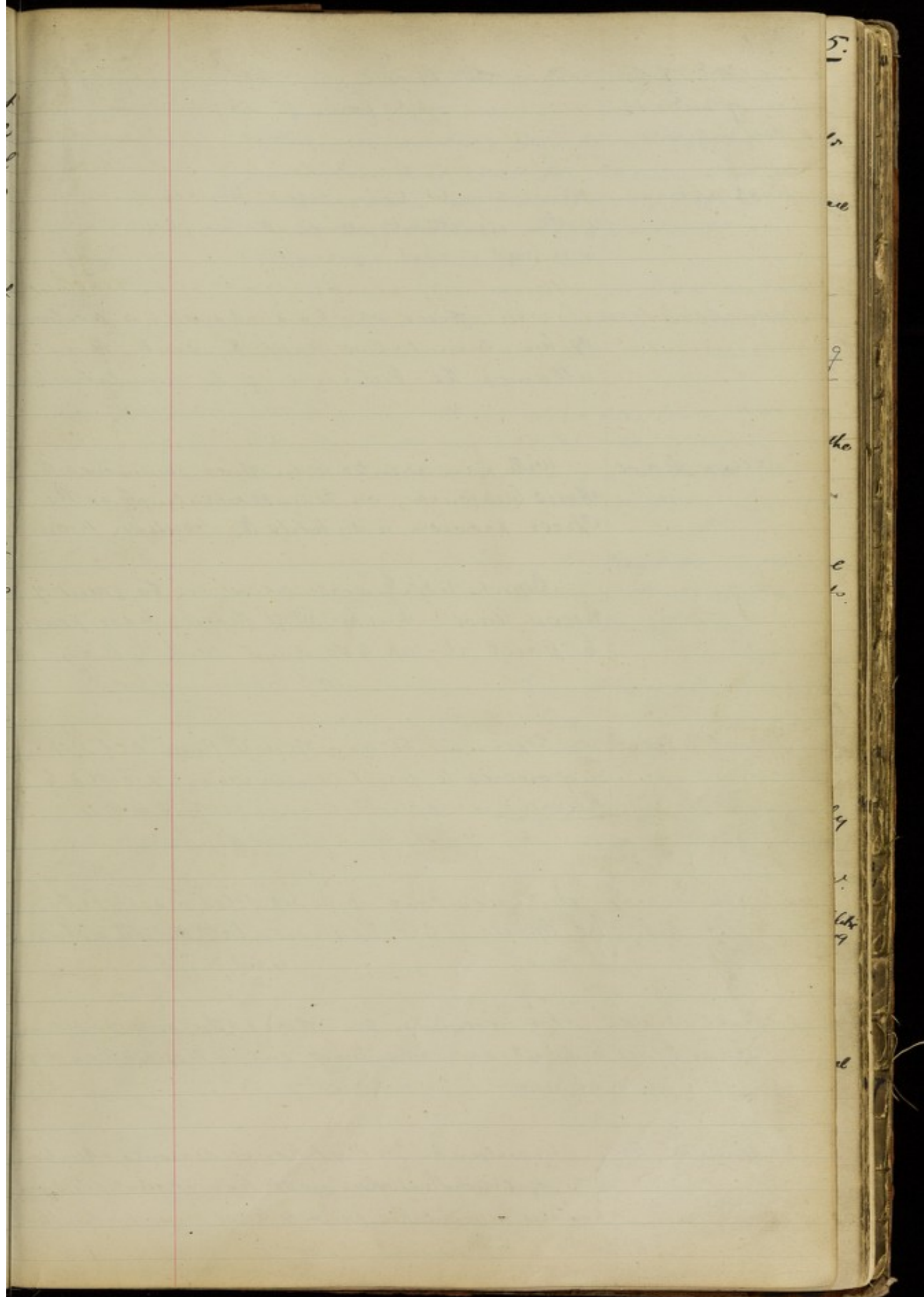
22/Red Pay/5

West Coast Officers who entered the service of Africa specially for service on the West Coast officers who are not to be limited to the leave entered the ser: under A. O. 87 of May 04 (until specially for: they have completed the 3 years they contracted for ³⁵ Amic 259)

Sanitary Specialist at Woolwich Arsenal to be paid out of Ordnance vote 40/Genexp/17/37

West Coast of Africa. Leave

Officers who tour has been extended & who went out before the promulgation of A. O. 87 May 04, should not be held to come under the above Army Order as regards to leave unless the extension means a fresh tour 56233/80.



c.
Army medical
officers

b. Leave
cont from p. 357

West african Officers brought home before term expired, on a/c of public opportunity, allowed the benefit of art 456 & 503.
W.O. (1896) 120/W. african/658

Accumulative Leave. An officer who had exhausted a portion of his accumulative leave by sick leave allowed the balance of the accumulative leave
55938/36044/97.

Excuse leave. With pay granted to an officer summoned to attend Law Courts, on the understanding that the Officer provides a substitute. 4844/M. 1901

" " Deputy Adj. General's views on the grant of Excuse leave - thinks G.O.C. should have power to grant it - up to 30 days with $\frac{1}{2}$ pay.
111/Ordnance/605.

To travel abroad. Referring to para 1704. A.R. - G.O.C. not empowered to grant permission to proceed to Russia. - applic^{ns} should be sent to W.O.
111/Incl 110/536.

Sick leave Guards Officers. In every case to be reported here whether the Officers are Regimental or attached
55375/55.

To travel abroad Retired Officers. Not necessary for retired Officers to get permission to go abroad. They have only to notify change of address.
55494/74

Sick leave in Q.R. Circular to P.M. at home drawing attention to the regulation that when an Offr has exhausted 30 days & has also run out his private leave, any further period must be M.B. leave. 56271/10 - 5.99

B. Leave contd

385.

Accumulative leave.

Officers embarking for abroad before 1st Oct 1914 may reckon that year for accumulative leave purposes & can carry over any balance of leave not taken. 55844/52.

India

Administrative and officers in India may have same amount of sick leave to England as Executive officers i.e. up to 18 mos. in all

55069
107

Leave R.P. Officers Employed in the East

Case of an officer whose pay has been deducted under Art. 493 P.W. being refunded the amount he having paid a substitute.

54272/51

Leave after Service in S. Africa of Staff officers.

Staff officers to have 61 days special leave on vacating their S. African Staff appoint. Art 185 P.W.

111/Staff/6564

Medal for Nursing Sisters on Transports:-

Nurses employed on transport duty only are not to receive S. African medal.

68/2A/2224

Sick leave from Disability not caused by but probably aggravated by delay in a tropical climate for 18 months. fulfils the conditions of Art. 299 P.W.

- do -

an officer who contracted Syphilis while operating on syphilis cases allowed 15 mos so being 3 years special case under Art. 299

Excess leave. Can be granted by W.O. C.O. 272 1902

Case on 4844, R. 1145

M. O. Kilmainham Cannot sanction leave as at public expense

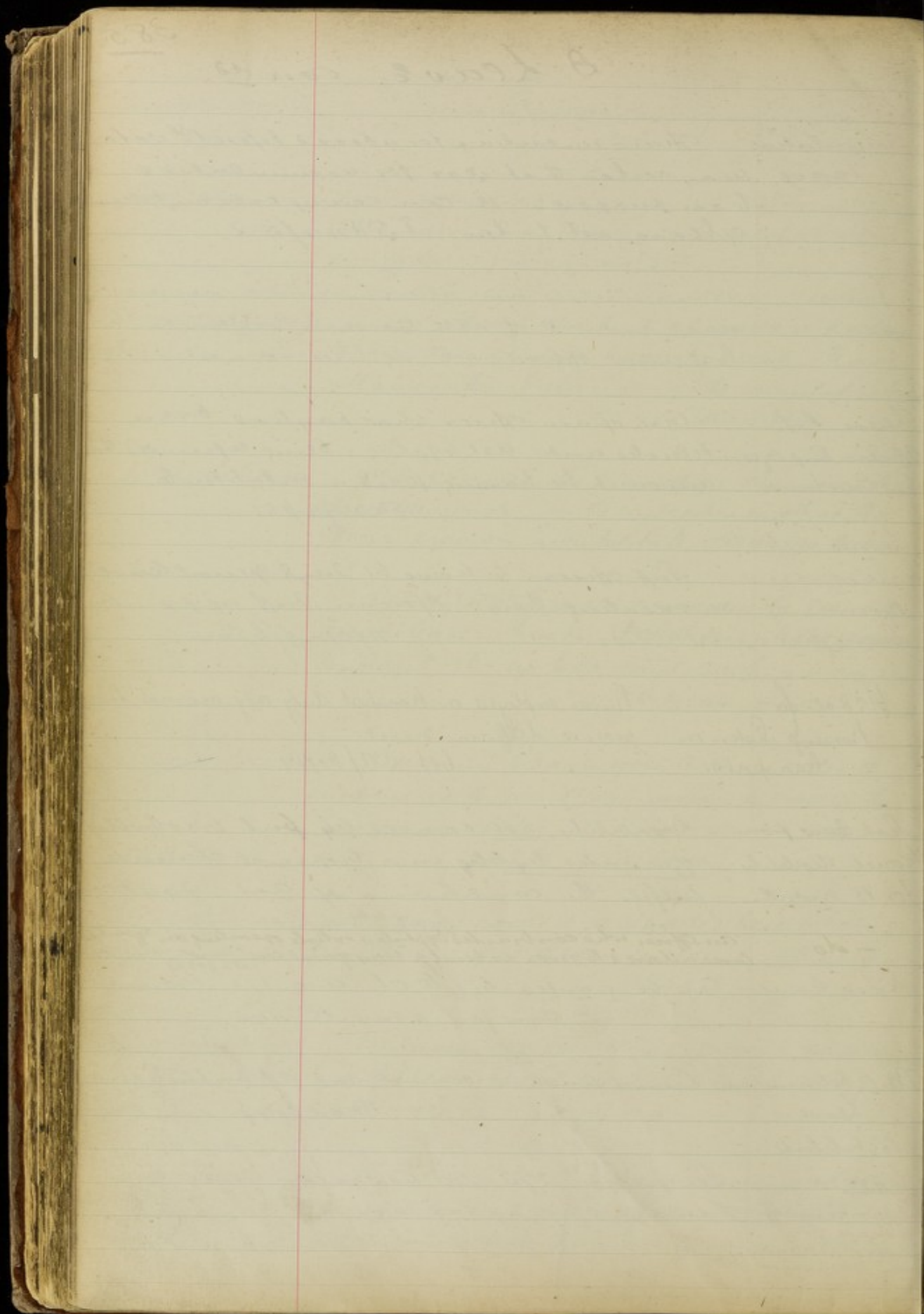
Leave

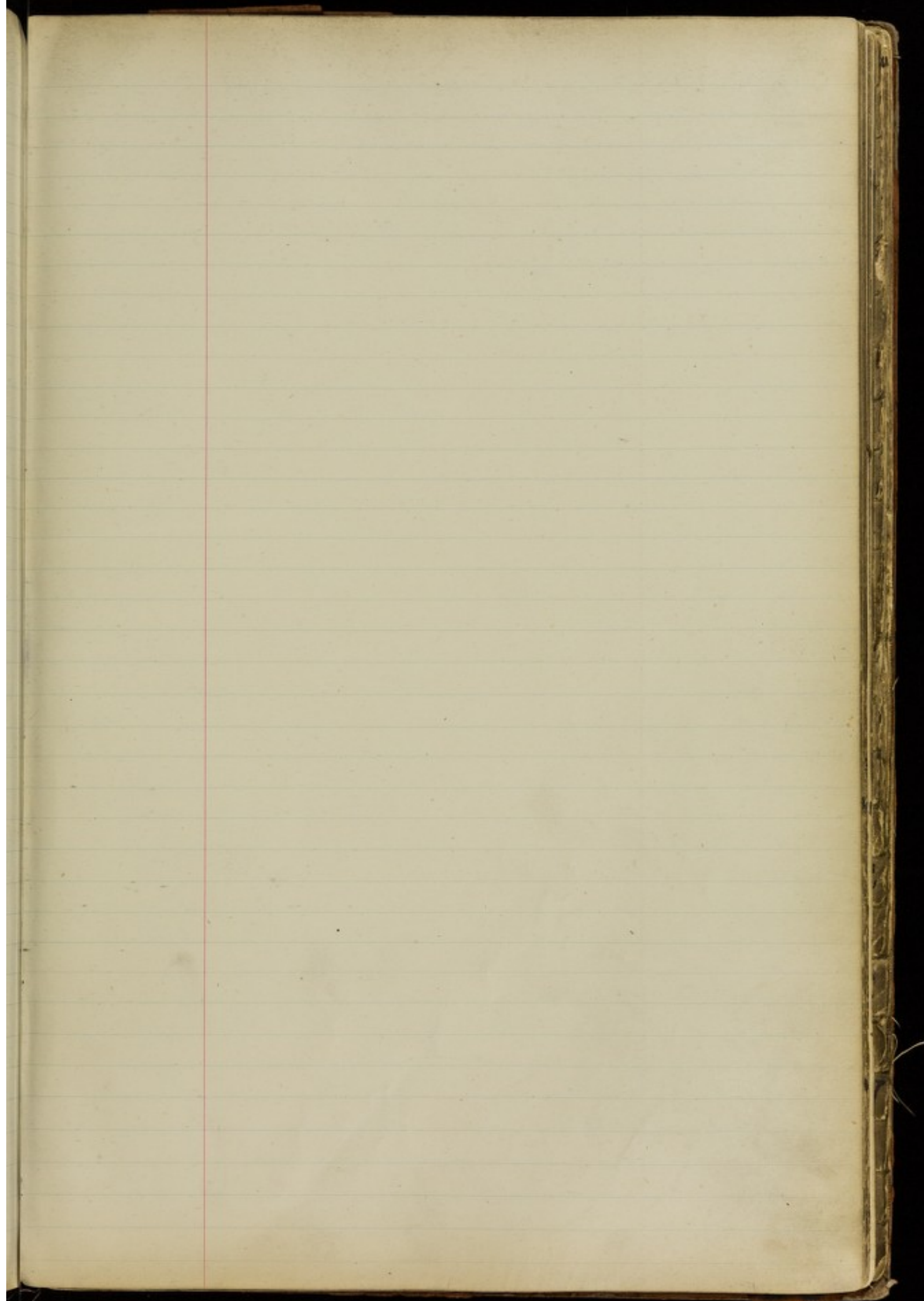
7082/999

Substitute.

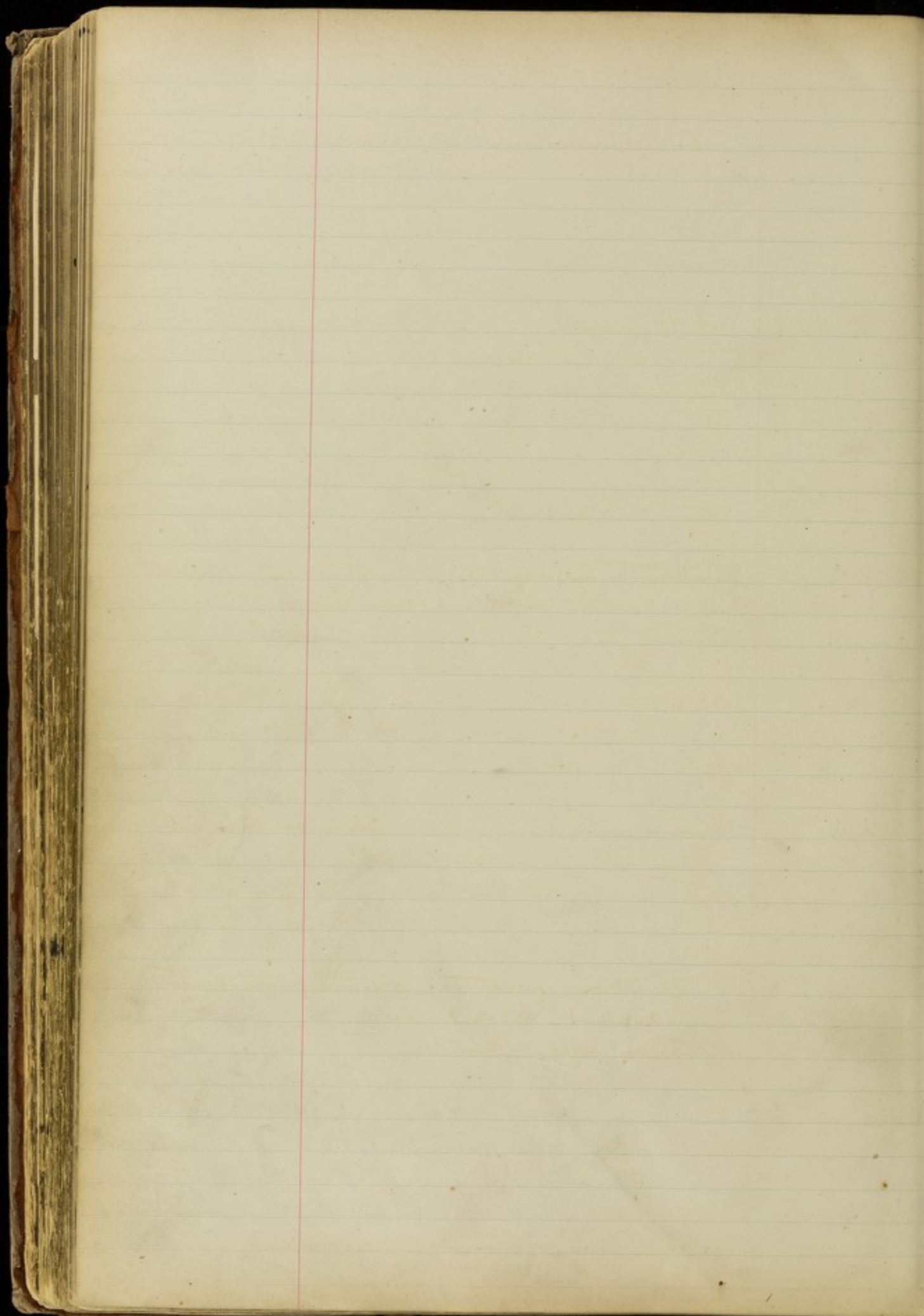
LEAVE:-
Reprovision of
passage for
Officers returning
from ordinary or
sick leave to India

See page 270 re decision given in the case of Capt. J. Dorgan





**A Number of Blank Pages
Follow, which have not
been Photographed.**



Medical Attendance

continued from page 41

Sub-heads

- A Officers
- B Wives + families
- C Pensioners
- D Miscellaneous

A Officers

Consultation
West Indies
Special Can

In intervention of from 355 Pay Warrant, an Offr in the West Indies is allowed the fee of his civil proc. who was not "called in" by the medical Offr in charge. 24/P.M.P./3599 July '93

Refused to allow medical expenses in the case of an Officer whose illness was not contracted in "military quarters" C/3/34/145 Sept. '93
See also 55921/23 Feb. '94

See
page 393
see 20.
114
1904

Confirming existing decision - that an Officer on sick leave at the recommendation of a Med. Board (whether his illness was contracted in active service or not) cannot recover expenses of med. attendance.

65013/102 July '94

88526/21.

* 214/1862/6692. 3/97

Fee of a civil proc. for attending an Offr in a private hospital specially allowed. 88568/5 Aug. '92

Another case 87692/7 Sept. '94

Officers' families.

Fee of a specialist (civilian) for attendance on wife of a Q^d M^t not allowed, as Officers have no claim except to attendance from a M.O. in medical charge of Troops.

On 9586 another case

24/P.M.P./5846. May 1896.

Families not entitled to medical unless the Officer is residing on duty at the station at which it is claimed.

24/P.M.P./7168.

392

Medical
attendance

A. Officers continued

Outside radius

Another enforcement of the rule that Offs families cannot have attendance if outside radius - whether thro' insufficiency of lodging accommodⁿ or otherwise

24
Apr 7 -
884

(Aly. Concurs) 24/BrP/7964 + 4828/1139
24/BrP/8729 - ~~about camp~~ ~~in camp~~ Horse/house

Line of March

An officer who was attended by a Amb while on line of march with his Battery, there being no Amb available, refused refund of cost of attendance

24 BrP 8270 Aug 98

Exposition case in
local civil Hoopl

Refusing claim of Off who contracted Scarlet Fever in ~~lodging~~ & was admitted to local Civil Infectious Hoopl.

84 dx 3/25 '98

Access on duty
at Manomores

allowing claim for attendance in a case of 'Effects of Sun at Manomores' stated by have been caused by cap being insufficient to cover head

24/BrP/5516

Officers
Servants - bar office

An officer employed at W.O. showed '1' servant on med. attendance list. The doctor sent in a bill as the servant he attended did not reside in the officer's house. The servant ^{to be} considered as the '1' shown on list, but names must be given in future 24/BrP/5627

On Sick leave
from S Africa
(active Service)

To have free medical attendance if residing within a mile of a military Hoopl, but not families 24/BrP/7724

On duty in a
foreign Country

Refusing Expenses of an officer who was taken ill while on duty on the Continent for remount dept.

64855/62 (11/00)

Medical
Attendance

A. Officers continued

Wounds

Refusing cost of X-ray picture by Dr. Mackenzie Davidson, the Officer could have obtained treatment in a military hospital 88826/21. 24/P.M.P./9200.

Boardship

Allowing cost of attce on boardship to an Officer returning from Active Service, with wound, Special Reconm. 24/P.M.P./9135

Servant 2nd

The 2nd servant of an officer, who was not on list for infatue, allowed cost of attce the officer being entitled to attce for 2.

24/P.M.P./9193

Artificial limbs

Refusing cost of an ~~artificial~~ instrument for support of paralysed leg result of exposure in the field. Colonial officer 079th local 406

Expenses
of attendance
by Corps

Sanctions repayment of expenses (including nurse) incurred by Officer suffering from disability caused in the performance of duty, in cases where the services of an A.M.C. are not available. 4812. 2. 559.

Special case

Sanctions repayment of exp. of med. attendance etc of Corp. (Specialist) subject to ordinary P. L. passages to an officer ordered by Rms. specially sent from Curragh to Dublin for operation by a Corp. 88639/7

Detached duty
West Coast

Refusing cost of exp. to an Officer on returning, duty for W. a regiment 24/P.M.P./9306

10th Officer
after S. African
Service

Refusing repayment of medical expenses to a Hunter officer who contracted enteric on the campaign on return to Cape & who did not apply for treatment at a military hospital 24 1/165/102

Medical
Attendance

A. Officers continued

Refusing cost of attendance in case
Infectious disease where it was alleged the officer
contracted it in Bk. contracted Diph. in Bk.

6/15/176.

Grant in aid

Sanction, generally, grant in aid of the
in special case. Medical expenses incurred by an officer
invalided from S. Africa, who could not
obtain proper treatment in a civil H.P.

Medical Attendance
War Office Staff
outside radius

No objection to the names of
W.O. Staff being included on lists
of persons entitled to Med Attendance
provided the Med Practitioners are
willing to afford the attendance
appl: F2 a 22/4 on 24 PMR 9799.

Medical Attendance Claims for Massage treatment
New Zealand provided it has been recommended by a
Contingent. Med Board & the cost not to exceed
8 guineas in any individual case
& that this will cover no operations
will be admitted. 079/oversea/1930.

Pension of £50
granted to Clary
who contracted
Syphilis in Egypt
on duty.

Treasury sanctioned the award of £50
p.a. to Clary Matthews who
contracted Syphilis while employed
in Egypt when performing an
operation on a soldier 4830/582.
Given a lump sum of £500 instead of above.

Officers Clerks
Employed at
the W.O.
not entitled to
Med Attendance

Officers Bk. employed at the
War Office are not entitled to
Med Attendance at Public Expense
either for themselves, families
or servants 4800/72747

P.N.S. decision of 3/83

(see book of page 405 re loc. of offrs. teeth)

Top 460
3

Medical Attendance

B. Wives and families

see also para 34.

Regⁿ - to be strictly enforced strictly the wives & families of soldiers residing beyond the radius cannot claim med. attendance at the public expense

24/P. 2. P. / 5127. May '95 & 24/P. 2. P. / 8729 - (appeal)
9061 - Woolwich 8845. 1900
8765 - Home 7125 12/00 " 8921.

H.O. & H.O.

Indian Service

Medical attendance allowed to families of H.O. & of Indian Service, who are unable to accompany the man on their return to India. From Am. or Am. employed at C. Rate.

24/Gen No/ 697

married
not on strength

Families, not on married roll, of Per. Staff of a militia Battalion entitled to med. attendance from a Am. employed at C. Rate under same conditions as when a M.M. is present. R. para. 490 mil. Regⁿ to be read as covered by para 489.

24/P. 2. P. / 8456

Marriage fees
(Infections case)

Contract rate not intended to include charges for nursing - only Clerk to have recourse to Civil Hospitals - 24/P. 2. P. / 8721.

18/H.O. / 1254

Of soldiers
on active

Regular, of reservist, militia, Separated from the man, to have no effect if residing

Service in SA, within reach of Am. or Am.

See below

See below

24/Gen No/ 719

A case of irregulars given attendance 24/P. 2. P. / 9726

Nominal
rolls of families

may be dispensed with during hostilities

24/Gen No/ 732

para 531 MR

Of soldiers

Separated

from families

Medical attendance to be restricted to those who are on the married roll or in receipt of Separation allowance

24 480 of 3/151.

Of soldiers on
Active Service

Refusing it to those outside radius

24/P. 2. P. / 9089 & 9129 & 1200 & 9718

Special report by GOC N. Ind

Medical
Attendance

B. Wives and families

Surgical
appliancesGrant of Surgical appliances to Wives & Families
who are entitled to medical attendance

7511/3059
Family not A case of a Corporal R.E.
at station with who was on duty in Ross-shire
Soldier whose family was in York-shire
refused - Case submitted to P.M.S.

24/11/1904.

Nursing Ex. The wife of a C^o Serg^t 5 Bn. Worcester
pensioners during Regt^l engaged the services of a
illness of the nurse during illness on the advice
wife of a soldier of the Surgeon in Med^l charge at
Worcester. There is no Mil^y Hosp^t
there for W. & C. & the charge viz.
£2.2.8 was allowed as a special
case but such charges are not
in future to be regarded as admissible
against the Public 4814/2/199.

Med^l Attendance Refused cost of med^l attendance
(on wife of a P^{ce} or wife of a soldier who called in
Corpl 16 Lancers) other Cms Rs 24/11/1904.
Cost of refused 9898.

Med^l Attendance^a Refused cost of med^l attendance
Bill for, on on wife of a pensioner & Mrs employed
wife of pensioner at Recruiting Depot etc 24/11/1904.
& Mrs refused

Nursing Expenses Nurses' fee & maintenance
for Wife of a refused in the case of Mrs Brown
Sgt R. B. C. wife of Sgt R. B. C. during very
refused. severe illness 24/11/1904.

Medical Attendance

B. Wives and families

Fees for treat-
ment of wife
of a Mr Gunner
in Civil Lunatic
Hosp^l partly
paid by
Public.

Cost of maintenance of wife of 3rd
Master Gunner Burns R.G.A., in a Civil
Lunatic ^{Hospital} partly paid out of Public
funds. but that no cost of maintenance
of the soldier's wife in a lunatic Hosp^l
is admissible against the Public under
regulations. 53/Devonport/4231.

Med^l attendance
(Cost of
allowed) on
a Militiaman

An arrear claim where the date
& name of patient could not be
given by the C.M.P. allowed
24/P.M.P/9983.

Med^l expenses
Cost of for Mr.
P.C. Haynes
late S.Y.

Expenses for ~~the~~ nursing & attendance &
for linen & meal & linen allowed in the
case of Mr. Haynes late S.Y. for Gun
shot wound rec^d in action but cost of
articles of diet (stimulants etc) refused

24/P.M.P/28. (see also 24/P.M.P. medical expenses & bill for nursing
allowed in this case of Mr. Evelyn late S.Y. who rec^d a wound in action
who was employed as a temporary clerk in M.S.3. War Office.)

Maintenance
in Civil Infect
Hosp^l

Cost of the maintenance of a soldier's child
in a Civil Infectious Hospital while
the father ^{who was employed as the P.O.} was on furl^o allowed.
see 53/Porto/4601.

Med^l Attendance
on the wife a
soldier living out
of the mill ration
who husband was
abroad & who
was drawing
separation allow^{ce}

Soldiers wives & families are entitled to med^l attend^{ce}
under para 545 med^l reg^s provided they reside within the
mile radius as prescribed in para 530 med^l reg^s.

Charges beyond this regulation for med^l attend^{ce} on soldiers
families cannot be admitted against the Public funds
unless in exceptional cases they are authorized by ^{you} out of the
amount placed at your disposal & under the power conferred
upon you by para: 163B Imps Reg^s 24/P.M.P/57.

See also 24/P.M.P/56.

Medical Attendance:- Families separated from their husbands
at Ketheravon - allowed as a special case -
24/P.M.P/135.

Medical
Attendance

C. Pensioners

Pensioners
Recruiters

When stationed where there is no Rmo. or Clup.
in attendance on troops can have med. attce
at public expense but not their families
24/Gen No 1753.

Genl. Bk. Supt.

Refusing to extend above privilege
to them
756

Employed in
War office
as Clerks

To have attendance on same terms
as other pensioners - Med. attce to be attended
24/BrM/9297
but cannot employ their own Clup. 7538
Soldier. Clerks to have same privilege
24/Gen No 830

Medical
Attendance

C. Pensiveness

400

Medical Attendance

Contribution to a Hospital

Labours

See page 402

Civilians

Civil Hosp

Artificial eye

Artificial arm

Dockyard employees
Saw

Germany

Temporary Labourers

D. Miscellaneous

An contribution made to Civil Hosp - Portsmouth for surgical aid re. wound to a soldier.
24/P.M.P. / 2393. Feb. '92

Refusing gratuity med. attend to labourers of the 3 years continuous service: 24/Gen. No. / 632 Feb. '92

Expense of med. attend upon Civilian Sab: Contractor Army Service Corps, South Africa, allowed. 24/Gen. No. / 603 Mar. '92
24/P.M.P. / 2509

Clinic allowed in the case of a soldier compulsorily left behind in the Civil Hosp at Tenders.
24/P.M.P. / 3029. Oct. '92.

Allowed at public expense for a soldier who remains in the service. 7511/2799 Oct. '92 + who was injured on duty.
Refused when not on duty 7511/2520

Allowed in similar circumstances Worswick 6/9946

7/6 a day allowed to the med. officer who attends dockyard employees at Ceylon. 24/Gen. No. / 333. £5 a month at Gibraltar. 4821/1/83 5/ a day at Halifax.
4819/1/41 2/6 a day at Simon Dun (4 people) 4824/1/209 Aug '95

When it is a hard winter insufficient, houses of families may receive the money & pay their own attendants. 4804/1/334 March '93

Medical attendance in cases of accident on duty may be specially considered.
24/P.M.P. / 6011. June 96

See page 402

Volunteer
Instructors

Refusal to grant medical attendance at Contract rates as for "Regulars"

Allowance "in aid" under para. 512 Volunteer Regulations to be paid to men sent to doctor.

38407/Volts/189 & 24/Prin.P/6268.

Civilian
Servants

* 24/Prin.P/5857. ~~31/9/00~~

Of civil Staff R.E. not entitled to medical
24/Prin.P/6649

Extra pay
Field allowance.

Mr. P. granted 4/- a day in addition to C.R. as an equivalent of field allowance he having encamped with militia. 24/Prin.P/7090.

Mountresses
Pupil Teachers
in Military Schools.

Not entitled to med. attendance
24/Gen No/691.

Administration
of Anæsthetics
Extractions

Requires special financial sanction as in case of ^{charges for} admin. of Chloroform for operations.

4801/57593.

Civilian Subordinates
at Malta

Refusing to sanction rearrangement of duties at Malta so as to place Civilian Employ. in charge of No. 4 Malta Ark. The Employ. of a Civil. at £50 a year being also involved
4822. 1. 189.

Ordinary
Furlough.

Soldiers on ordinary furlough to have med. attendance at public expense when cause of illness was beyond the Soldiers Control.
24/Prin.P/7389.

A. Ordnance Dept.
employees at Malta

Medical attendance by a Mil. Medical Officer may be given to A.O.D. employes injured in workshops & altho' residing above a mile from St. Hosp. Valletta.
Sept. 1898 - 24/Gen No/705.

Militia
Submarine Miners
at Electric Light
Stations

may have med. attce for themselves & families.
24/Gen No/711.

Civil Hospital
Treatment in
while on furlough

Refusing to allow the claim of a Civil Hospital for the treatment of a soldier in a private ward. The man was on furlough & was treated in the ward at his own request.
24/BMP/8771. 6/99.

Temporary (Civilian)
Employees.

Salisbury Plain

Decided that temporary (Civilian) Employees who are in regular employ^t may be regarded for purposes of med^l attendance as members of the fixed Establishment & as entitled to free medical from the M.O. or Corp. of Troops.
24 Gen No 754 (Sheone) 24/BMP/8804 Mar 1900
Mile radius to be adhered to 9164 - See next page.

Medical charge
of transport.

Corps when assisted by Army Med^l to have only $\frac{1}{2}$ rates allowed by Transport Regulations.
24/BMP/8870

Employment of
Specialists in
Hospitals

If the M.O. in charge of a patient is of opinion that the assistance of a Specialist is required, the cost would be borne by War Department funds.

Civilian Employes
Government
Establishment

Workmen's Compensation
Act.

Notices 1900/130f.
but not for officers 97692/16
or their families
Arrangements for medical under Scheme of Compensation in case of injury - under Workmen's Compensation Act.
para 558 MR. to be altered. Gen No 6. / 4036

Colonials
S.A. Contingent

Cost of medical supervision of invalids home will be allowed against Army funds to the date the issue of Army pay ceases.
079/10/4265.

Ordnance Factory
Employes at an out
Station

Refused cost of medical by Corp. - F.I. said 'no power to deal with this claim' & under para 557 MR. 24/BMP/9121

C. I. Vd.

Refusing retention of Surgeon Steeman on pay to attend the few cases of sickness amongst C. I. Vd. 079/10/4658. 1609
Granting pay @ £270 for 6 weeks 079/10/259

Civil Hospital Approving maintenance of 4 Soldiers suffering from small pox in Civil Hospital at Portsmouth - from St. Kildonan Castle

(Para 87 MR) 53/ Portsmouth/4358

Artificial teeth may be provided by Commissioner of Chelsea Hospital to discharged Soldiers whose loss of teeth is medically certified to be directly due to disease resulting from active service
7571/2907 31.1.07

Colonial Trooper on furl.

Payment of Doctors bills of a Trooper of Roberts Horse as a special case, the man could have obtained admission to a military hospital 24/P.M.P./9184

Working furl.

Claim of Corp. for attes on a man on Working furl. paid - We are responsible 24/P.M.P./9201

Civilian Employes

Treasury decision
Limitation of distance
cc

Treasury object in principle to the proposal to dispense with the limitation of a mile radius for Civilian at Salisbury Plain - & upholds the sound rule that med. attendance is a privilege extended to these persons when Employes in the immediate vicinity of Troops 24/P.M.P./9215.

S.A. Constab.

Med. attendance on board. W.O. must pay 24/P.M.P. 9238. 120/cap/2026

Civilian Employes

Workmen
Compensation Act.

Rules for grant of med. attendance to W.O. Employes under Workmen's Compensation Act. Gen No. 6/4036.

404
Furlough Refusing to pay for attendance on a man
See below who was on sick furlough suffering
from Sec Syph. 24/Pnt/9309.

Gold Coast 10p. a day to Colonial med. necessarily
Employed with Imperial Troops
4824. 1. 561

Operation on Refusing to refund cost of, operation
Imperial Woman having been offered him by an A.M.O.
by a specialist 24/Gen Nov 762

Specialist in Refusing to allow a specialist to be called
Station Hospital in a case "N. Y. D." "Knee disease" at
Aldershot. 4808/7/4439.

mile radius At Aldershot to be measured from
Aldershot. the limits of the Camp or Division
on all sides & not from a Hoop
as its centre.
44/ame/875

Furlough Soldiers on ordinary furlough to have free
med. attendance even though their
disabilities are the result of
causes not beyond their control.
24 P.M.D. 9499

Colonials Refund of expenses of overseas Colonials
who were wounded in war, returned to
their Colony & have been treated there for their
wounds.
079/Oversea/1046.

Artificial limbs, Grant of art. limbs & eyes to soldiers who have
eyes, teeth, lost a limb or an eye while serving.
Artificial teeth to soldiers who w^d otherwise
be discharged for diseases of the teeth
7511/3059

Nurses

Nursing Sisters of regular Est. & A.N.S.R. ^{Free medical attendance} may be placed on same footing as officers who are invalided home requiring med. treatment also in ordinary circumstances 4862/2408.

Certificates

D.G. considers that change for Certificate should not be made when the Doctor is in attendance on the Soldier.

24/Bmt/9507.

I. Yeo

A Civil Employed at £1 a day during training & £6 for horse hire for the period.

0044/32 151

Hoopl - Foot

Increased pay to £80 a month.

Blakammati

4827 2.238.

Sh. Letts.

Medical Bills

Refusing a claim on old scale of a Yeomanry Yeoman who has drawn two panners and injured 0083/892

Medical Attendance

Yeoman or Volunteer in receipt of the gratuity referred to in para

Yeoman

286 Yeoman Regts & para 627 Vol.

or Volunteer

Regts is not entitled to med attendance at Public Expense 24/Bmt/9927

Med assistance

when reqd

In future, when medical assistance

at the R. Hibernian

is required at the Royal Hibernian

Milit School

Military School it should be

obtained

obtained from the Royal Infirmary

from the R. Infy

Dublin under the orders of the

Dublin.

P.M.O. Ireland. 50 R.H.M.S. 1508.

Loss of

teeth

Officers losing their teeth the result of

active service

each case to be dealt with on their merits - Major Burnside's

active service

appln refused 5599560 also see

decision 86781 // Major Pine-Coffin

(see page 397)

1066
Naval Med^l Officers attend^{ee} on soldiers - Confirming the opinion that in ordinary cases medical officers of the Navy & Army should practice reciprocity. (a case where a Naval Med^l Officer was called in to assist a Military Med^l Officer in an operation & charged ^{£10} ^{for such case} & was ordered to refund the amount recd by the Admiralty) 24/PmP/71.

Medical attend^{ee} on Soldiers:

A case where a soldier had been granted a sick furl^o & while on furl^o was discharged the service, but his Medical attendant continued treating him until he got well (viz over 3 mos after his discharge) & sent in his bill accordingly - but only the amount charged during the period of the soldier's furl^o was allowed 24/PmP/106.

Army Medical School

Netley

continued from page 283

Sub-heads

- A Surgeons on Probation
- B School
- C Examination
- D Miscellaneous [Candidates]

A. Surgeons on Probation

Uniform
I.M.S.

Rain. uniform should not be worn by
I.M.S. S. Probation. 4835/7/2828.

Grant in aid
of expenses
at College in
London

Successful
4/- a day to each candidate to aid in
expenses of accommodating them
in a suitable hotel in London
4880. 7. 26 22.

do

do

Treasurer refuses it for Captains
4800/7/2720.

Instructors
to be
not to be emp^d
as

Officers of the A.M. Service not to
be employed as instructors or
A.M.S. offrs A.M.S. Instructors 4835
7/2995.

Date of
Commission

To date from day of passing
Examination. 4835/7/3028

408

Army
Medical School

A Surgeons in Probation

Professors of
Medicine & Surg
Rams College

Act as Consultants to the Queen
Alexandra Military Hospital Milbank

4835
73191

I.M.S. Officers
to on probi-
for to go to
Aldershot
to complete
course of
instruction etc

Decided that I.M.S. Officers
should go to Aldershot for 2
years at the termination of
their course of instruction at
the Rams College -

4835
73184

Army

B. School

Medical School

Extra pay as to
Profs. while doing
Profs. duty.

Major Simple to have 10/- a day under art 162 for
while doing Professor Wright's duties
55684/35.

Attached officer of India Office asks that an officer of the I.M.S. should be
India Med Serv attached to Netley as Assist. to the Prof. of Pathology
as Asst. Prof. of Path. - Imp. that an officer can be attached for study
but not as "Assistant Professor" - $\frac{4835}{84}$ 21/4/59

Enlargement
of Laboratories
to.

£5000 to be spent on improving
Laboratories &c.
4835/7/2632.

Pay of Subordinate
Staff

New scale of pay for Subordinates
4835/2/131.

Pay of Asst. Profs.

Proposal to increase pay to be considered
for next Estimates. 4835. 1. 90. 5/90.

Pay of Comm. Profs.

- On 4835. 1. 93.

Secretaries
Quarters.

To have £50 a year in lieu of quarters
when suitable qrs are not
available Netley 16/7/78

Senate
Dissolved

In consequence of removal of School
to London.
4835/7/2845.

Rules for Med
Staff College

Rules for Govern. & for duties of Comm.
& Professors 4835/7/2861.

Notes for I.M.S.
probs. at Netley

Details of Course for I.M.S. probs
4845/Gen Vd/1335.

Transfer of Dick
from Wadsworth
for notes in London

Certain cases selected by Comm. to be sent
to R. How 4835/7/2876.

Relat Insp. Sanctioning attendance of limbs on prob. at
 instruction in Insp. at a course of lessons in judging
 meat at Met. Cattle Market - & a payment
 of 15/150 per 12 lessons per annum to the Vet.
 Insp. at the Market 4835. 7. 2894.

Council of Sanction of - temporarily - of
 U.S. College Commr., Prof. & Asst. Prof.
 4835. 1. 96.

Prizes - Distribution between London & Netley
 Ramb. & I. M.S. 4835. 7. 2858.

Visitation Withdrawn by Home Office on removal
 of Pathological Laboratory, but promise
 given that it will be renewed if
 necessity of it for scientific observation
 is desired.

4835. 7. 2880.

Instructional The Lab. of work in Hygiene & Bacter. & meet
 for D. P. H. the requirements of the Council as to D. P. H.
 4835. 7. 2892.

" 7. 2896.

" Gen. Council will recognize courses of instruction
 at the College 4840/1041.

Museum Curatorship Curator, he having been removed
 from ordinary duty.

4811. 1. 215

Pathologist To be struck off general duty &
 at Netley be superannuated to Establish
 4811. 1. 216.

Captain Students To be refunded cost of Bus Fare, underground
 at College, Train fare, & Cab hire when necessary in urgent cases,
 Expenses between Hospitals & College.

4835/7/2958

Pathology Prize Given by A.S. Sir W. Hooper & Prof. of Pathology in England
 4835/7/2994.

Army
Medical School

C. Examinations

Advertisements

Revised list of papers in which advertisements of the competition may be read inserted.
7179 / 2741 March, 1893.

"Glasgow Medical Journal" substituted for "British Army"
7179 / 2869 March, '95

Notes

Paper on which it is decided that candidates must obtain a minimum of half marks in answering subjects in order to obtain a Commission
4845 / Gen. No. 1782 May '95

Number of times
candidate can
complete.

4845
Gen No 886 897
Dec 1896
Jan 1897

Extract from letter to India Office "..... Lord Lansdowne considers that it is expedient to amend Art 349 of the Royal Warrant for the Pay of the Army by the omission of the words "and no candidate shall be allowed to complete on more than two occasions" Lord Lansdowne does not propose to maintain any definite limitation beyond that of age but thinks that having regard to the fitness of a candidate in all respects to the requirements of the service it can be left to the discretion of the authorities to allow the same candidate to present himself for examination as often as may seem to be desirable" India Office letter in reply says "..... His Lordship is of opinion that the exercise of the discretionary powers referred to in the last paragraph of your letter would be attended with inconvenience & a fruitful source of complaints - He proposes therefore to limit candidates for the Indian Medical Service to three trials instead of two as allowed by the present rule, it being understood that, as now, an examination from which a candidate is ^{compelled} to withdraw by bona fide ill health or other urgent reason, may on the recommendation of the examiners be allowed not to count as one of his three trials" 4845 / Gen No 897

Lord Lansdowne agrees 4845 / Gen No 897 - Letter from Private Secretary:- The P.S. says the decision on 897 does modify that on 886 but it is not necessary to specify the number of trials in the Regulations - He suggests that the D.G. should go over to the India Office and tell them that we concur in their view but that it is not thought necessary or desirable to publish the limitation to three trials. It will be recorded as an office regulation" 4845 / Gen No 897

Royal College of Surgeons Ireland Complaint of the exclusion of Irish examiners, want of recognition of Irish Institution ⁴⁸⁴⁵ Gen No 3/96 ₈₃₇

Qualifications "M.B. London" ^{alone,} being registrable as a double qualification is sufficient to meet requirement of Regulations as to qualifications.
4844. - R/ 533 20. 1. 97

"Indian" failures P. U. S. suggests that the candidates who failed for Indians might be accepted for Army Medical Service - Dy replies adversely to proposition
^{? offer them}
^{Arms applicants}

Nomination Dy points out Art 350 Pay Warrant ^{to that Sec} as to nomination by Sq S. 4845/Gen No/919. 2/97 Sq S. does not approve of ^{allowing the Medical Schools to nominate}
Matta University - Governor of Malta (thru Colonial Office) suggests allotting one Comm Student to in the Arms annually to be competed for by Medical Students of the compete for one Malta University - Lord Lansdowne unable to concur - "can Comm annually only admit Medical Officers thru the usual competitive exams"

Malta Cand. Question considered by Ad. Board - ^{also M. 701} ~~Malta qualified being now registered~~
Examiners Candidates must compete at ordinary exams. ^{4845/Gen No/1272}
Appointment of 2 Examiners - S. of S. turned on - Dy in selecting examiners to bear in mind that if Scotch or Irish Medical men of eminence are available it would be politic to fill at least one vacancy from them.
A Scotch Examiner appointed
4845/Gen No/926

Amalgamation of Indian & Army Med Exams } Candidates permitted to offer themselves for either or both services - ⁴⁸⁴⁵ _{Gen No 942} 15.8.97

Deficiency in General Educⁿ Gen Council to be informed the place of prelimth of Candidates Examⁿ of Cands who are brought to notice for defective spelling, writing, general knowledge etc
4845/S. No/3590 9/97

Colonial Candidates. Re eligibility for admission
4845/C/974. of Gen No/919

Examiners Dr. Cunningham, Trinity Coll Dublin to be Exam^r in Anatomy
4845/Gen No/959.

Vision Standard

Standard of vision to be the same as for candidates for Sandhurst from 1.3.99. (i.e. $\frac{1}{4}$ normal vision) 4845/8 No/1025.

Will be applied to Ind. also. 4845/8 No/1038

Examination

*Board of Examiners

Memorial of R.C.S. Ind. upon

4845/8 No/1040.

Travelling expenses to London £1 per day to be allowed Scotch & Irish

Examiners $\frac{4845}{8 \text{ No } 978}$ 12/98

Changes in Exam^r proposed - I & I will consider. $\frac{4840}{8240}$ 9/8/98

Medical Exam. of Candidates. Conditions not to be relaxed - discretion to be exercised in special cases $\frac{100 \text{ Candidates}}{1930}$ 28/10/98

Examiners, appointments, History of - $\frac{4845}{8 \text{ No } 978}$ 3/98

Language, Eastern Reward for proficiency Article 611 Pay Warrant to apply to Officer of R.A.M.C. $\frac{40240}{2534}$ 3/99

Colonial Cand^r

Nominations

The candidates nominated by Melbourne & Sydney must pass test Exam^r in London 4845/8 No/1073.

Candidates Approved list of Medical Schools from which candidates may be nominated for R.A.M.C. 4845/8 No/1087.

German Exam^r

D. H. O. Gummer appointed 4845/8 No/1091.

Nominated Candidates

Authority to Commission after a limited course at Netley if services are required in S.A.

4845/8 No/1134.

Extension of School.

£35000 taken in Estimates 4835/7/2678.

Colonial Cand^r

Bathurst College, Canada, nomination, refused, their degrees not being in the Register 4845/8 No/1212

Marshall
Webb Prize.

Conditions of awards
4835/7/2754

Prizes at School
Marks for.

Cand must attain $\frac{2}{3}$ of total in written exam.
 $\frac{2}{3}$ in practical exam to be qualified for
any prize 4835/7/2756.

Secretary

In addition of \$50 to salary of, in the event
of suitable quarters not being available
Netley 16/778.

Eligibility
for postponed
Exams

Cand. eligible at date ordinarily fixed to
be allowed to complete at the later date.
4845-ly 933

Examiners

Recommendations of Advisory Board as to $\frac{4845}{1206}$
Increase of - to 8 - Treasury approval 1307

Examination
for Commission
R.A.M. corps.

Scope of - recommendation of Advisory Board 4845/8/1206

Secretary
Sick leave

to regulated period, each case to be decided
on its merits
56334/12

Civil Surgeons
S. Africa
Candidates

Conditions of grant of pay & gratuity
to those coming home to complete at
Exam. in July 1902 4845/9 Nov/1309

Revises Regs
for admission

In 38407/medical/186 - S.G. to decide as to
eligibility of Cand. - Adv. Board to be consulted
only in doubtful cases.

Fees - Hospital
Registrars

may be charged to office Contingent
account. 4845/Gen Nov/1320
\$5 each.

Age - Deduction

of period of service Candidates may deduct from their actual age
in the field in S.A. any period of service in the field in S.A. or
S. Militia 6426 + 4845/B/1258.

See 47 also

General decision of P.C. on 4845/Gen Nov/1331.
any period of service that they could reckon towards retirement pay.

416
Married Candidates residence Commandant H.S. College may use his own discretion as to allowing married men to reside outside the residential College
4835/7/2863

Seconding for Hoofe appointment Cannot be seconded unless at the time of passing the Examⁿ for Entrance they hold or are about to hold so
4840/1038.

Special Examⁿ on ac of illness A candidate who was unable through illness to be Examⁿ at term of London Court, given a special Exam.
4835. 7. 2887.

Majors to Lt. Col. Those who have passed Examⁿ ⁱⁿ ~~from~~ military law for Capt to Major not requires to be again Examⁿ in that subject for Major to Lt. Col.
56050/45

Clinical Teachers fee Sanctioning fee of 7/6 ~~each~~ to medical schools in respect of Captains attending for instruction & an annual honorarium of £30 to teachers
4835/7/2924.

Examiners of candidates to Examⁿ Captains in special subjects. Examiners of candidates are also to Examⁿ Captains in medicine & surgery & advanced of surgery without Extra fee
4845 Gen No 1340.

Colonial Candidates. Decision that they must compete in London. 4845 Gen No 1345

417

Majors attending Clinical Hosp^l must obtain tickets in that subject under specialist teachers at his own expense & a certificate of his having attended the course of College Course will admit him to the Examⁿ.

55812/41

Age - Service of Civil Surgeons to reckon in diminⁿ. Only ^{for} such periods as the Force in S.A. remained subject to Army Act - till 6.12.02

4861/3627

Ad. Oper Surg. Course at Dreadnought Hosp^l accepted as meeting standard for admission to Examⁿ for Specialist

4835/3040.

Examiners fees Approval given for the same fee being issued to a teacher of a special subject who is required to act as an examiner in his subject as to the external examiners with whom he is associated $\frac{4835}{1}$

3079.

Specialist Examⁿ in Ad. Operative Surgery Qualifies for Courses in Ad. Operative Surgery given by the Professors & Lecturers at the University of Dublin & Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland respectively will be recognised as qualifying officers of the R.A.M.C. for presenting themselves at the specialist Examⁿ in this subject. Cost will not be borne by the Public $\frac{4835}{1}$ (69th meeting Ad. B? dt-17th Oct).

3082

Marks

awarded at Netley for military medicine should be 100 as for mil^l surg^y. The number of marks for military medicine awarded at the Examination held at Netley for Lieuts on Probⁿ for the I.M.D. should be 100 as for mil^l surg^y. $\frac{4835}{1}$ (69th meeting ad. B? dt-14th Oct).

3079

418
Aldershot
Course

Revised Syllabus of 48357.3036

Specialists
Examⁿ.

Decided by At. Board for A.M.S. at the 85 meeting that officers who fail to qualify ^{as specialists} in their Special Subject at the end of their course of instruction shall not be given a second opportunity ^{of doing so}.
48357/3157

The ad. Bd at its 87th meeting decided that the above equally applies to ^{other} officers 48357/3157.

Specialists:- Captains who have failed at their first attempt to qualify for promotion at the end of the College Course but who have qualified as Specialists may ^{not} be regarded as specialists but such officers cannot be so employed until they have succeeded in passing the promotion examination.

48357/7/3153. (Passed at the 86th meeting of the ad. Board)

Examⁿ of
Lt to Capt.

Decided by D.G. that the last day on which an officer is examⁿ is to be the date of passing in cases where Lt. fails to qualify for promotion in the prescribed period & are placed on the supernumerary list & subsequently qualify - see case Lt. Long - 4841993.

Specialists pay
Ramparts
Officers while
on leave

Some of approved for 6 days
(sick or ordinary leave) 148

amc
196

Examination
at Depot Raml
of I.M.S. Lieut.

The Examination of the Lt on probⁿ for the I.M.S. on the termination of their course at the Depot Raml should be of a practical nature only papers need not be set. The results should be recorded as failed or passed without reference to order of merit.

48357
7
3218

MISCELLANEOUS

continued from page 336

Administration The Surgeon Colonel who is the Administrative Medical Officer of Thames for the Woolwich Distⁿ will take up the duties of the Thames Woolwich District in addition - The B.S.L.C. in charge of the Station Hospital at Fort Pitt will act as S.M.O. Thames District, & advise the G.O.C. ^{Thames Dist} on current events. 30.11.96 4840

Marston Dr. ^{continued} member of Sanitary Committee employment of, as paid member of the Sanitary Committee approved altho over 65 years - Limit of 70 years suggested by Treasury. 12.96 7626/789

Plague, Bombay Sur. May Reade, & Sn Capt. Borradaile & Beveridge volunteers for service under India Office - India Office also corresponds with home exposed officers in India as to their volunteering to stay on

Cholera on Board Letter of Thanks sent to Dr. Edwards, Ship's Surgeon, for his "Nubia" assistance on board during outbreak of Cholera. 14.8.93 24.3.97

Recruits at work D.G. suggests that in every military gymnasium all men in gymnasiums should be exercised with bare feet with trousers bucked up. 6.9.96 24.3.97

Venereal Circular letter as to giving lectures on board ship. 26.6.96 5/97

Signature of D.G. Minute to Ady Genl signed by D.G. as to officers embarking - Returned by to certain minutes Ady without re-minuting, but merely recording action taken - Not intended in future to trouble D.G. to sign minutes of this character. 13. Med. Staff 11/97

Aldershot - appointment of an officer for sanitary duties, to assist P.M.O., approved on 4808/1/35635/94 - Nov. 1897. - (No increase of establishment allowed.)

"National Emergency" - The embodiment of the Militia to be the criterion of a great National Emergency. 4863/108 5/88

Extension of the teaching - Ltr from Colonial Office - Reply sent that the training of Surgeons of tropical medicine for Colonial Service in this, should be carried out at Netley.

on Brit. Med. School 28.2.98 4845/24.3.99

Examr before study of S. approves this - 100/1863 Fees to be paid to D.G.A.M.S., and credited in Office contingent. 100/3333

Purfleet P.M.O. Woolwich does not think there would be any advantage gained by the employment of an A.P. officer in substitution for the C.M.P. in charge at Purfleet; & there is a difficulty about accommodation. D.G. concurs May 1898 - 54092/82.83

Bacteriological Labord, Gibraltar Grant authorized of £40 a year from Army Funds to Sanitary Commⁿ, Gibraltar, for their Bacteriological Laboratory, on condition that A.M.S. officers be permitted to use the Labord. - June 1898 - 4821/5/259.

International Law Treatment of sick and wounded by neutral powers.
as between Neutral Powers during Spanish-American war - Correspⁿ with Danish
& Belligerents as regards Ministers - June 1898 - 40038/416
Sick & Wounded

United States & Geneva Convention Adoption by the United States of the additional articles
also Spain. of 1868 of Geneva Convention as a modus vivendi (maritime)
during hostilities with Spain - June 1898 - 40038/418 -
the said articles being similarly adopted by latter power.

Candidates for Army - Medical examination. To remain unaltered - cases which are really
exceptional as to cause of unfitness to be
dealt with on their merits 22/10/90. ¹⁰⁰ Candidates
1930.

Boards of Survey Position of Med. Officers therein $\frac{4840}{867}$ 12-58
Treatment of sick Article in "British Med Journal" - Sur Gen Taylor's reply
re wounded "Omdurman" lost $\frac{7700}{8984}$ 12/58

Rewards to Officers for services in Egypt & Soudan including Battle of
Albara. & Khartoum. $\frac{7700}{8984}$ 12/58

Report on Serum for Snake Bites by Surg Andrew R.N. $\frac{4800}{7}$ 12/58

Tirah Expeditionary Force 1897-8 - Report on by Lt Col H.R. Whistler. $\frac{4831}{776}$

Rupture cases where operation refused, temporary pension only. $\frac{27}{9524}$ 7/1/98

Occupation of Crete. Sq. I decides that a record shall be made in the case of the
troops who served in Crete between March 1897 and Novr 1898
of the fact of their having taken part in the joint military
occupation of that Island - The entry "Occupation of Crete"
to be made under the head of Campaigns in the Military
History Sheet of each Hon. Com. Officer & man who was present
therein while the unit formed a portion of the occupying
force. 16. 2. 99 $\frac{35}{2036}$ Artillery

Venerable Congress Brussels - Major McPherson to attend $\frac{4800}{1258}$ 4/99

Kilmainham Hospital - Med. Offr to be selected from active list $\frac{2082}{953}$ 6/99

School of Tropical Medicine (Seamen's Hospital Soc) - Treasury asked to sanction
payment of £100 a year by W.O. $\frac{4800}{2264}$ 20/6/99 refused 2/7/2

Canadian Militia Regulations on formation
Army Med. Service 058/2305

Charge Pay The charge pay already issued may be
MoC Kilmainham allowed but no further charge pay
Hospital. will be issued to the Offr holding the app^t $\frac{48}{150}$

Dentists

Not required for African Campaign
 Lord Roberts does not recommend employ^{4861/2508} 4840/928
 cc also 4823.7.1254 079/5467

Hong Kong
 Sanitary Board

Mrs to be a member of.
 H.K. 2/61.

Infantry officers
 with Regt
 in Mauritius

To be available for any duty for which
 he may be detailed by the GOC 4825/1/75
 Hong Kong also 4861/1457

Dental Surgeons

Lt. informed Pres. R.C. Eng that he was
 opposed to the employ of Dental Surgeons in the
 Army, for Dentistry only, (Gordon Hooper 4840/930)

S. African
 Constab

Regulns do not admit of employ^{4840/917} 938 4840/930
 Examⁿ of recruits for - to be conducted
 by M.D. Fee of 5/- each to be paid
 by recruits 079/4018

Railway Union
 S.A. Railways

Fee of 5/- for Examⁿ of men on furl. to be paid by G.O.C.
 Examⁿ of men for S.A. Railway 21/Jan/1903
 L.C. Don paid 5/- a head. 079/4233

Registers

Registers to be obtained direct from
 Regs for Contractors in future
 4800/5/1940.

Mrs Officer
 Employed at

Treasury sanction as a special case issue
 of full pay allowances of rank in addition
 to his Indian furlough pay
 4861/8426.

Chelsea Hosp
 Col Ligertwood

Period of employment extended for 1 year from 3.6.1901
 as a special case

Further extension for 1 year from 3.6.1902 6890/1388
 1392

Ambulance
 Instruction
 Native Troops

Concerning in S.O. suggestion to teach all Native
 Troops the use of 'First Aid Dressing' & 'First Aid'
 4831/7/793

Military Prison

San Estab in the Command of the G.O.C. S. Dist. & the M.O.

Food should be accounted for by the M.O. in returns. The adminis-
 tration is noted in H. M.P. 4803.1.595

Geneva
Convention

Proposed Conference for revision of
40038/513

84626/13

Officers who forfeit Retired Pay and gratuity escape liability to recall, but can not retain rank & wear uniform (Case of Capt J. W. Burns 1 R. Dns)

Hand book
of medical work
of foreign armies

L. De Howard to compile

54849/112

24 (P.M.P.) 9347

Oculist

Sanctions payment of £ 2.0 to an oculist for examⁿ a soldier with a view to compensation (Money to be charged to Cholera Contingencies) 24 P.M.P. 9347.

Director General Letter of Enl to A.G. in reference to duties of responsibilities of Director General 4023/7/1479

Rhodesian
F. Force.

Arrangements - Medical - for
079/1503 & 4823.7831.

S. A. Constable

Seconding of officers Raml for.
Rates of pay for all ranks
4823. 1. 1827.

Lectures

S. M. K. Natham

Profr. of Hygiene, Netley, suggested as a competent officer to deliver lectures on Sanitary Engineering &c.

7618/6641

Advisory
Board

Appointment of fifth Civilian
Member.

See below

4840/976.

Proposals of the W.O. Comm^{ee} on Sir D. Gallie's report on Natal Campaign, and of a Comm^{ee} assembled at Pretoria which dealt with similar subjects. 4823/7/1460

Bacteriology
Control

Refusing refund of fee paid by an officer for. 55094/87

Advisory
Board

Refusing to sanction a "Sanitary" representative other than an A.M.O. 4840/977.

Chiroprody

One N. C. O. per Bath to be trained as a chiroprody
paid 6^d a day for every day of employ.
4826/5328.

Curlee
Commissioner

Deputy Director General to be on Curlee Board
6890/1369.

Advisory Board

Representations of Scottish Medical School re
on the constitution of the Advisory Board
4840/985.

Salary from date of the approval of
the appointments by S. of S.

4840/992

Sanctions extra pay at £80 a year to the two R. A. M. C.
Officers, experts in Tropical Diseases & Sanitation, who are
members of the Advisory Board 4840/996.

Sanctions payment of £100 a year extra to the Secretary who
will also act as Secretary to Nursing Board 4862/2466.

Inspections
by

S. of S. prefers that no notice be given when
inspections of Hospitals are going to be made

Does to recognize a Board when such visits are made 2657
4800. 7. 2612.
Lt Col. Am. Davis during leave of Maj. Macpherson
in S.A. - not to carry pay 4840/1002.

Empty members
Sanitation Experts

Procedure

P.H.S. in submitting to S. of S. report of 26th meeting of Board
says "Any questions requiring approval will be submitted
separately by D.G. and"

Col. Stevenson
minutes of Council
of S. of S.

Another paper - Any commⁿ of A.B. requiring approval to be submitted
separately by D.G. to P.H.S. Cinc. S. of S.
4835. 7. 2894 4840/1050

Egypt.

Officers employed under the Egyptian Govt in a civilian
Capacity should be placed under the same rules as regards terms of
appt as officers E. A. - 55939/40 -

Death Cert
Officers

All applicⁿ for Death Cert to be sent to M.S. 126
7355/8445

Med. Council to be info of deaths of med officers who die while in
over

Intimation of death to Med Council
Med. Council to be info. of deaths of med. officers who die in receipt of ret. pay, as well as deaths of f.p. officers, wh. has only been done hitherto.
55485/66 - May 02

Congress of Med. & Public Health 1902
Prof. of Hygiene to attend 4800. 7. 2599.

Admission stamp - The fundamental principle governing the amount employed to replace of the gratuity is that the claimant, who must have been employed in a military capacity, has been paid at the normal Army rate.
7613/4923

Secretary of Priv. of Aps.
Lt. Col. appointed to 2nd Lt.
Question of rank discussed
4829/1/49.

P.M. O. visits to London Hosp.
Refusing to sanction cost of travelling to. P.M. 2nd Army Corps applic. 55035/115

Curragh Dist merged into Dublin Dist.
Curragh Dist. ceased to exist from 14.8.02 - merged into the Dublin Dist with H.Q. at Curragh
4813. 7. 2840.

S. Africa To be conducted by P.M. Transvaal medical administ. & R. (Colonies), so far as they require of 3 commands to be under one head
4823-1. 1541.

appt of P.M. to 3 Command 4823. 17556

Inspections surprised by P.M.
To make them -

Legation Guard (China) 2 Med. sent from India for 4833/1/185
4800/7/2467.

425

Advisory Board Inspection reports to G.O.C. P.E. Ch. decides that the reports were not to be sent to G.O.C., but Extract made in regard to only 100 which G.O.C. could deal with & sent to him 4800/7/2674

Ranks of 400 Division into Sections - Nursing, Cooking &c Scheme for divisions of Corps into Nursing, Cooking, Clerical and General Duty Sections - Notice to Press. 4846/5803

Clinical Pathologists. For period of home tour only. S.G.S. decision on 56179/27.
Penne

Ramb. Journal Grant of £200 a year ~~to~~ to the Journal & £100 a year for the Editor for a period of 3 years for initial expenses on condition that at the end of this time these payments will be definitely terminated
see also 4800/2900
4800/7/2715.

Chirography. Amos to instruct in, as part of ordinary duty. 4846/5830.

Eyesight glasses for Candidates Woolwich & Sandhurst not to be ~~to~~ compelled to buy glasses but to obtain advice from Civil oculists.

Chelsea Hosp. Increase of pay to a max^m of 17/6 a day
House Surg. Amendment of Chelsea Warrent 6890/1440

Hospital Committee £200 a year to each to aid in expenses of Special Grant inquiring into state of military Hospls. & Dr. Perry and Sir F. Treves 4800/7/2725 Am

Officers **Top** for War decision of 18th 03
 cannot serve in consequence of Col. Satterthwaite
 in two Capacities asking that the decision that Vol. & 4th
 officers are not eligible for Commissions
 in Reserve until they have resigned
 their Auxiliary commissions may be
 submitted to the Ad. Bd. before publication,
 was "Officers cannot serve in two
 Capacities" etc. unregistered Ref. 40786
 160

Hygiene Lecture Sanitary officers of Army come to
Staff & Reg^{ts} give lectures to Staff & Reg^{ts} officers.
Officers also to be given at Rm College Rm Acad.
 & Staff College. 7680/1915

Kit allowance Army Order 63 of April 03 is
Officers applicable to all officers gazetted
 to the Regular Army (except those
 posted direct to the Indian Army)
 after 1st Decr 1902.

Officers Surgeon General Swatt asks that
Ram C he might be allowed to attend the
attending meeting of the British Med^l Association
Conferences at Public Expense - refused as
etc only officers specially selected could
 be permitted to attend Scientific
 Congresses at Public Expense - M.S.
 concurs = 55035/116.

Adm. Board may be seen by GOC as Secret
reports of inspection documents.
Secret to be but they may use the 4820/17/2738
seen by GOC information for the purpose
 of improving the medical services
 in their Command.

Orderly duty An officer available for orderly duty is not
 relieved from his liability to such duty by being
 temporarily in charge of the Hospital
 4840/1077

Vaccination
done by C.M.P.
special grant to
in addition C. Rates

427
C.M.P. employed at C. Rates at
altcar was given a grant of £25
for vaccinations performed by him
on the outbreak of small pox at
the Camp $\frac{4814}{529}$

Claim for
~~expenses~~
etc in case of
Trooper Parker
Scot. Horse
refused.

C. Colonial Office forwarded a claim for
expenses regarding Mr. Parker's illness
which was stated to be due to the
conditions obtaining on the "Drayton
Grange" during the voyage from S. Africa
to Australia. (He was a Trooper in the
Scotish Horse) Refused $\frac{24}{1000}$ 9893.

Papers
Daily
for patients
library at
Netley

Approval Given to E.O.C. Southern Dist
to purchase daily papers for the
patients library at Netley provided
the cost does not exceed a total
of £73 weekly on this account
&c &c. $\left(\frac{4811}{21984}\right)$

Medical Officer Approval given for the Medical
at the lower officer of the Tower to ^{the} Charge of
to take over the Troops stationed here in addition
of Troops stationed to his present duties $\left(\frac{7024}{655}\right)$
here

Foreign Officers D.G.M.I. to be consulted before
permission is given for foreign
visiting officers to visit military establish-
ments, institutions & stations $\left(\frac{67}{8}\right)$

Double Service Officers who have at any time served in British
Egyptian Army ment? in Art 503 A. D.W. (20.18.03) are eligible for
benefits conferred by that art. provided they were
on the active list on 28th Oct 1903

0143/93111

Travelling
Expenses
allowed for
Clinical exams
Ran College.

Decided that Clinical Examiners
of the R a m College who reside
out of London may be allowed their
actual & necessary expenses on
proceeding to & from London & a
travelling allowance of £1 a day
subject to the provisions of paras 34
to 37. allowance Regs. - 14 Civil 3362

Laboratory. Home
Dist. use of
Chemical & Hoopl.
on payment.

£50 per annum (cost of materials about £12)
allowances for use of
laboratory apparatus (training &
Hospital until a war laboratory
is provided.

London 7/33.

Adjutants
Ran C Vol.
to retain position
on promotion
to Major.

Approval given for Adjutants
Ran C Volts to complete the
term for which they were appointed
to their posts altho' during such
term they may attain the rank of
Major - Treasury App^l 4117 of 1704.
N^o of paper 7/Ran C/119.

Travelling
Expenses of Dental
Interviewing ad:
Board not
Sanctioned

Travelling expenses of Dental Surgeons
to be interviewed by ad. Board for
appointment with troops not
sanctioned 14/Civilians/3355.

R. a. m. College
Captains ~~and~~
undergoing
instructions

Owing to cost of living at St. Simon's
Hotel D.G. approves of Commandant
making other arrangements 4835
73091.

Exchanges
Med Officers

on the Foreign Service roster
Exchanges between M. O^r can be
approved by D.G. without reference
56009/60.

Titles

No objection to the term of "Officer Commanding"
Field or General Hospital being used in India
4831/7/813.

Imperial Yeomanry

429

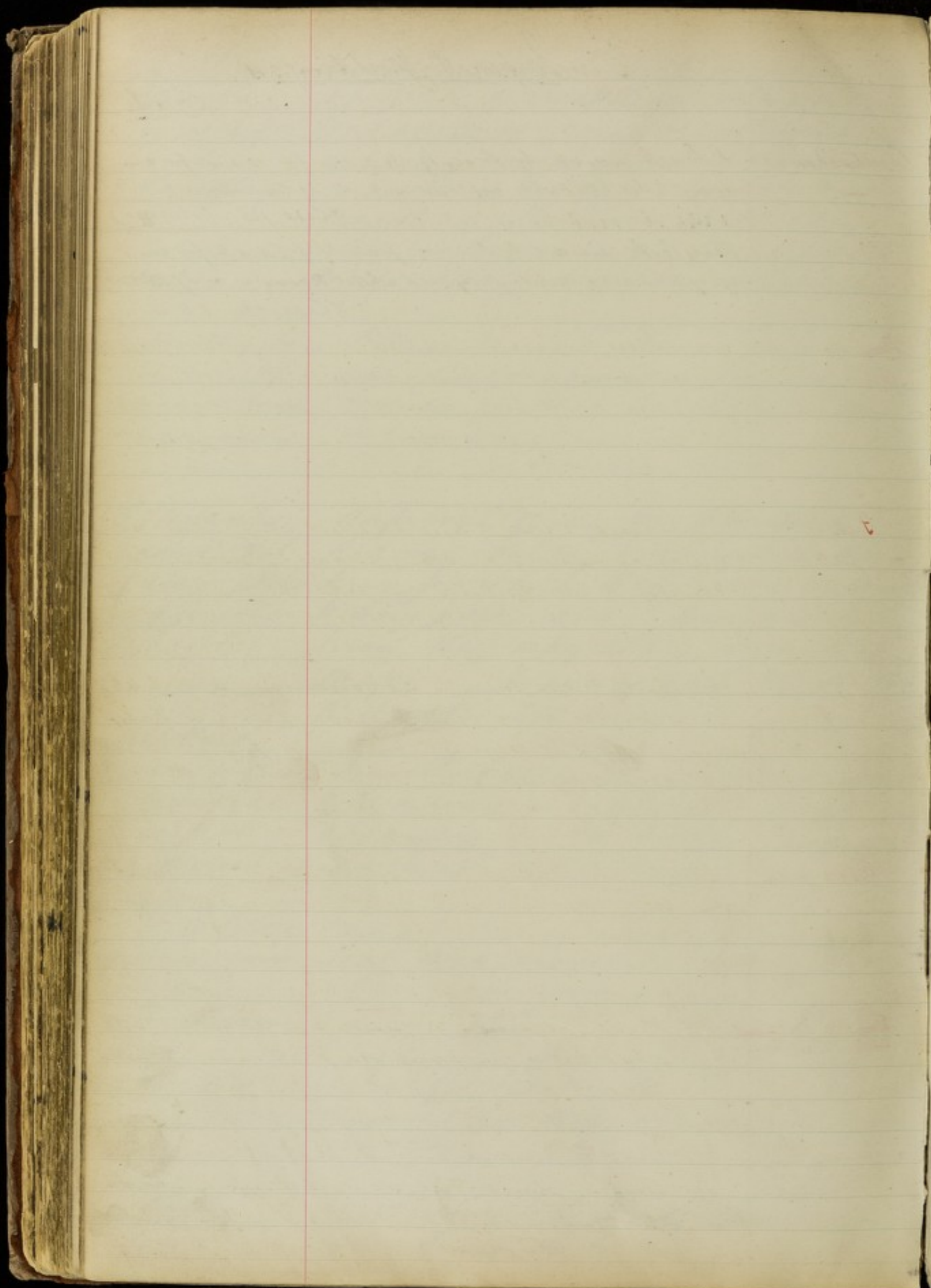
Compensation

Rotheras awarded by Treasury $1/6$ a day for 12 mos. for an injury to his knee while employed with the 34 Hospital

Y Cape 125 (1. 4. 1901)

Henry Cooke awarded by Treasury gratuity of £18. 6. 3 for an injury to his ankle accidentally rec'd whilst serving in the 34 Hospital

Y Cape 132 16. 4. 01)



431

Civilian Practitioners.
Miscellaneous.

Claims. * Contract rate claimed on 01666 & those on 01667 which agree with scale need not be sent for D.C.'s signature, but adjusted locally under S. of S. instructions to Art. 375 P.W. 1898. 24 P.W. 8545

Royal Irish Constab. Repts. Fees to Corp's for training R.I.C. recruits cannot be paid by Army funds - when an amo. is not available for the duty, the R.I.C. must make their own arrangements.
24. P. W. P. / 8612.

Full scale ^{original} A Corp, whose claim did not amount to as much as the scale on 01667 allowed, given the benefit of the regulated charges - (£8.13.6 max).
24/ P.W. P. / 8608.

Leave. The only exception to the conditions of Art 465 P.W. is in the case of "absence on public duty" Every case to be submitted when it will be considered on its merits.
4520 / 587. 799

Extra pay. Corp. at Blaumaris allowed $\frac{1}{2}$ contract rates in addition to C.R. while the militiamen are training in camp.
4814 / 1418.

fees for "Exam." of Special Service men ^{where salary did not reach the max. on a few dates} A Corp. allowed to make up his salary, to 1st a day for the whole period of his service, he having on certain dates Exam'd Groups of Special Service men
Second page 24/ P.W. P. / 4814 / 1423.

Recruiting Duties - pay Cases where P.W. did not inform Corp of limit 24/ P.W. P. / 4814 / 1423.
A Corp. employed solely on recruiting duty to have pay of 3/6 a head up to 10/6 a day (as for militia) but if the work is heavy this limit may be exceeded 4870 / 1699.

Special fees
Analyses.

25 guineas paid to a specialist for analysing viscera of a soldier who died under circumstances suggesting poisoned food
Treasury Sanction 61061/4510.

Fees for Exam
Special Service
men.

A Corp whose daily income reached £1 a day, allowed 1/6 a head for Exam the Special Service Section of militia, irrespective of the max. limit of £1.

4874/1/426.

Non-European

- for to be employed in Africa
4861/3838.

Extra pay for
Sanitary duties

40

The Corps in charge at Halifax and ~~Severley~~ ^{Severley} allowed £40 a year each in addition to Rates for performing sanitary & other duties - outside ordinary need & attel.

4806. 1. 931. & 923 & 4 12/1999

Reservists called
up - Exam
by V.M.O.

V.M.O. allowed £2.2.0 for Exam a batch of reservists - no arms being available. 21. Apr 8798. 1/1900

Arrears claims

W.C. in W.O. not to engage Corps who will not render their claims regularly.
24 Apr 8819.

With Invalids
Soton
to Netley

Allowing 1/6 fee to Ship Surgeons who take Invalids to Netley, also cab fares for Netley
24/Mid/8817.
& to Woolwich 8874

Military Prison
Kendal.

Increased rate of £80 a year given to Mr Cockill for charge at Kendal
23/Kendal/28.

Enquiries of Police
re Absentees

Claim of a Corp for a guinea for information furnished to Police re an absentee who had consulted him. refused - the man paid for attendance
21 Apr 8852 1902

Inmates on boardship attended by Ship's Surgeon Ships Surgeon allowed special fees for attending on "Inmates", in addition to ordinary medical rates. 24/BmtP/8872.

Claims - rendering of monthly instead of quarterly. Inmate have no objection to the claims being rendered monthly if the Comptroller can be induced to send them in 24/BmtP/8848
8994

Royal Reservoirs Fees as for recruits allowed for Examⁿ of. 24/BmtP/8889

Quarters Service for Do. Do. Do. 24/BmtP/8915

Invalids on charge of Ship's Surgeon One guinea allowed to Ship's Surgeon for invalids retained on board for one boardship day after arrival of vessel at Southampton 24/BmtP/8848

General Insp^r on ships by Ship's Surgeons Considered part of his duty as falling within ^{scope of} medical charge 24/BmtP/8935

Ship's Surgeon Fees To receive $\frac{1}{2}$ rates when assisted 24/BmtP/8950

Prisoners in Colonial Civil Prison & Quarters Refusal to give Colonial med. officer a pay for attending military prisoners in Civil Gaol. 24/BmtP/8955
also at Antigua " 7728

Defence Scheme Portland and Portsmouth Com^d who have expressed their willingness to serve on mobilization may be offered £270 a year. 4803. 1. 580

Sick Leave from Active Service Africa Civil Surgeons invalided from S. Africa have 6 months Sick Leave. 4861/7093

Fee for midwifery case on boardship Ship's Surgeon allowed 5s/6 for midwifery case among "undesirables" sent from S. Africa. 24/BmtP/7068

A. Civilian Practice - Employment

Employment Can be employed by M.O. (when no locally by M.O. Contr. rates Camp will accept CRate) up in Emergencies to £1 a day salary

4840/907

Detention To Camp's (African) home on duty allowance from M.A. 4823. 1. 1127.

Doing double duty. Case of a Camp - doing duty of 2 offrs - not restricted to £1 a day - 4804. 1. 601.

Doing double duty allows double pay of 9/- a day 4804. 1. 619

Military Prison York Refusing extra pay to Camp in charge (it being part of his ordinary duty as Contr. rate Camp. at 30/-) 4806/1/966.

Substitute during sickness A Camp (at Contract rates ^{as otherwise} not giving his whole time cannot have leave with pay - 4873. 1. 1984

Civil Surgeons German Army A note of D.M.T. that Civil Surgeons Sending Extract of German Army orders that "a Civil Surgeon who enters the Army Medical Service can obtain a fixed sum as compensation for the expenses of his professional training" -

Sick leave Sanctions grant of a further 6mo. Sick leave to a C.O. invalided from Africa, but refuse to give a general sanction covering such cases 4861/8688

Increase pay Question waived 4861/8417

Leave a Camp Allows leave with pay during 1st year of Service on condition that he took no leave during 2nd year which he has then entered upon 4844. W. 7222

Recruiting fees for Exam^r 2/6 a head to be paid to Corp^s without limit as to numbers - & exclusive of amount received for med. attend^{ce} at Contr rates. Pay 10^s to be included
24/Bmt/9256

Reduction of Claim. A bill reduced from £77.17.6 to £39; the latter being considered a reasonable amount & accepted
24/Bmt./9321.19375

Compensation for injuries Sanction payment of gratuity of £500 to 2 Civilian Surgeons who have contracted diseases while attending on the troops.
4813. 1. 2086

Coroners

Certificates Payment of £1.1.0 to Coroner for copy of Verdict in cases of accidental death
114/Arty/2198

Leave with pay. Allowing leave with pay to a Contract rate Corp. who being the only Doctor at the Station threatened to resign if it was not given
24 4813. 1. 2111

Civil Prison Exam^r of Soldiers in Tullamore Gaol may be carried out by Corp. there - at of a head - but when 4 or more men are to be examined an Am^o. must be sent.
114 99 & 108
4813. 1. 2112

Pensions a Civil Surgeon injured in S. Africa who was granted 2 months leave on full pay after being pronounced permanently unfit - this grant to be taken into acc when determining amount of gratuity
486/592

Increase of pay - Malta allowing increased pay to 15^s a day & an extra 3^s when under canvas
4822. 1. 302

Fires allowance To Civils on Stationary, Bul Ships
14 Cape 412

Special
Claims

Goos may settle, without reference here, the
claims of Car. P. not paid at Contract rates,
asking the advice of the S.G. however
if charges seem specially high

7968/9169

Engraved Amp

Extension of appt for 24 hours

77/8/7440.

Pay - Goos may
authorize special
rates if a precedent
exists

When a precedent is established
Goos may authorize special rates
when in their opinion a renewal
is necessary

4804. 11648.

Medl Boards
in S. Africa

Disabled Civil Surgeons should be brought
before M. Board + proceedings on A45 sent
here stating degree of earning capacity, as on
a Form 375. S.A. Telegrams 17779, 17791.

Claim for fee for
searching books

Refusing a claim for £1.1.0 for searching books
to see if a soldier had been attended

24/Am/9667

Recruiting
Exams by Amp.

Goos may authorize when necessary

27/Gen 10/203.

authority to
Employ.

Goos can sanction - or S.G. in cases
submitted here - not necessary to
ask F2a for financial sanction first

4802. 1. 396.

Recruiting
Fees
/EDMANRY.

Recruiting
Refuses fees to a Yeomanry
Medical Officer whilst drawing Regimental
pay

24/Am 404/80.

D. of York School
Amp. at.

Sanctions employment of C.M.S. at D. of Y.
School for charge of details @ 10/- a day during
absence of M.O. with boys in Camp

6607/2231.

Ships Revision of form for claim for
Surgeons attending Incapacitated. PM 2819

C.M.^{rs} Article 275 Pay warrant is
claim for applicable to Ordnance
Attendance factories see 24 p.m.p.
Ordnance 9882
factories

Fees for Med^l Examⁿ of Militia ^{units} Recruits: - Amendment for Militia Regulation regarding the fees for Med^l Examⁿ of Militia Units when required to be medically Examined 2nd pm 9897.

Employment by G. O. C. power not to be taken
Acct General rules that power given to G. O. C. under special a. o. March '02 cannot be withdrawn
4808. 1. 965

Fees for rendering certificates of
unfitness by C.M.P.s to soldiers on
Certs. of fitness ^{although} admissible as a charge
for soldiers against the Public & the usual
fee allowed is 2/6 but no ^{charge} ~~fee~~ is
to be ~~rendered~~ ^{made} by C.M.P.s attending
the soldier. 24/PM/P/9969.

Special Allowance of 3/- a day allowed to the medical practitioner employed with the R.M. army in Egypt.

Approval given for the issue of 3/- a day more pay to the C.M.P. employed with the R.M. army in Egypt. & enable him to make suitable provision for himself as there are no quarters available for him 4830/1/590.

Servic and Civil War Office cannot accept any pensionary liability in regard to an 1st ms. Officer's service as a Cf in S.A. 079.B.1334

Hosp! Ship Trojan
& Spartan. Service
on to count for
Kings Medal.

The AG considers that these two Hospital Ships must
be considered as base Hospitals, and service on board
in S. African waters must be counted towards Kings Medal.
68/S-2/4627. 6/5/04

Medical Attendance
outside the Radius on
S. African Waters of N.C.Os.

Claim for medical attendance on a child of 2. M. Sgt. May, Royal Artillery,
Payment refused. — 24/P.M.P/17. Aug. 04.

Med! Attendance on
W.O. Pensioner Clerks

Refused in the case of Mr Burke, a Pensioner Clerk residing @
Chatham, on the ground that his residence was more than a mile distant
from the Casualty Hospital. 24/P.M.P/9995. 5/3/04.

Vaccination by
Camps Employed
at Cont. rates

Vacc. of troops forms part
of ordinary duty of Camp Employed
at Cont. rates, but disinfect
charges be supplied to them

4806.6.659.4806.1.502.

Allowances
Surgeons
S. Africa

Treasury approval now received
for the issue of Class II rate
allowances to Civil Surgeons
employed in S. Africa in cases
where under the terms of their
contract they would only be
entitled to allowances as for
Regimental Captains. Cape 16
1406.

Registrar's
appoint^t at
Milbank Hpt

The Registrarship at Milbank
Hosp! is for the term of Home
Service only as it is not a Genl.
Hospital. 56107/50 Maps to Regt
p. papers.

Connection with
General Telephone System

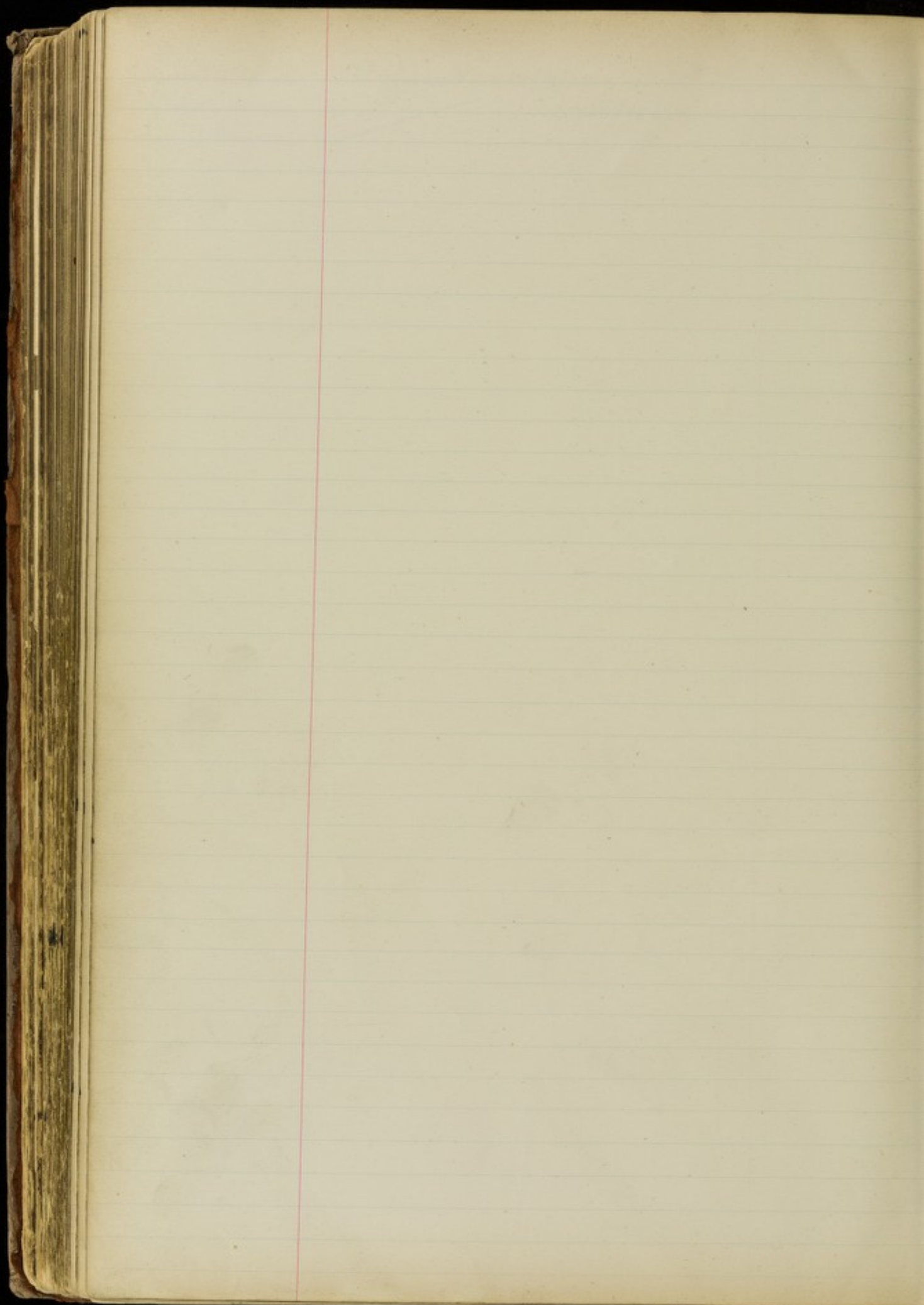
The G.P.O. are making arrangements for connecting the Treasury
Exchange with the general system of the Post Office and the
National Company." on 7970/1874. 1/8.28/8/02

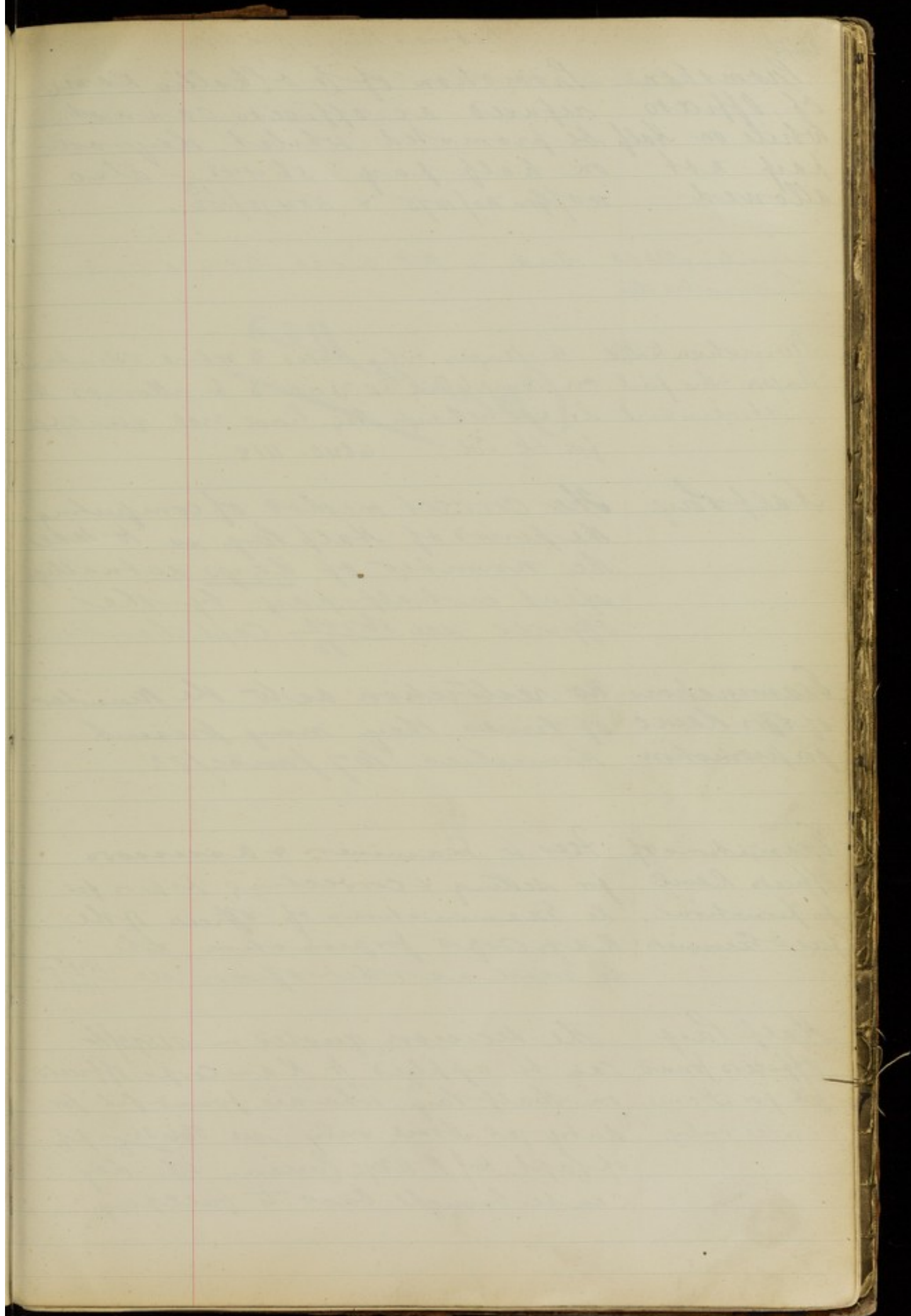
Officers 68 Victoria St. SW. to be connected with the Treasury
Exchange. on 7970/1872. 19/8/02

Colonial Allowances
for Civil Surgeons
serving in S. Africa.

Refused. 14/9/03.

6738/746.





1441

Retired Pay Officers.

Promotion of Officers while on Half pay not allowed.

Promotion of Lt O'Hallio same refused as officers cannot be promoted whilst they are on half pay $\frac{56448}{100/4000/1075} \times \frac{35478}{102} \times \frac{13}{100}$ also

Recruiting Appt Manchester

Made a R.P. post = 4874. 1. 545.

Promotion to Lt Col. 4 Majors who voted to retire voluntarily. Majors who fail on completing 20 years to be allowed to retirement do so although they have not qualified for Lt Col. 4840. 1118.

Half Pay

The correct method of computing the period of Half Pay is to take the number of days actually spent on half pay by the officer see $\frac{56201}{18}$ Capt Chambers.

Examinations of Officers same for promotion

No restriction as to the number of times they may present themselves 107/misc/83.

Examinations of Officers same for promotion fees to Examiners

Fees to Examiners & assessors for setting & correcting papers for the Examinations of Officers of the Rancorps for promotion to be the same as other officers see $\frac{1541}{1006}$.

Half Pay Officers found fit for Home service only.

The decision quoted in 91893/16 can be applied to Rancorps Officers on Half Pay ^{who have active service} who are found fit for duty at Home only see 56626 of Capt W. P. Adye Curran. i.e. they can be brought back to full pay.

Park's
Memorial
Fund.

Trust created for & approved
4836/814.

442

442

244

445
Charge pay An Officer I. M. Service if at a
issued to Colony given charge pay
an officer. MS. at British rates. 4828/1/181
also 4828/1/184 & 4828/1/187

Charge pay Bmo. Cape Colony, O.R. Colony, ^{W.}S. Africa
Bmo. S. Africa to have charge pay, but as soon
as vacancy occurs in last named
the charge pay attaching to the post
to be transfd to Bmo. Transvaal.
33/5.2./111. 25.4.05.

Charge pay Wf. adag Sanctioned
School of \$50 for apparatus.
Hygiene 4840/1/72.
Reverberator

447

Naval Med^l
Officers let^d
employ^t of
with Troops.

No objection to the employment of
a Naval Officer with Troops
at a salary of £150 a year $\frac{4873}{2180}$

449

Captains RAMC Captains unable to complete their attending senior course at RAM College Course at the RAM College thro' illness etc shall be permitted to attend so much of a subsequent course or courses as shall make up his period of study to basis in all etc etc $\frac{4825}{7}$ (Decision of A.B. at its 71st Meeting June 1904) $\frac{3113}{7}$ see also $\frac{4835}{7}$ $\frac{3207}{7}$

Inspections in Canada by P.M.O. & Sanitary Officer

Annual Inspection of Canada, ^{by P.M.O. & Sanitary Officer} should continue but that inspections by the Sanitary Officer need only be held when rec^d by P.M.O. or when specially applied for. $\frac{4819}{6}$ $\frac{67}{67}$

Leave

~~Officers (British)~~ Officers Staff & Departmental British Service may be granted 90 days annual leave & Nursing Sisters 8 weeks leave for each year passed in the Sudan. $\frac{4844}{406}$ $\frac{406}{406}$

Command Pay

Refused to Lt Col CR Syrett RAMC whilst in command of the RAMC Camp of instruction at Bulford $\frac{48}{ame/184}$. (See counter decision below).

Command Pay

At the rate of 2/- a day allowed to Lt Col. C.R. Syrett, RAMC, whilst in command of the RAMC, Camp of Instruction, Bulford, from 2nd July to 27th August, 1904. (48/AME/184, 22/7/04).

History of War

approval of public record $\frac{40189}{983}$

Allowances

P.M.O. attending International Congress of public health at St Louis

Daily allowance of £2.2.0 granted while attending the Congress. $\frac{4800}{278}$

Clasp The latter portion of Art. 612 Pay Warrant 1900; viz. - "in consideration of the extra ordinary exertions required of Medical Officers of Our Army after a battle clasp."

all served an omitted 26.6

In compliance with W. of the 29th Meeting, the Committee on College Examinations presented the following recommendation, which was approved by the Board for submission to the Army Council:-
In the case of a Captain who has completed six months' instruction at the College, and at the end of that period through no fault of his own is unable to present himself for or complete his examination, he shall be required to present himself at the next examination in the compulsory subjects (viz., General Medicine, Surgery, Hygiene, and Bacteriology) in which he has not previously been examined, and will be permitted to qualify for promotion but will not be eligible for promotion. Should he have failed in any compulsory subject, he will be treated in the same way as other officers who fail in this examination (Vol. V. p. 36. para. 3.)

Kara: t cabin has recent two d.

Post Graduate Courses Attended by Captains Rank. Fees for quarters allowed in special cases where they are occupying Regimental officers quarters 54/cap/2061.

Post Graduate Courses Attended by Captains Rank. Fees for Approval given for payment of the increased fee of £10/10/0 each for the tickets for the Post Graduate Course attended by Captains undergoing instruction at the R A M College. 4835 7 3166

449

Captains RAMC attending senior course at RAM College unable to complete it thro' illness

Captains unable to complete their course at the RAM College thro' illness etc shall be permitted to attend so much of a subsequent course or courses as shall make up his period of study to basis in all etc 4835 (Decision of 1935 at its 71st Meeting, 1935)

Inspection in Canada by P.M.O. & Sanitary Officer

Annual Inspection of Canada, continued but that inspections by sanitary officers need only be held when rec'd by P.M.O. when specially applied for

Leave

7. In compliance with M17. of the 99th Meeting, the Committee on College Examinations presented the following recommendation, which was approved by the Board for submission to the Army Council:-

In the case of a Captain who has completed six months' Instruction at the College, and at the end of that period through no fault of his own is unable to present himself for or complete his examination, he shall be required to present himself at the next examination in those compulsory subjects (viz., General Medicine, Surgery, hygiene, and Bacteriology) in which he has not previously been examined, and will be permitted to qualify for promotion but will not be eligible for acceleration.

Command Pay

Command Pay

Should he have failed in any compulsory subject, he will be treated in the same way as other officers who fail in this examination (Vol.V.p.36.para.7.) whilst in command of the RAMC, Camp of Instruction, Bulford, from 2nd July to 27th August, 1904. (45/AMC/184, 22/7/04)

History of War

approval of public & cost 40189/983

allowances P.M.O. attending International Congress of Public Hygiene at St Louis

Daily allowance of £2.2.0 granted while attending the Congress. 4800 278/

Crete and
Cyprus

To be administered from Egypt
from 1 $\frac{4}{05}$ 026/42.

College
Ranked!

Remuneration to Subordinates
at the R & M College for services
rendered at the Examinations
fixed at 5/- & 2/6 a day
according to the nature of their
work. $\frac{4835}{9}$

3175.

Sanitary Officer
Egypt:-

Appointment as to be a
Collateral one 4830/1/601.

Extensions
of Service
of Soldiers

A case where a Lt. Col. who had purchased
artificial teeth at his own expense ^{prior to enlistment} to
render himself fit for the service, ^{was} found
found unfit to extend to complete 8 years
on account of having artificial teeth,
was allowed to complete 8 years with
the colours & ^{a decision was given that} in such cases
they should if decisions be allowed to
extend. 27/aec/1636.

Exchanges
between
Medical Officers
Serving in S.A.
on the Roster & Officers on their 1st tour of service abroad
for returning home should not be permitted to exchange

Unless S.A. may approve of exchanges
between Meds on the roster for return
home subject to the following conditions:
1. Officers on their 1st tour of service abroad
for returning home should not be permitted to exchange
before completing half tour.

2. Captains who have not passed the 'College' should not
be permitted to exchange for any period that will keep them
abroad beyond the date on which they complete 10 years
service.

3. Exchanges unless ^{unless} very exceptional cases should
be arranged in sufficient time to permit of their confir-
mation before opening of the Drafting Season.

4823/1/1671 4/- 17-7-05

452

Name of The King has approved of
Milbank the new Hospital at Milbank
Hospital being designated -
The Queen Alexandra Military Hospital
London 24/11/54

Dress Decided not to remove ~~the~~
Officers the Gorget Patches from Collar
of Khaki Drill jacket or to
make any changes.
55/Genl 10/66.

American S. & S. a trustee "By Office"
Collection 114/2110 of 661.
R.C. Surgeon
England

Yeomanry a case where the promotion of a Surg
Medical Lieut to the rank of Captain was
Officers allowed as a special case without
obtaining a Certificate of qualification
for promotion to higher rank. Pembroke

Physician Approval given for the continuance of a Col
Surgeon Rank in his appointment as Physician &
Royal Hosp Surgeon at Chelsea on promotion to the
Clerical rank of Colonel on the understanding that
the appointment will revert to a Col on
being vacated by the present holder 55365
65.

Instruction of Staff at
R.V. Hosp Approval given for the following to
Netley on be shewn on page 20 of list:-
page 20 Army R.V. & Netley
List

Prus - Quill, Surg Genl R.A.M.B.
Registrar & Secy - Swiss Col G.E.
Ran C.

6
196.

Passages

Passages of Circular letter No. ¹²⁰India of 24th 04.
 Offrs under order sent to all Govts at Home & abroad =
 for India who
 obtain leave after "I am Comd?" by the A.C. to inform you
 being so placed.

That many instances have lately occurred
 whereby offrs after being placed up to
 embark for India have obtained various
 periods of leave from the authorities in
 that Country & the date of their embarkⁿ
 has in consequence been delayed.

I am now to inform you that it has
 been decided that any officers who obtain
 leave from the authorities in India
 after being placed up to embark, will
 in consequence forfeit all claim to
 passage or passage allowances.

I am accordingly to request that the
 ruling contained in these instructions
 may be published in Command
 District & Regimental Orders in order
 that any further misunderstanding
 may be avoided." 120/India/5472

Passages.

also see
 page 219

2. Para: 136 A.R. 1. Vol. I now admits
 of an officer, sent home for duty
 with troops, retaining his right
 to return passage if he re-embarks
 within six months see 56022
 case of Major Glenknecht R.A.M. Corps.

Passage

allowance of offrs all cases, irrespective of route, when, under
 from S.A. to India para 300 after Regt's order the I.O. has to
 defray the expenses (not exceeding the cost of the
 direct journey from S.A. to India) incurred by
 offrs who have been ordered to join the Indian
 Stab! & the journey is broken by a period of
 leave 13/India/5094.

Any further communication on this subject should be addressed to—

The Secretary,
War Office,
London, S.W.,
and the following number quoted.

WAR OFFICE,

LONDON, S.W.,

August, 1905.

4862
2902 (A. M. D. I.)

SIR,

I am commanded by the Army Council to acquaint you that it has been decided that the instructions contained in paragraph 612 Medical Regulations, directing Officers of the Army Medical Service, on arrival home on conclusion of a tour of service abroad to report themselves personally to the Director General, shall be cancelled, and that these Officers shall in future report in accordance with the instructions in paragraph 1927 King's Regulations.

In special cases where Officers are required to report personally to the Director-General, orders will be sent in anticipation of their arrival to ports of disembarkation.

Members of Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service arriving from abroad on duty will for the present report

[themselves

The General Officer Commanding,

453

Passages

Pass
offrs
for In
obtan
be, so,
ing

themselves personally in London, but members of the Army Nursing
Service Reserve will report in writing only.

A copy of the form of report to be used is sent herewith for
the information and guidance of Officers concerned. Such reports
should be transmitted direct immediately on arrival.

I am,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

EWD Ward

Pass

(at)
P

Pass
all on
from

From

To the Secretary,
War Office,
68, Victoria Street,
London, S.W.

(Date)

SIR,

I have the honour to report my arrival in this country
from

(Cause of Return) on

(Port and Date) I arrived at on

(Vessel) in the and disembarked (before)
or
(after)

the dinner-hour on the

I have further the honour to request that I may be granted
leave of absence for

I have had days' previous leave since 1st April last

My address will be

(If possible,
agent's address
should not be
given, and, if
given temporarily
the actual
address and every
change must be
communicated)

I have the honour to be,

SIR,

Your obedient Servant,

NOTE.

Officers for duty at home desirous of serving in a particular command may add below in order of priority of choice the names of three commands. It is of course to be understood that while the Director-General is anxious to meet officers' wishes, it is not always possible to give effect to them.

1. 2. 3.

If married, _____

To be posted direct on arrival in the United Kingdom.

Dress.

All A.M.D. to wear khaki in the Army
first under the heading of Services & Depto.
to wear the uniform of their Corps
55/Staff/8.

Volunteer
Yeomanry
Med. Officer

In order to give effect to the instructions con-
tained in para: 77, Vol. Regts., regarding the
Attendance of Med. Offs. of Volunteers at courses
of Instruction in Military Hospitals - instructions
were issued to G.O.C. of Commands to select
suitable & convenient Military Hospd. where

V
Fence
4

has forwarded specimens of the subjects at
see letter of 11.10.1905

Any further communication on this
subject should be addressed to—

The Secretary,
War Office,
London, S.W.,

and the following number quoted.

War Office,
London, S.W.

V/Gen.No./4852. (A.F.),

28th August, 1905.

Sir,

Sent out 28/8/05
as follows :-

Southern	15.
Eastern	15.
Edinburgh	15.
York	15.
Chester	15.
London	15.

I am commanded by the Army Council to request that, in order to give effect to the instructions contained in paragraph 77, Volunteer Regulations, regarding the attendance of Medical Officers of Volunteers at Courses of Instruction in military hospitals, you will be so good as to cause to be selected in your Command suitable and convenient military hospitals where, in your opinion, the instruction can be properly afforded, and that you will be good enough to facilitate the attendance at such Courses of those Volunteer Medical Officers who desire to avail themselves of this means of qualifying for promotion to the rank of Major or Surgeon-Major.

I am to enclose a Syllabus of the subjects upon which it is suggested the necessary instruction should be based, and which it is considered will meet the requirements of the Classes so formed.

This Syllabus will also apply to the cases of Surgeon-Lieutenants of Imperial Yeomanry attending the classes

The General Officer
Commanding-in-Chief,
Command.

classes of instruction prescribed under paragraph 180
(b), Yeomanry Regulations.

I am to ask that the arrangements which you
make in pursuance of this communication may be made
known to all Imperial Yeomanry and Volunteer Units in
your Command.

I am,

Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

mm.
R. N. D.rade

Days	Lectures & Practical Demonstrations, (2 hours each day).	Subjects.
1st Day	Lecture	History of the sick Soldier. Mode of Admission to Hospital: Mode of discharge from Hospital. Documents of the soldier in hospital & the forms, books, &c., connected with his admission, stay & discharge.
	Demonstration	Of Forms, books, pack store, hospital clothing store, &c.
2nd Day	Lecture	Hospital administration in peace. Diets, Medicines, linen, washing, ward system & relations of Medical Officers, Nurses & Orderlies to one another & to the Officer in charge. Hospital statistics: daily, monthly & annual states & returns.
	Demonstration	Of the above subjects.
3rd Day	Lecture	Discipline: paras: 407 to 652 K.R.'s &c. The relations of the Medical Officer in regard to the above in connection with - (a) R.A.M.C. (b) Patients in Hospital.
	Demonstration	Attendance at Orderly Room, & explanation of the various forms & books.
4th Day	Lecture	Interior economy of the Soldier - Paras: 653 to 739 K.R.'s. &c.
	Demonstration	Kit Inspection, care of barrack rooms, messing, clothing, &c.
5th Day	Lecture	Barrack life & sanitation with reference to K.R. Medical Regulations as to Messing, &c.
	Demonstration	Attendance at Barrack Inspection by Medical Officer in charge of Troops.

Days	Demonstrations. (2 hours each day).	Subjects.
6th Day	Lecture Demonstration	Recruits & Recruiting Regulations. Of the physical examination of recruits.
7th Day	Lecture Dcmonstration	Training of the soldier: effects of drills & exercises: gymnasia. At the Gymnasium, of physical drill, etc.
8th Day	Lecture Demonstration	Supplies for men in Barracks & Hospitals. Conditions of Contract &c. Judging provisions. At Ration stands in Barracks & Hospitals.
9th Day.	2 Lectures	Army Medical Organisation in War. 1. Constitution of Army Corps, Divisions, Brigades, with scale of Medical personnel for Field Army, &c., including duties of Regimental Medical Officers. 2. Medical organisation at Base & on Lines of Communication.
10th Day	2 Lectures	On duties & role of Field Ambulances. Stationary & General Hospitals.
11th Day	2 Lectures	On Sanitation in War in relation to Camps, Bivouacs, & duties of Medical Officers in connection therewith.
12th Day	1 Lecture	Geneva Convention: Voluntary aid and its relation to an Army in War.

Any further communication on this subject should be addressed to—
The Secretary,
War Office,
68, Victoria Street,
London, S.W.,
and the following number quoted.

WAR OFFICE,
68, VICTORIA STREET,
LONDON, S.W.

20th July, 1905.

4846/6130. (A.M.D.L., D.).

SIR,

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that the examination for the Certificate of Training as a Nurse (Army Form C. 344) for Non-Commissioned Officers and Men of the Royal Army Medical Corps will be conducted in accordance with the following Regulations:

1. In Commands at Home the examination will be carried out by an Examining Board composed of:—One Officer, Royal Army Medical Corps, specially selected and appointed by Head-quarters; One Officer belonging to the Command wherein the examination is held; the Principal Matron at Head-quarters, or a Matron appointed by Head-quarters.
2. In Commands abroad, the Examining Board will consist of two Officers and a Matron. If practicable, the Board should not have been concerned in the teaching of the candidates.
3. The examination will be conducted in accordance with the appended Syllabus.
4. In the case of Non-Commissioned Officers and Men belonging to the Nursing Section who have completed their three years' course of training at the Training Hospitals, and have been transferred to smaller hospitals, arrangements will be made for them to attend for examination at the nearest centre.
5. At Home, the examinations will be held at the undermentioned centres twice a year, in May and November. Abroad, they will be held as required, under local arrangements.

Aldershot Army Corps.

The examination will be held at the Cambridge Hospital, Aldershot.

Eastern Command.

Examinations will be held at the Military Hospitals at Colchester and Shorncliffe.

Irish Command.

The examination will be held at the Royal Infirmary, Dublin.

London District.

The examination will be held at the Military Hospital, Millbank.

Northern Command.

The examination will be held at the Military Hospital, York.

Scottish Command.

The examination will be held at the Military Hospital, Edinburgh.

Southern Command.

Examinations will be held at the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, and at the Military Hospitals at Portsmouth, Devonport, and Bulford.

Welsh and Midland Command.

The examination will be held at the Military Hospital, Lichfield.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

Edward Ward

The General Officer Commanding.

Exa
for
of
an
off
at

College

Lambolleg: Professor of Tropical
Medicine can travel to Delhi & Woodbridge
as occasion requires to ~~make~~ select
material for demonstration in
Tropical Medicine 4835/7/3213.

Palaguo
Munro

Order
pre
Des +

$\frac{6}{235}$ se $\frac{56290}{6}$

C.B.

We shall soon have
occasion to publish an
announcement in the
Gazette affecting an
officer who is an
M.B. & a D.S.O.,

Following the rule
as to Precedence (which

8 de
rea
2047

$\frac{6}{235}$

56290
 $\frac{6}{6}$

C.B.

We shall soon have
occasion to publish an
announcement in the
Gazette affecting an
officer who is an
M.B. & a D.S.O.,

Following the rule
as to Precedence (which
as you know, is repro-
duced in the Peerage
& Directorie) we purport
describing him as x x
D.S.O. M.B.

We are led to this
course although it is
at variance with the
Army List, because we
believe a Companion
of the Distinguished
Service Order takes precedence
before an M.B. or an M.D.
both of whom for the
purposes of precedence
rank Esquire.

We shall be obliged
if you will inform us
whether you know of
anything against our
contemplated action.

D.A.F.

We do not wish to raise any
objection to the course you propose
we will follow

D.A.F. 7/11/05

CSA 9/11/05

NURSING SECTION, R.A.M.C.

SYLLABUS FOR FINAL EXAMINATION FOR CERTIFICATE OF TRAINING AS A NURSE*

All men presenting themselves for examination for this certificate must have passed their examination for 1st Class orderly, and must have satisfactorily completed the 3 years' course laid down in Appendix 2, Standing Orders; this will be verified by their Register of Training.

4816

6048

The examination will include questions under the following heads, half of which will be written, the remainder oral and practical:—

Marks given.

30—6 Questions on *Anatomy* } As laid down in the Manual for the R.A.M.C., paragraphs 8 to 26.

30—6 Questions on *Physiology* }

30—6 Questions on *Sick Cooking*.—Embracing the subjects taught in Syllabus on page 70 of the Standing Orders.

60—6 Questions on *Surgical Nursing*.—Comprising—

1. The necessity of cleanliness and its application in surgery.
2. The nature, treatment, and care of wounds, burns and scalds. Inflammatory processes.
3. Nature and treatment of fractures of all kinds. Bandages and appliances.
4. Haemorrhage and its treatment.
5. Injuries and surgical emergencies generally.
6. Preparation for and after treatment of operations generally.

60—6 Questions on *Medical Nursing*.—Comprising—

1. Temperature of body under different conditions. Methods of reducing the body temperature.
2. Food: dietary for various cases.
3. Lung and heart disease. Artificial respiration (practical).
4. Bowel, skin, and kidney diseases. Examination of excretions.
5. Fevers of all kinds. Disinfection.
6. Fits: paralysis; poisons and their antidotes. Medical emergencies generally.

60—6 Questions on *Ward Management*.

1. The air and its impurities; ventilation and regulation of temperature.
2. Cleaning of ward and annexes; polishing of floor; windows and fireplaces.
3. Equipment: methods of changing and checking linen; patients' equipment and keeping returns.
4. Ward administration generally, including management of subordinates and arrangement of duties.
5. Operation theatre; preparation and care of instruments and dressings.
6. The personal cleanliness and comfort of the patient.

20 for Surgical Case.

20 for Medical Case.

A report on a surgical and a medical case nursed by the candidate will be handed in after certification by the ward Sister that the report is the candidate's own composition. This report will give previous history of the patient; daily notes of the case, showing also treatment and diet; temperature and diet charts, and condition at date of handing in report.

50 per cent. of the total marks allotted to each of the six subjects must be gained by the candidate to pass.

In the case of orderlies who have been permitted under 4862/2720 (A.M.D. 1, D.) to go up for this examination without having had an opportunity of attending the courses of instruction, 40 per cent. of marks will be accepted as qualifying for certificate.

A candidate may also present himself at the same time for examination in any of the Special Subjects laid down in Appendix 2; 50 per cent. of the marks allotted to the Special Subject will be required to pass. If he passes in any of these subjects the fact will be recorded on his certificate.

Marks obtained for Special Subjects will not be included in the examination on general nursing.

* To be inserted at the end of Appendix II., No. 4, Standing Orders for R.A.M.C.

Exam
for C
of tra
ann
off Br
at H.

Any further communication on this
subject should be addressed to—
The Secretary,
War Office,
68, Victoria Street,
London, S.W.,
and the following number quoted.

WAR OFFICE,
68, VICTORIA STREET,
LONDON, S.W.
20th July, 1905.

4846/6130. (A.M.D.1., D.).

SIR,

I am commanded by the Army Council to inform you that the examina-
tion for the Certificate of Training as a Nurse (Army Form C. 344) for Non-
Commissioned Officers and Men of the Royal Army Medical Corps will be
held in the ~~Western Command~~.

Examinations will be held at the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley, and at
the Military Hospitals at Portsmouth, Devonport, and Bulford.

Welsh and Midland Command.

The examination will be held at the Military Hospital, Lichfield.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

Edward Ward

The General Officer Commanding.

(Wt. w. 1513 300 8 | 05—H & S 7342)

Passage
Ward

will be accepted as qualifying for certificate.

A candidate may also present himself at the same time for examination
in any of the Special Subjects laid down in Appendix 2; 50 per cent of the
marks allotted to the Special Subject will be required to pass. If he passes
in any of these subjects the fact will be recorded on his certificate.

Marks obtained for Special Subjects will not be included in the
examination on general nursing.

* To be inserted at the end of Appendix II., No. 4, Standing Orders for R.A.M.C.

(Wt. w. 1513 300 8 | 05—H & S 7343)

In
pre
Dox.

Ref key
key of
at psey
forage for
1 horse allowed

Action given for the R. Corp⁴⁵⁶
Medical Office at psey to draw
forage allowance for one horse
under para 150 Allce Refus
as long as Troops are quarters
at Greve de Lecy Bto $\frac{53}{psey}$
694

Gazetting of
Officers of
the R. Corp
Militia

Decided that all reference to
Command & Company in future
announcements in the Gazette
of Gentlemen to the R. Corp
Militia will be omitted -
M/Ramb/253.

Service
as
Dressers
during the late
S.A. War.

~~Decided that~~ appln from Lt. Gill
D.M.S. requesting that his service as a
Surgeon Dresser with Troops in South
Africa before his appointment as
a Commissioned Officer may be allowed
to count as service towards retirement,
not acceded to as ^{at} the time it was
rendered he was not a qualified
medical practitioner $\frac{6}{230}$.

Estab.
Med. Offs
Malta

The establishment of Medical Offs
for the Malta Command is 26 ex-
clusive of Crete see 4822/1/326.
(including R.M.D.)

Medical
Administration
Khartoum

To be under P.M.O. Egyptian Army
4830. 1. 606.

Promotion A case where a Captain 1st Lothian
of ~~the~~ Medical Base Coy R. Corp was recommended
for promotion to major before completing
qualifying service by G.O.C. refused -
M/Ramb/213.

454 Post of
Medical Offr.
to Regular Troop
Halifax
N. Scotia.

The Regular Troop in Halifax
N. Scotia will continue to be paid from
Army funds but Canada will
refund to us. — 4819 — 168

Lunatic Hosp
Netley & be
called 'D. Block
& Netley'
etc

Lunatic Hospital Netley to be
designated "D. Block R & Netley"
& "R & Netley" inserted for
Lunatic Hospital Netley in the
Reglms: 4800 — 2896.

Specialist
R & m Corps
officers

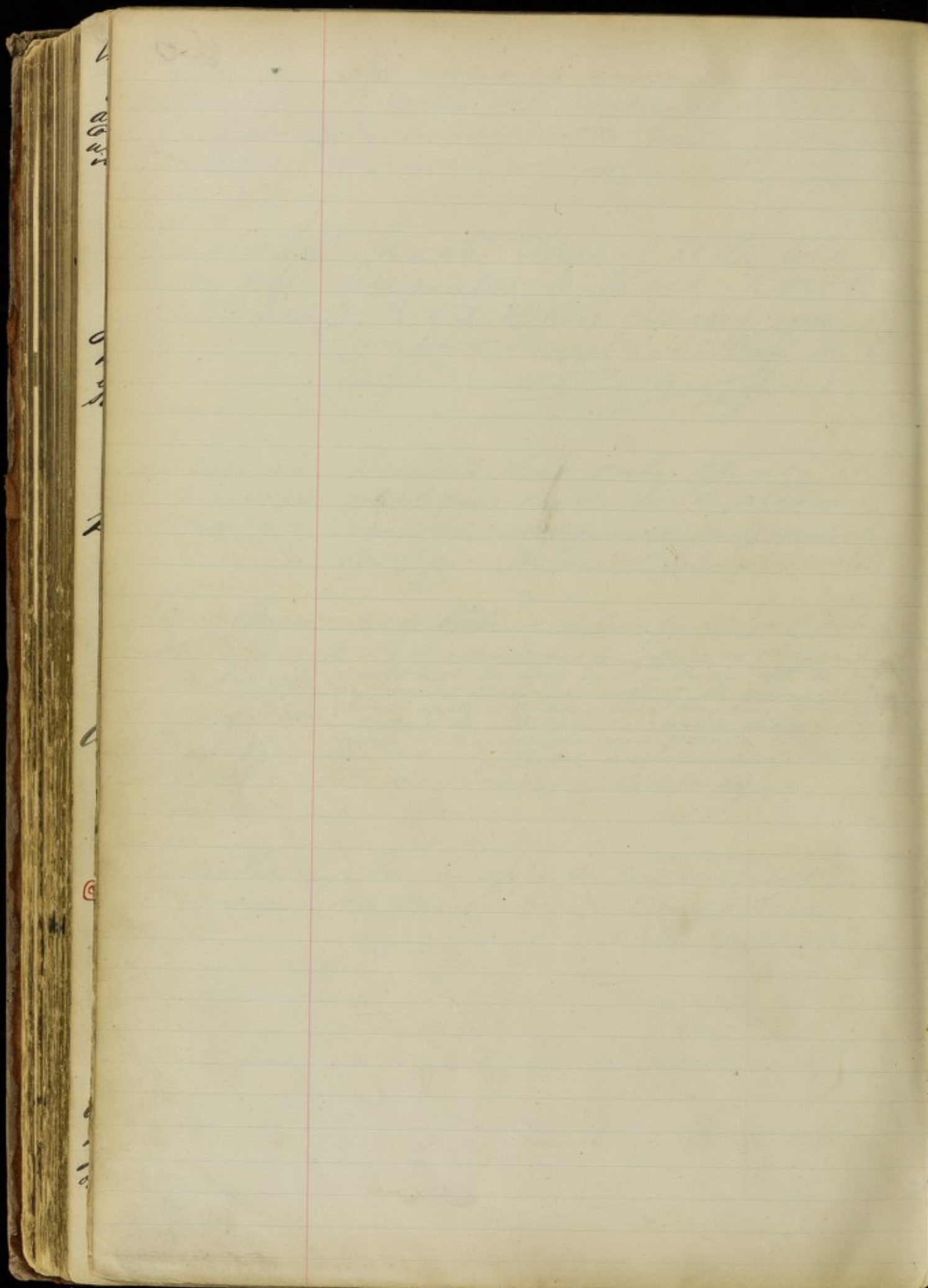
Decides that only officers
qualified under the regulations
can be recognized as specialists
56191 — 23. (Major H. P. Johnson's case)

Young Officers
not to go
to India after
hooping season
applies to
tropical
stations

A.A.G. ~~scap~~ : - A few years ago Lt Roberts &
the D.G. have decided that young officers on 1st appointment
should not be sent out to India after the end of
the hooping season & also if the same ruling
should apply to places like Hong Kong Singapore etc.
Hitherto the rule has been to send every where
except India all the year round.
Reply to A.A.G. : - The D.G. is of opinion that the same
rule should apply. — 13/Infantry/2747

Electro Therapy Fee of 5/5/0 for the instruction of
an officer for Millbank Hosp.
4835. 7. 3233.

488



Medical Expenditure 460

Officers

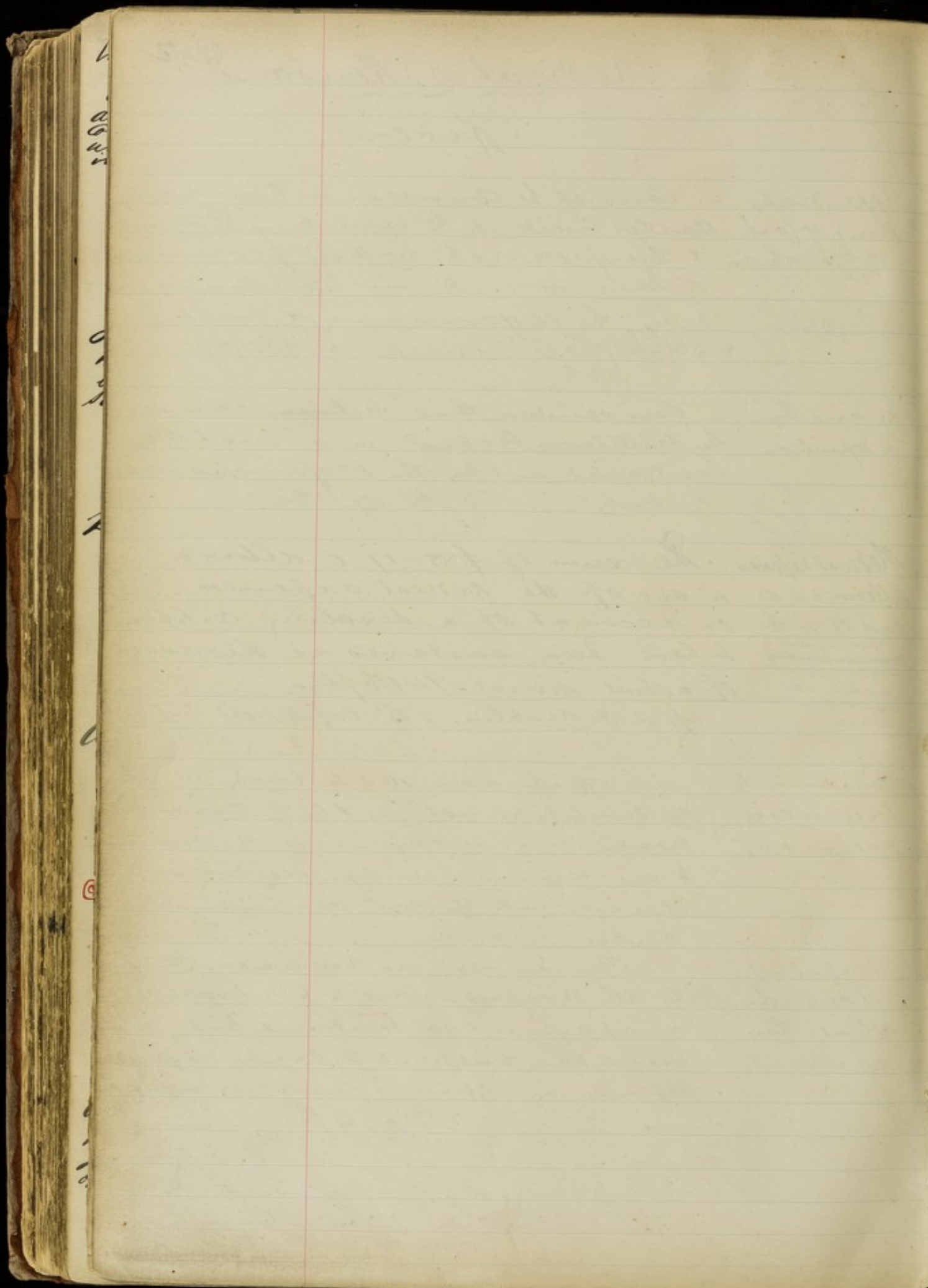
Appendicitis - Cannot be considered a disability
 Refund of cost of operation & therefore is not within provision
 of Para 531 M.R. as "contracted in
 & by the performance of military duty"
 + 53/11684 87894/16 + 93070/10
 6/09

"In and by" - Our opinion that "Sickness caused
 a definition by military service" is a "disability
 contracted in & by the performance
 of duty" 53/W.A./2427

Medical Expenses The sum of £85-17-0 allowed
 allowed in the aid of the medical expenses
 case of an officer whose disability
 was certified to have been the
 result of active service on account of a disability certified
 to have been sustained as the result
 of active service - 94116/12 -
 Lt A. H. Nicklin 2 B. Oxford Regt Infy.

Admission to Hospital of cases not "in & by" An officer admitted to hospital on account
 of disability not "in & by" should be
 treated as if "in & by" - Case of refund
 to an officer so admitted who was
 charged with the cost of a civilian
 nurse engaged.

Hospital Stoppage. Opinion also on this paper that
 the 2/6 stoppage is not to be interpreted
 as a payment for treatment but a
 recognition that while detained at public
 expense an officer is saving money etc.
 9974/6.



462

Employ of a Pmo South Command engaged a C.M.P. at C. Rates during the period on leave of on private affairs of an officer Rame because the period on leave of an officer it is cheaper to employ a C.M.P. at C.R. than to send an officer of the Rame C. to perform his duties - £2 in the circles have no objection - 4803 1668

Leave: -

Charge Pay may be issued for a period of 61 days ~~days~~ see decision in 55620 (a case ~~was~~ ³¹ ~~was~~ an officer had to refund the amount which he had drawn during the period of leave of another officer)

Salary of
C.M.P.
employed with
Troops

Proposal to pay C.M.P.s employed at Stations usually under the charge of R.P. Med. Offs not more than £150 a year not entertained - Decided not to make any change - 24 pmf 109

C.M.P. Claims
for attendance on
W.O. Staff etc.
Obesigned here

Decided that the claims of Dr. Kempster, Donald & Larrie for medical attendance on War Office Staff etc. to be certified in this office (24/PMF/125)

Claims after being certified to be sent to the Accountant for District Services Eastern Command for settlement - 24 pmf 125

Supply of
Surgical Materials

Included in Contract rates - Art 375 to be read with Paras 54 and 525 Med. Regs, but where duties are outside ordinary office Pmo can make any suitable arrangements
24 Gen to 1025

Fees at
Courts of
Enquiry

464
Treasury Solicitors Memo

A. G. 3.

In cases before the Civil Courts the allowances to be given to a professional witness would depend on the purpose for which his evidence would be required. If he came for the purpose of giving a professional opinion, that is to say, as an expert, £5-5/- would be the usual charge. If, on the contrary he came merely for the purpose of stating facts within his knowledge there is no definite charge, but £2-2-0 would, I think, be a fair charge in this case. It must be remembered, however, that in the case of a court of law a witness can be compelled to attend on payment of his reasonable expenses, whereas so far as I know in the case of a court of enquiry his attendance is purely voluntary and any loss of business that he has incurred would fairly be taken into account in determining how much he should be paid which would not be the case in the case of a witness called before a court of law.

14
Civilian
3379

Sd A.H.D.
10. 1. 06

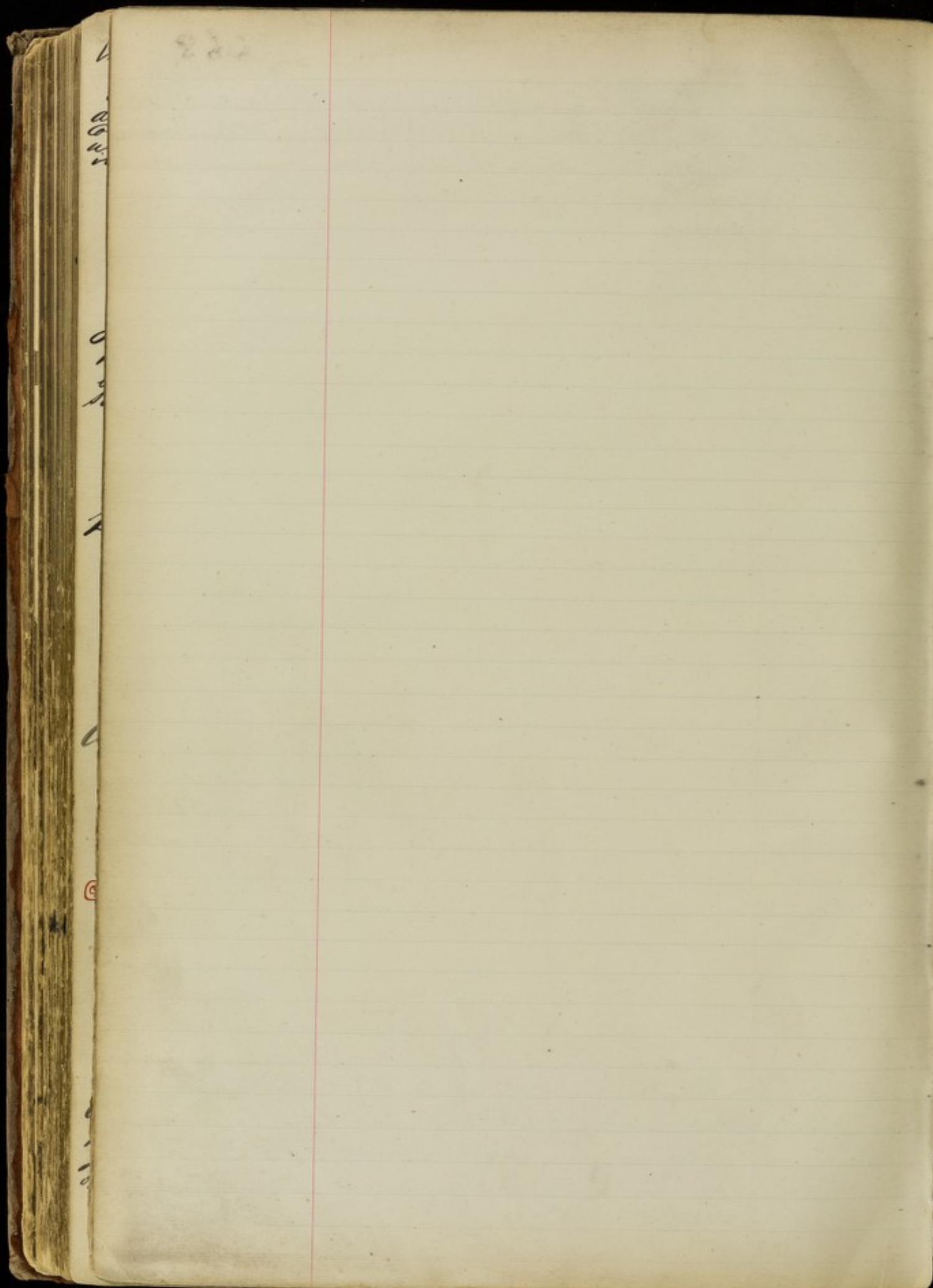
In this case a Civilian Practitioner gave a professional opinion before a court of Enquiry & on above opinion £5.5.0 was paid - as claimed

Civil Dispenses
employed as C.M.P.

base of a Civil Dispense in ^{Syria Leone} ~~Northern Nigeria~~ granted 2/6
per day for the period he acted for an R.M.C. officer at a
small up-country station 24/Foreign Stations/80/25-3-07.

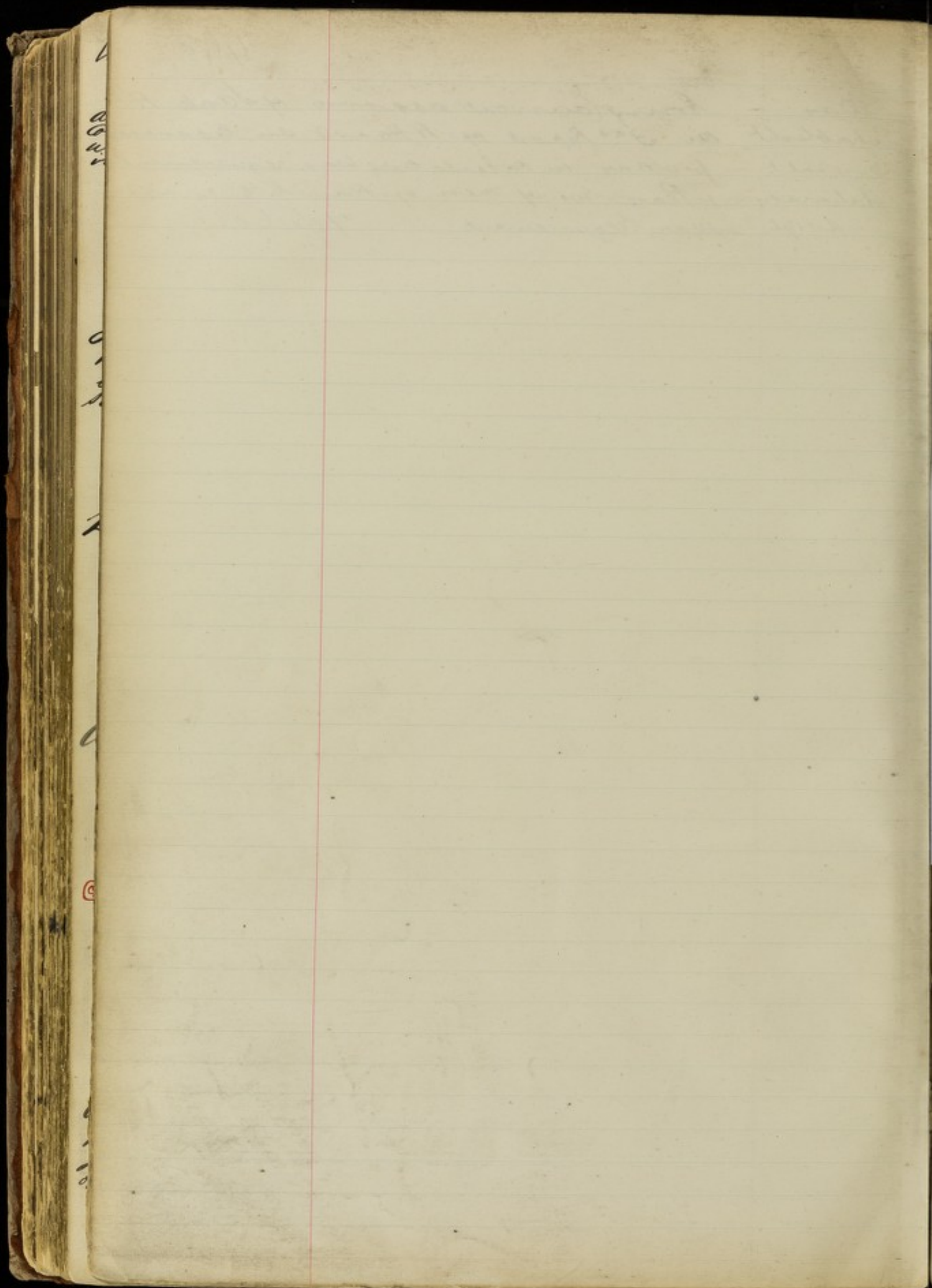
Surgical Materials 375 to be read with paras 54 and
525 Med. Regs. but where duties are
outside ordinary office no can make
any suitable arrangement
24/Gen to 1025

466



War
Establishment
General &
Stationary
Hosp.

Army Council approve of Scale A.
in 3rd Report of R. Board on Expansion
for War in calculating war requirements
& Peace tot. of men of Rank to meet
war requirements. 79/460.



**A Number of Blank Pages
Follow, which have not
been Photographed.**

Arrival Home of Officers from abroad 454.
= report of =

Army Reserve 143

Army Signalling 143

Army Medical Officers 190. 351

Attendance of medical officers 214 361. 363.

Appointments, transfers + Promotions 249

Arboreal 155

Army Medical School, Netley 283, 407, 409.

Army Medical Office 293

Abroad, application for leave to go. 259

Administration of [Indian] exam. of 259

Army List 261, 280, 378.

Army Medical Regt 148, 335, 336.

Anatomical diagrams [Stretchers - bearers charts]. 160.

Academy [Woolwich] 193.

Albermarle [foreign medical officers at] 150.

Assault Field Force 210

Army Orders 151

Army Medical Reserve 337

Audit Office Queries. 334

Active Service, exemption from 230

Working hours, gazing of medals 336

Army artificial 400

Advertisements of Competition 412

Administration of Thames & Woolwich Dock 419

Asylums in Ireland - Certs. re Military insurance in 140.

Anti-typhoid vaccination 123

Arsonal, Woolwich. Suggestion to subst. Cl. for AmS there. 353

" " refusal of special remuneration for m. S. 353

" " Confid. Reports on Offrs. 379.

" " Capt. Quarte 111

Advisory Board ~~417~~ 422

artificial limb, spec, Kath 404

Administration head S. Africa 425

Arsenal Woolwich - tenure of service app't 355

Adjutant Ramec votes to retain app't on
promotion to Major 428.

Ad. Oper. Surgery qualification of officers to
present themselves for ^{special} exam 417

Annual Inspection at Canada by Pmo Bda ~~in~~
to continue 449.

Allowances £2.20 a day granted to M.O. attending
International Congress of mil' Surgs held at St Louis 449

Admission to the R. Jubilee Hosp B.C. of Officers a
reduction of 33 1/3 in the stoppages for Officers
admitted for treatment & sq.

Allowances to Surgeons in S Africa class
" allowed 434.

Arrival Home from abroad report 7 Apr 454

Books, Medical 131

Boards, promotion 275

Bathing - ear affection 143

Bannocks - residence in. 193. 218

Barks in charge at Bde. Depot 148

Blue Barks 148. 335.

Bearbs, wearing of 264

Bonny (D^r) and his recruiting fees. 66.

Bark Linn 272

Books. First Aid Manual 378

Boards of Survey, position of med. officers thereon 326 420

Board of appeal, for rejected Candidates 137

Books Scientific - Issue of to med. 355.

Board - Exam. of invalids N. S. Wales 137.

Bacteriology Course Fees - 422

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

V

W

X

Y

Z

College Ranks - See Army School

Civil Practitioners 90 109. 436. 434. 463

Colonel Blunters 143

Colonial Surgeons, employment of, 144 Feb to 144.

Cyanide of Potassium 146

Candidates [medical] 253. 407. 412. 413

Chargers 261

Canadian. Presentation of 145

Correspondence as to disallowances 262

Certificates in "A.M." bill 263

Chelsea Hospital 148. 421. 425.

Compensation [in Pension] 145.

Corbery [A.M. instruction] 145. 149

Civil duties - remuneration of med. offrs 264

Corresp. of Dir. Gen. with P. L. Offr. Secretariat of Govt 194 # 273

Certificates (medical) 108. 282. 94.

Commissioners 271

Confidential Reports 265. 379.

Correspondence of Amb. with District Authorities 151 # 353.

Commutations 279.

Command (med. offr) 279

Cab hire 336

Clothing of Medical Officers holding retired pay posts 364

Committee on Contagious Diseases, 336

Contagious Diseases, Committee on 336

Cholera on board "Hulio" - Dr Edwards thanked 419

Crofton King Capt. - Placed on permanent P.

Care-taking - 28.

Cavalry Households, Suggested reversion to Regimental system of appointment of med off 352

Committee app^d "Organization of services of arms" 352

Candidates for Army - Medical Exam of before study. ¹⁰⁰⁰ ¹⁸⁶³ 419

Candidates for Army - Regulations for medical examination not ^{to be relaxed} 420.

Charge pay No. 211 ~~211~~ 44th 5

Crete, occupation of 420

Canadian Militia Regulations 419

Carrington Sir F. - Rhodesian F. Force 422

Casps (South Africa for Nurses) 312

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

V

W

X

Y

Z

Chiropody - Training of NCOs. 423. 425

Chilean Commissioners - D.D. number 423

China - Negotiation funds - 2 Ind. 419

Clinical Pathologists - Tenure of appt 425

Charge Pay Rde Supt Col Harrison ^{Expend} ^{Hosp} ²³
Candidates Woolwich & Sandhurst ^{Expend} ^{Hosp} ²³
Glasses for. 425.

Circular letter to all G.O.C. that offrs. holding R Pay
appointments are not liable to be called to undertake
any duty outside their usual radius without their consent
Congresses & Conferences attendance of Med Officers ³⁸⁸ ⁴²⁸

Colonial Allowances ^{Civil} ²³⁷
Civil Lunatic Hosp. no cost is admissible against Public
funds for the maintenance of Soldiers
wives in. 397.

Clinical Teachers R Am College allowed travelling
expenses 428.

Cm's charges for certificates given to soldiers
as to their unfitness while on furlough
is admissible as a charge against the Public ⁽⁴³⁴⁾

Chelsea ^{approval of a Col same being retained in his appointment as Physician} ⁴⁵²
College R Am ^{owing to cost of living at St James} ^{Hotel} ^{D.S. approves of Command making his} ^{own arrangements for the Captains.} 438

Captains ^{unable to} ^{qualify} ^{at College} ^{tho illness} { Ruling as to Captains attending the senior
course at R Am College who thro illness
cannot complete their course 449. 449

Canada Inspection of by Pmo Bda to continue & by
San & Offr. when considered necessary 449.

Command Pay at 2/- a day refused to officer in command of
R Am Camp of instruction at Salford 449.
Subsequently allowed in the case of Lt Col. Byrrell @ Salford. (counter decision) 449.

Congress H Milburgs at St Louis £22.0 daily granted
to the M.O. while attending 449.

Clasps Amend of P.W. re issue of b m D 449 450

Captains - Increased fee of £10-10-0 approved for each ticket
for Captains attending the Post Graduate course
450.

Crete & Cyprus - Administration 452
College R Am College subordinates rate of remuneration
fixed at 5/- & 5/6 a day during examination
451.

Chelsa. a. Approval for a Col same to continue in his appointment as Physician & Surg in London 452

Disciplinary power of half pay officers 190
 Drunkenness 190
 Disallowances, correspondence 262
 Despatches [decision concerning unpublished ones] 262
 Disciplinary power of off^r in board ship 262
 Diagrams [anatomical, for Stretcher Bearer's Class] 162
 Dieting of the sick [instructions to med. officers] 264
 Disinfectants not chargeable to Vote 4 108
 Director General. Comp^t with P. Divs. Sanatorium of fve's 194. 273
 Dogtag and Emphasis (attendance on) 39.

Decorations (see Honours & Rewards 331)

Discipline - delayed dismissal of an officer 230

Director General, title 335

Deserters. Medical attendance on 36

Director General, tenure of office of. (Notices 98)
 107

Dentists. Saffran Campaign 421

Dental Surgeons. Employment 421.

Director General. Retires pay 567.

Discharged Soldier admitted to Military H^q. 11

Director General - duties of 422

Death Certificates 428.

- - - intimations to med Council 425

D. of York School. Camp at 434

Daily papers for patients [library at Netley 427]

Dental Surgeons appt. of with troops travelling
 expenses, not sanctioned ^{for} civilians 428
 3355.

Dress off^r: re forget patches 452.

~~Distinctive for Staff officers 454.~~

- - - All am. D. shown under the head of Service & Dept^s.
 & wear the uniform of their Corps. not Staff 454.

College: Royal College Prof. of Tropical Medicine to
~~travel~~ travel on occasion requires to Netley
 Norwich 455.

Equipment of Inspection Rooms 145
Equipment for Waiting Rooms 146
Exchanges of medical officers 234
Examination of medical candidates 283. 412. 413.
Equitation 263
Embarkation for India 263. 379.
Examination of soldiers confined in Civil Prisons. 108
Exhibition [International Health] 149

Estimates 302

Establishment of Medical Staff 194.
Examination (Medical) 131
Examination for promotion 256 301.
Embarkation of pregnant women. 128
Enfield [Small Arms Factory] 112.
Eye artificial 400
Embarkation. Warming of 378.
Establishment, increase of by 2 for 3 Batt Gen Sd 352
Emergency, National, definition of. 419
Establishment, increase of. West Coast Africa 352.
Examination, before study, of candidates for Army ¹⁰⁰ _{Cond} 7863 419
Establishment - general increase of 353.
Expenses, travelling, for Examiners 414
Examiners, history of appointment of, ⁴⁸⁴⁵ ₈₋₁₁ 4114
Examinations Eyesight. NCOs going to Hythe for Musk ⁷ 138
Egypt. Add. Nursing Sister reg? 312.
Examⁿ for promotion, Vol^r M^{os} exempted from whites in Africa 330
Egyptian Govt. officers employed under in a civilian capacity 423
Examiners. Recommendations of Advisory Board 415.
Examination for Commissions R.A.M.C. Scope of 415.
Eyesight Glasses for candidates Woolwich ⁴²⁵ _{Embarkation}
Egyptian Army. Double Service ⁴²⁷ _{between mesloffer}
Exchanges on foreign service roster can be app^d of by D.G. ⁴²⁸
Examination Specialist in AD. Op. Surgery qualifns
of officers for 417
Examination of Iron Pot for Smt. 2^o of marks to
be awarded for mil^y medicine 417.

E
F
G
H
I
K
L
M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
V
W
X
Y
Z

Examinations of sol. med. officers for proficiency
Certificates; Boards to consist of
officers of the Regular Forces 430
No restriction ~~to~~ regards the n.º of
times an offr. same may present
himself for examination for promotion.

Examinations: of officers same: - Examiners &
Assessors to be paid the same as
other branches of the service 441

Examinations for Specialists = 418 =

Examinations of fts for promotion to Capt. - When
a Lieut. fails & is on placed on the supplementary list & sub-
sequently qualifies for promotion, his promotion to take effect
from last day on which he is examined - 418 =

Establishment General Stationary Forces 468.

Expansion for War

Extensions of service with the colors of ~~adorned~~ 451.
with artificial teeth 451.

~~Extension of~~

Exchanges between Med. in S. A. may be
sanctioned by the Pres. S. A. subject
to certain conditions 451.

Examination for Art of Training as Nurse (to be
detailed from H. fts 455.

Establishment Medical Officers Malta 456

Egypt. Med. administ. of pharmacum 456.

Electrotherapy. 457.

Forms 143

Fillers 171

Foreign Service (see 2000)

Foreign Districts 262. 264.

Foreign [military] 35. Rd. Pay Offs 364-7

Field Dressings 149

Field Service 271.

Fees (school, children of military clerks) 107.

Flying Columns 279

Fees at Coroners Inquests 336.

Feld Service Manual 378.

Furlough - Med^l attendance to Colonies 401.

Fees, for ^{medical} examination of candidates for Woolwich & Sandhurst 419

" " " " for S. African Constab. 421

" " " " Railway Service SA. 421

" Bacteriology course 422

Foreign officers visiting Mil^l Estab^t 424.

Forage Allowance for Med^l Officer, R. Mil^l Academy, Woolwich 363

Fees to Examiners & Assessors same Officers
Examinations for promotion 441

Furniture Med^l Offs^{rs} allowed in special cases etc 450.

Fees payable to Corps for Evidence at Court 464

F

G

H

I

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

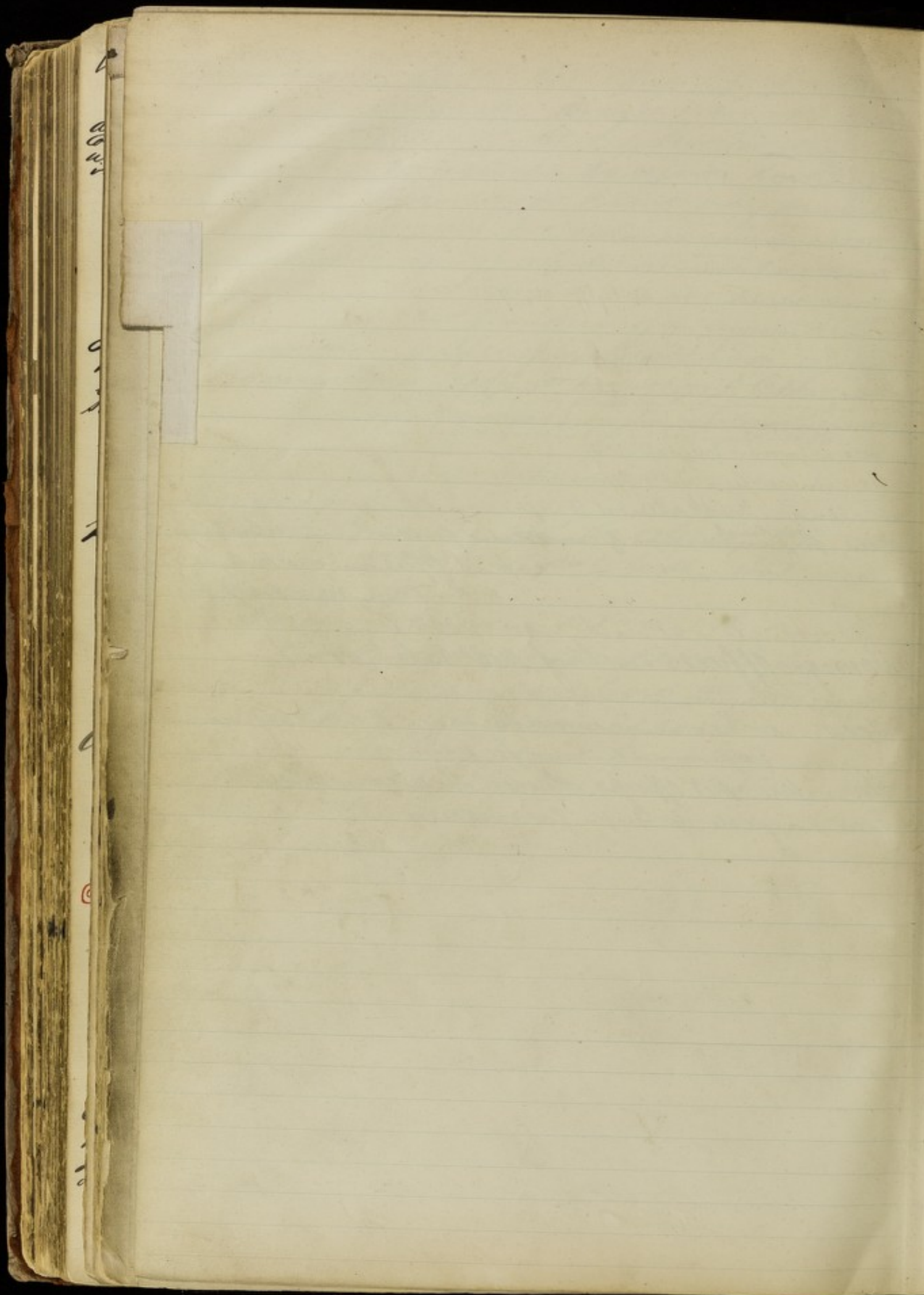
V

W

X

Y

Z



Boo in Silver 146

Brevet letters 261

Constitutes [see "Pensions"] Civil Gratuities 333

Grants [medical officers of] 193, 194, 273, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000

Gazetting of seconded appointments 271.

Gazetting of Relative Rank 271

Grants [promotion of med. officers] 254, 258

Gazette, wording of 227, 229.

Grants of med. offrs 272, 351, 352

Geneva Convention 336

Gymnasia, Recruits at work in 419

Guard, turning out of, to Gen Offr of the arm^y 378

Gratuities for Reserve Officers and A.R.S. Res^t Sister. 366, 371, 372.

Geneva Convention 422

Gratuities for Civil Surgeons 425

Gibraltar, Local rank to P.M.S. 301

General Staty Hoapl - Estab^t 468

Gazetting of Militia Rank Offrs on appointⁿ 456.

G

H

I

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

V

W

X

Y

Z

Hospitals

History Church 146

Hummingbird [presumably] 191

"Holy Orders" and half pay 191

Half Pay 227. 277. 364. 4. 441.

Hibernian Military School 150

Honours + Rewards 331

Hong Kong Regiment 335.

Hong Kong Sanitary Board 421

Hythe Court. Exam. of Eyesight 138.

Hosp. Acct. Singapore. 405.

Hygiene lectures to Staff + Reg^l offrs 426.

Hosp^{ls} Civil Lunatic no cost admissible against
Public funds for maintenance of Soldiers wives in.

Hibernian Mil^l School when met assistance
is required it should be obtained from the Royal
Infirmary Dublin 405.

History - Med^l Surgical. of La war 449

Half Pay method of computing 441.

Hospitals R Jubilee Hpl B. C. reduction of 33 1/3%
in the stoppages of offrs admitted for
treatment 39.

Anterian Collection R.C. Surg. S. G. J. a trustee 452

Halifax Nova Scotia Regular Troop will continue
to be paid from Army funds but Canada
will repay no the cost - 457.

H

I

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

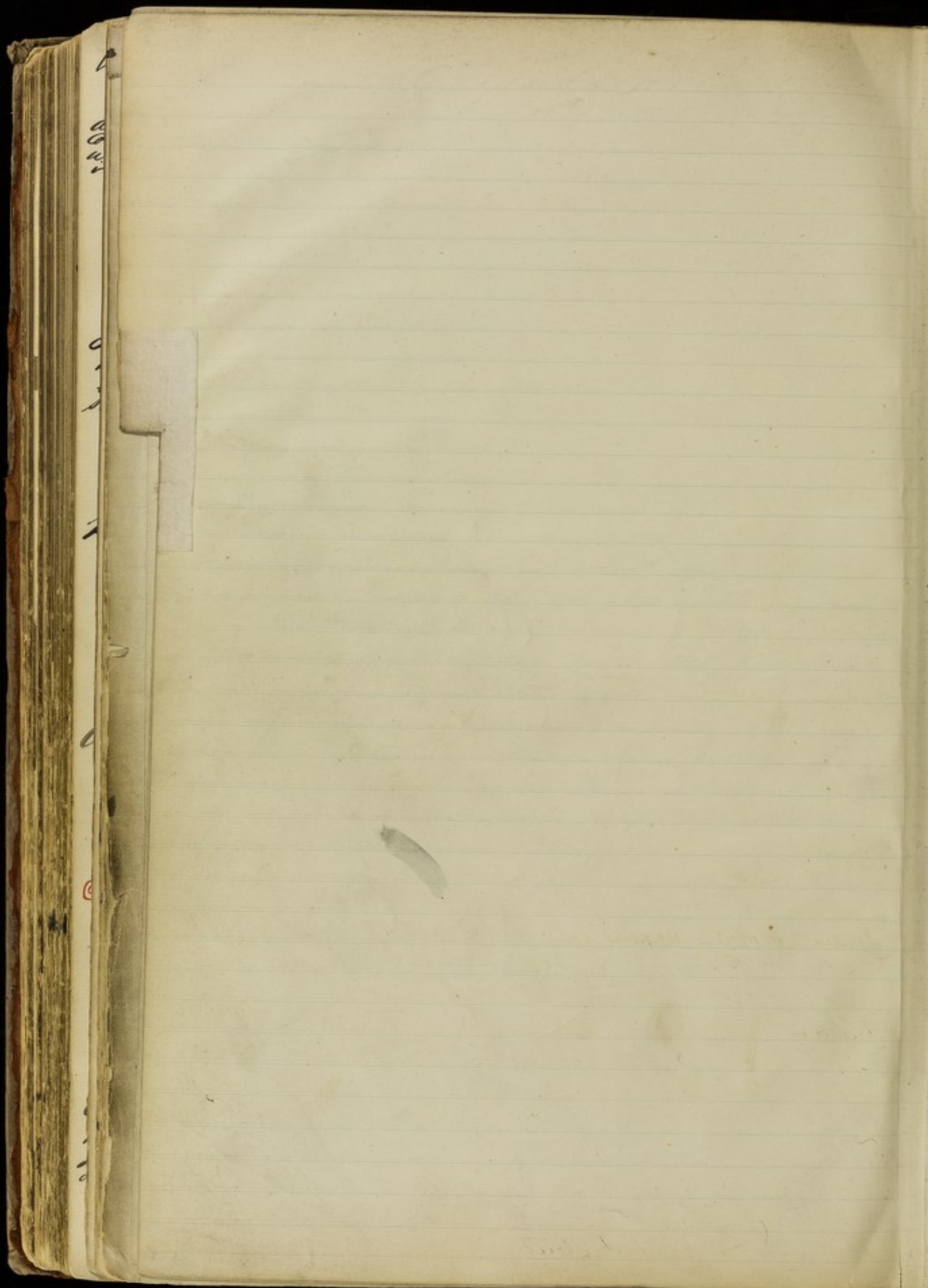
V

W

X

Y

Z



Invalids 124

Inspection before marching 127

Indian Ambassadors - sick Officers 145

Inspection of troops - equipment 145

Insulin 190

International Congress 145

India - utilisation of med. staff in for war purposes at J. 263.

India - particulars as to staff embarking for 263. 265. 262. 380.

Ice - as an article of "treatment" 145.

India Office Bonds 136

Instructions to medical officers in dieting, nursing, use of medicines
correspondence re. 264

India - returns for India Office 265

India - administration of Quetta Dist. 151

Inventions or improvements in stores to be referred to D. of A. & S. 157.

Indian Medical Department 271

India - P. M. O. may telegraph home straight 334.

" Redistribution of Administrative Staff 272.

" P. M. O. ship of Bengal 334

" Interchange of duties between the two Services 335

Inspection of Hospitals by D. G. 27. 28.

Inquests, fees at Coroners 336

India - proposal of Genl. to have one Medical Service for 333

Indian Med Service - Titles of 353.

India - P. M. O. - Appnt from A.M.S. ($\frac{4800}{876}$) 250

Indian med. Service officers with Regt. in Mauritius to be
available for general duty - 421

Indian Med Service - Officers Employed at Home 421

" Ambulance section 421

Imperial Yomanry Compensation for injury to Hospital employees 157

Irish Guards Acts of War not yet necessary 373

Indian Commands - Distribution of P.M.O. of 251

Inspector - surprise by Pres. 425.

Journal. Ransb. Treasury Grant 425

Instructors & Asst Instructors - BMS not to be employed
as at Netley

I

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

V

W

X

Y

Z

Inspections at Canada by Pmt B'da & San^y Off.
when to take place etc 1849.

Kit of soldier carried to hospital 264.

Wilmington Military Hospital 150. 420.

Kit allowance officers re A.O.B. of 1903. 426.

Khartoum - Med. Administration 456

K

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

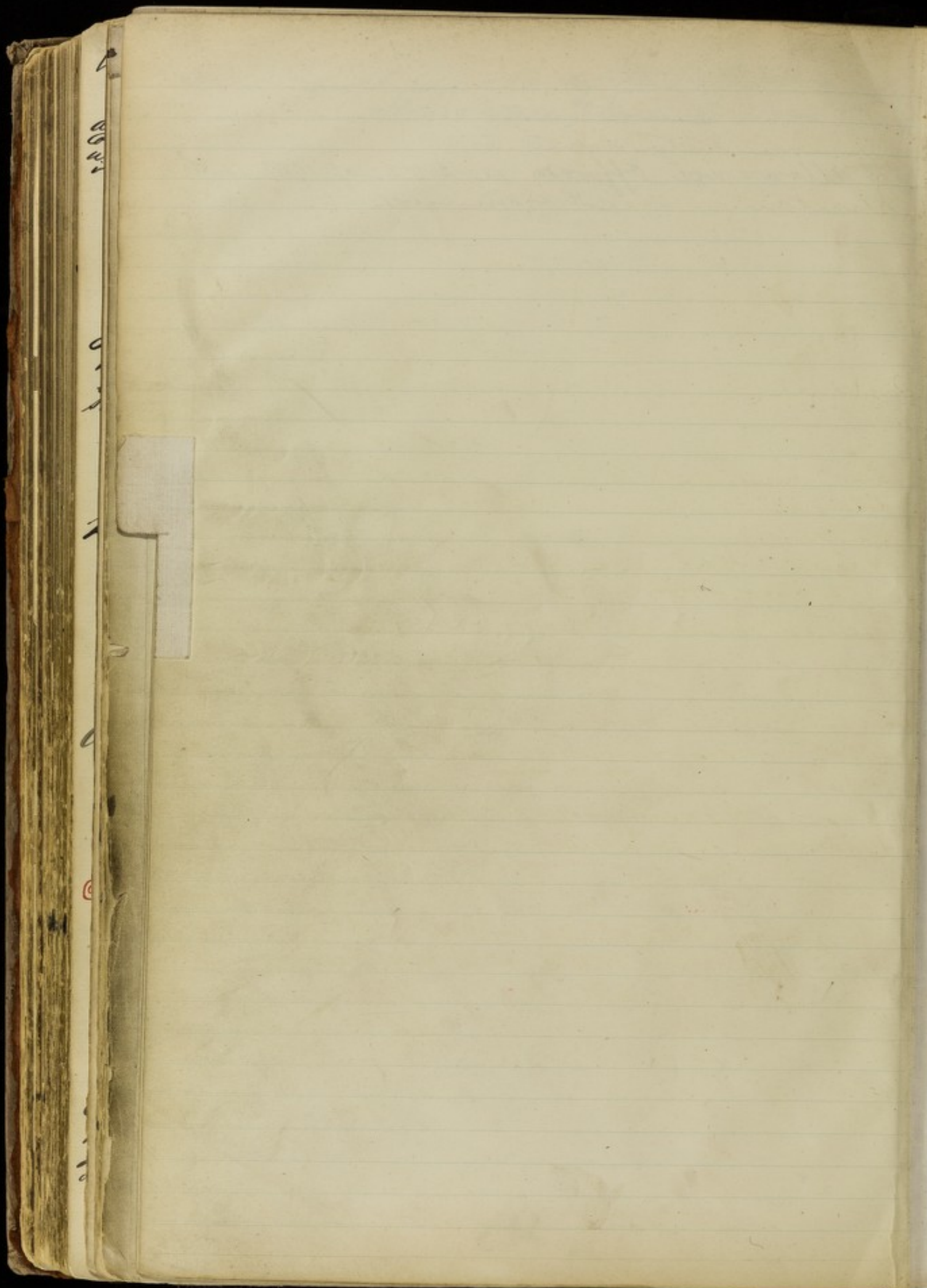
U

W

X

Y

Z



Lunatics 139

Libraries 152

Leave of medical Officers 195. 281. 356. ^{Study} 357. 384

Leave questions 261. 145

Instructions [series for] 264

Local Rank 256 276 301

Lichfield (Quartermaster) 334

Leave to travel abroad 384

Language, Eastern, Reward for proficiency in 414

Leave, Nursing Sisters A.S.S. 311

Lodging allowance for Nursing Sisters. 311

Liggettwood Colonel 421

Leave, taken in excess. } 3/3.
by Nursing Sisters.

Lectures - Sanitation to S.M.E. Chatham 422

LEAVE:- returning from ordinary or sick leave re
provision of passages ~~from~~ to India 270.

Laboratory - Home Dist - Act of Craning & Hoop 428

Leave 90 days leave may be granted to Staff & Dep't Officers &
Sweeps to N. Sisters ~~same~~ for each year service period
in the Sudan 449

Leave:- Re passages of offrs up/ds for India 453

Leave:- See page 463 re employment of C.M.S.
during the absence on leave of an officer same.

Leave:- Issue of Charge pay during leave 463

Lunatic Hosp at Netley to be called
Block in future & R.O. Netley inserted
for Lunatic Hosp in Regs 457

L

M

N

O

P

Q

R

S

T

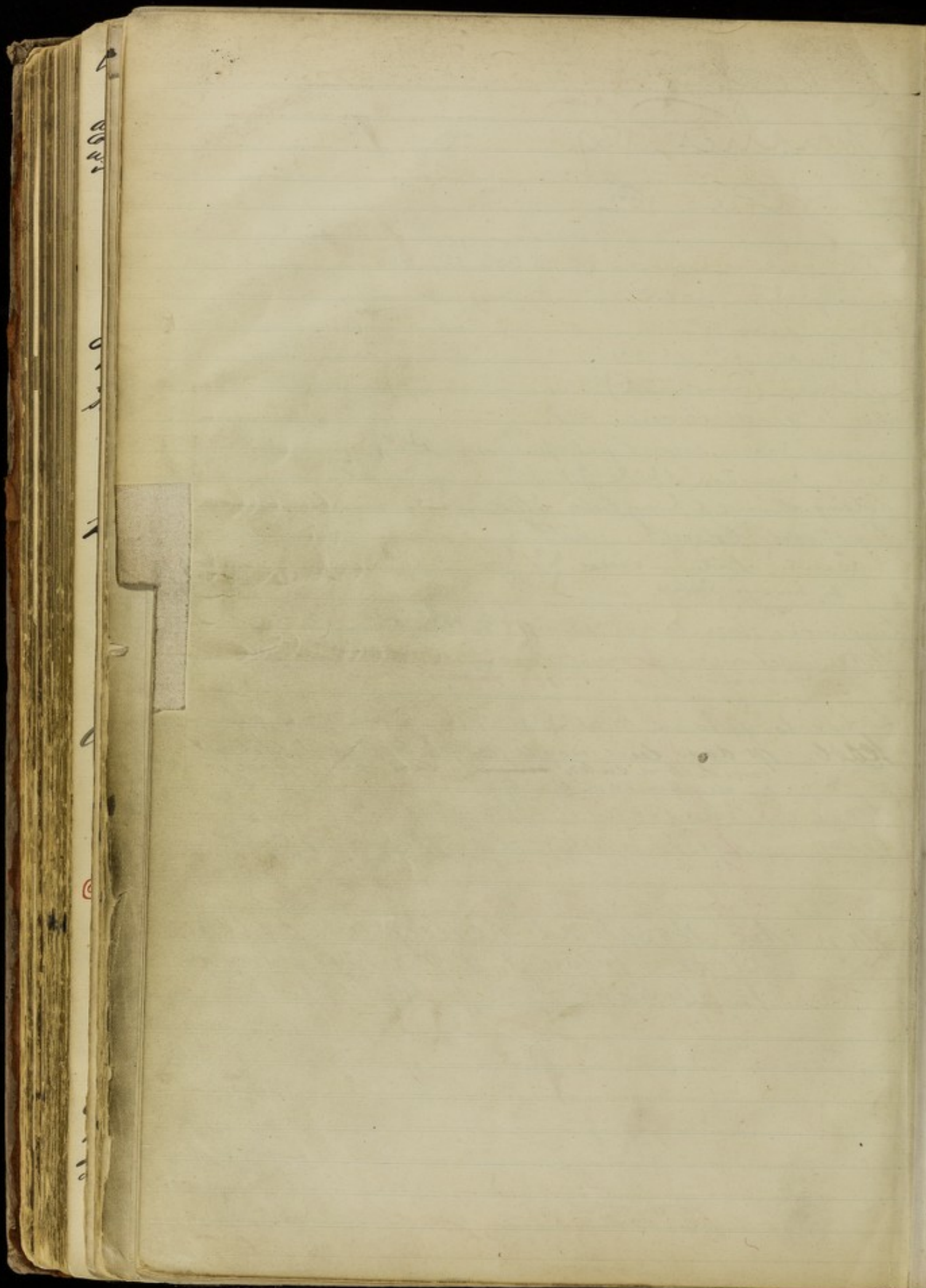
V

W

X

Y

Z



Medical Comforts for Women 18.

Medical Attendance 31. 391. 460

Maintenance in C. Hospitals Soldier's families 377
Militia 73

Midwifery 114

Medical Examinations 131

Miscellaneous 143. 338. 419 449

Medical Attendance W. O. Clerks 398.

Measurement of medals 145

Malta Fevers 193. 208. 211

Miscellaneous [medical officers] 259. 279. 377.

Messes, Libraries &c. 296

Military Districts 147. 338.

Military Prisons [inspection of] 262

Medal [special for Herbert Prize] 287

Medical Regulations 148

Messengers 148

March, medical attendance on R. N. 36 seq.

Maritime Certificates 264

Medical Comforts list of for Admiralty 149.

Medical Staff Corps 149

Medals [Sindon] 150

Marines. Medical attendance on. 37. 39.

Medical History Sheets 146

Maltre candidates are eligible 289.

Medical Histories 126. 128.

Medal (British Medical Assocn) 335

Medal (Herbert) 335

Malta Fever 377

Mammal Prizes at Veterinary 377.

Military Offices 279

Marston Dr. employment of. on Sanitary Commn 419

Malta University - as to completion by students for Commn 413

Messes for Medical Officers 296

M
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
V
W
X
Y
Z

Malta Militia - Second doctor appointed, pay re 250

Minutes, signature of D.G. - not necessary to trouble D.G. to sign. 420

Messing - extra on board ship to Sick Officer 270

Militia Medical Staff Corps to be embodied 27.10.99 $\frac{17}{1750}$

Militia for Africa - Physical Exam^r. 86.

Military Prison - Kendal. Salary 431

Messing, Woolwich Employ^t of 28

Militia Musk. - leave till disemb^o. 89

Malta 2 Add^l Nursing Sisters req^d. 312-5

Medical arrangements (Jan & June 1900 compared) of Saffraan campaign 340

Medals (South Africa for Nurses) 312

Matrons & Subordinates, Increase of dietary 14

Military Clerks to be substituted for Civilians in Mil. Branches. $\frac{7969}{8998}$ 11/10

Medals for Nurses on Transports 313

Miscellaneous Candidates Woolwich & Sandhurst Eyesight glasses for

Medical Attendance Nursing Expenses during the illness of a wife of a C^o Serg^t Paid 396

Medical Attendance War office staff ~~on board~~ radius not objected to if C.M.P. is willing 394

Medical Attendance Massage treatment for New Zealand Contingent app^d 394

Miscellaneous: Newspaper for patients Library at Netley approved 424

Medical Officer (Tower of London) 424

Maintenance of soldiers wives ~~not~~ in Civil Lunatic

Hospitals not admissible against the Public 394

Medical Certificates given to soldiers while on furlough by C.M.P.s cost of is admissible against Reimbursement (434)

Medal King. Service on H Ship Trojan Spartan to reckon for, (435)

Marks No. to be awarded for military medicine for hon Prot for SMO at Netley 417.

Medical Attendance on a child of a M^{aj} Lt. & Pay, Al. Arty. @ Portsmouth: the N.C.O. residing outside the Radius. } 434

Refused in the case of a Pensioner Clerk residing outside the Radius 434

Medical Officer Impl^y promoted without qualifying 453

Medical Officer " & Volts. re instruction for promotion 454

Medical Attendance claims for attendance on W.D. staff of the certified here 463

Naval Medical Officers retired Employ^t of ⁴⁴⁸

Nurses 42. 305.

+ Nursing Sisters

- Name change of 262. 265. 280.
- Navy (medical attendance in) 260. 39. 279. ^{377. 379} 400 406.
- Newspaper cuts. 150.
- National Aid Society. Nurses 45. 49
- National Aid Society Soudan War 150. 49
- Navy (service in as returning for Army Service) 229. 231. 260.
- Nomination system in - existent 287 413
- Naval Hospitals. Admission of soldiers to 8
- Netley. Hummel Rooms in chapel 377.
- Number of times candidate can compete 412
- Nomination of Candidates - proposal by Com C - 290
- National Emergency, definition of. 419
- Nominations given to Home Colonial Schools - 280
- Nurses' Travelling Expenses. 3/1.
- Nurse for Duke of York's Milit. School. 3/1.
- Nursing Sisters. A.R.S. Nurse. Leave with pay. 3/1.
- " — Provision of Quarters for. 3/1.
- " — Payment of Gratuities. 3/1.
- " — Remuneration for 3/2
- " — Grant of War + A.R.S. Ret. Gratuities. ^{3/2}
- Nurses specially by the Medical Officer to attend on a Liberator R.S. Inf. 3/2
- Nurses' Servants' Allowance. 3/3.
- Nursing Sisters - Refund on account of uniform allow. if they resign after } 3/2
short service.
- New South Wales Nursing Sisters. employment to end of War. 3/3.
- Nurses - S.A. Hospitals + Camps for. 3/2.
- Nursing Sisters. Sick leave for. 3/3.
- " " " Medical attendance 405
- Nursing Service. Warrant establishing the "Queen
Alexandra's Impl. Mil. N.S." 3/3
- " " " Vested rights of A.R.S. Sisters. 346
- Newspapers for patients library at Netley 427
- Notes. Stats. General + Staty. Notes 468
- Netley insertion of staff at R.V. Hosp. being shown on
page 20 of list 452
- Netley Lunatic Hosp. to be designated "Black
& R.V. N. Netley inserted in A.M. Reglus table Lunatic Hosp.

N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
V
W
X
Y

Netley - abolition of 29

Orderly Duty 191. 354. 426

Officers (mils) recd of cases 27.

Operative Surgery Course: reckoned as 'Special leave' 357.

Organization of the A.M.S. - Small Committee appointed 352.

Ogston, Professor Speech at Brit. Med. Assn. on the A.M.S. 354

Outfit allowance - R.P. Officers temporarily employed 366.

Gratuity paid £22.0 for exan^o of a pensioner 422

Officers cannot serve in two capacities 426

— " — Foreign visits to mil^y Estab^t etc 424

Order of precedence Do & m b o n o 455.

O

P

Q

R

S

T

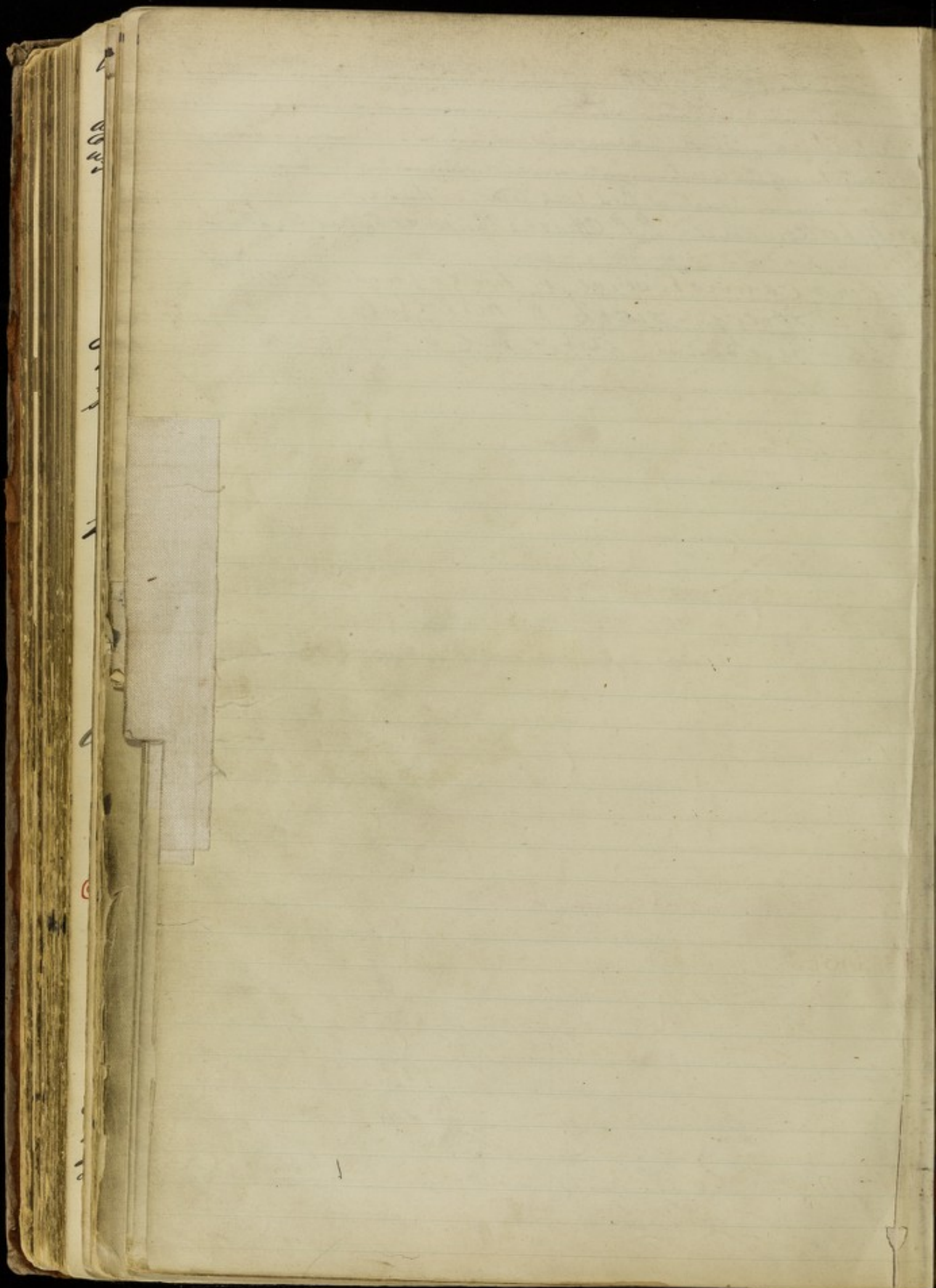
V

W

X

Y

Z



Parliamentary Orders 145

Penny Fund 145. 149.

Private practice of medical officers 193

Pay of medical officers 204-211

Pensions of medical officers & their families 239

Promotions, transfers &c. 249. 274.

○ Passage of medical officers &c. 266, ~~445~~ 453,

Prisons [Civil] exam. of soldiers confined in. 108

Police, attendance on 250. 39.

Promotion (examination for) 256.

Pregnant women - embarkation of 123.

Precedence & hon. rank 191

Press (writing to) 334.

Pensions (civilian clerks) 336

Postest Institute, Paris. Admission to 336.

Promotion Medical Examination before 378

Promotion Board 275

Promotion to higher N.C. rank 276

Plague at Bombay - Officers volunteering for 419

Post fleet - 419.

Pensions - Compensation for injuries incurred when performing operations 348

Precedence of R.A.M.C. 353

Pensions - deduction on account of misconduct - children, widows &c. 2

Prison - Kendal - Salary 431

Prisoners in Civil Prison ^{Ex. 453} St. Helena, 432.

Promotion - relative position on - after having been on $\frac{1}{2}$ pay 366

Prison Military - administration 421.

Plague - Conditions of admission of mild patients to Hospital of Port San' Authority, Denton, 11.

○ PASSAGES :- return on expiration of leave or sick leave

Papers (daily) for patients ^{India. 240. see also page 453} Library at Netley 427

Proficiency Cert. - Service at Cdn in S.A. to exampt. 330.

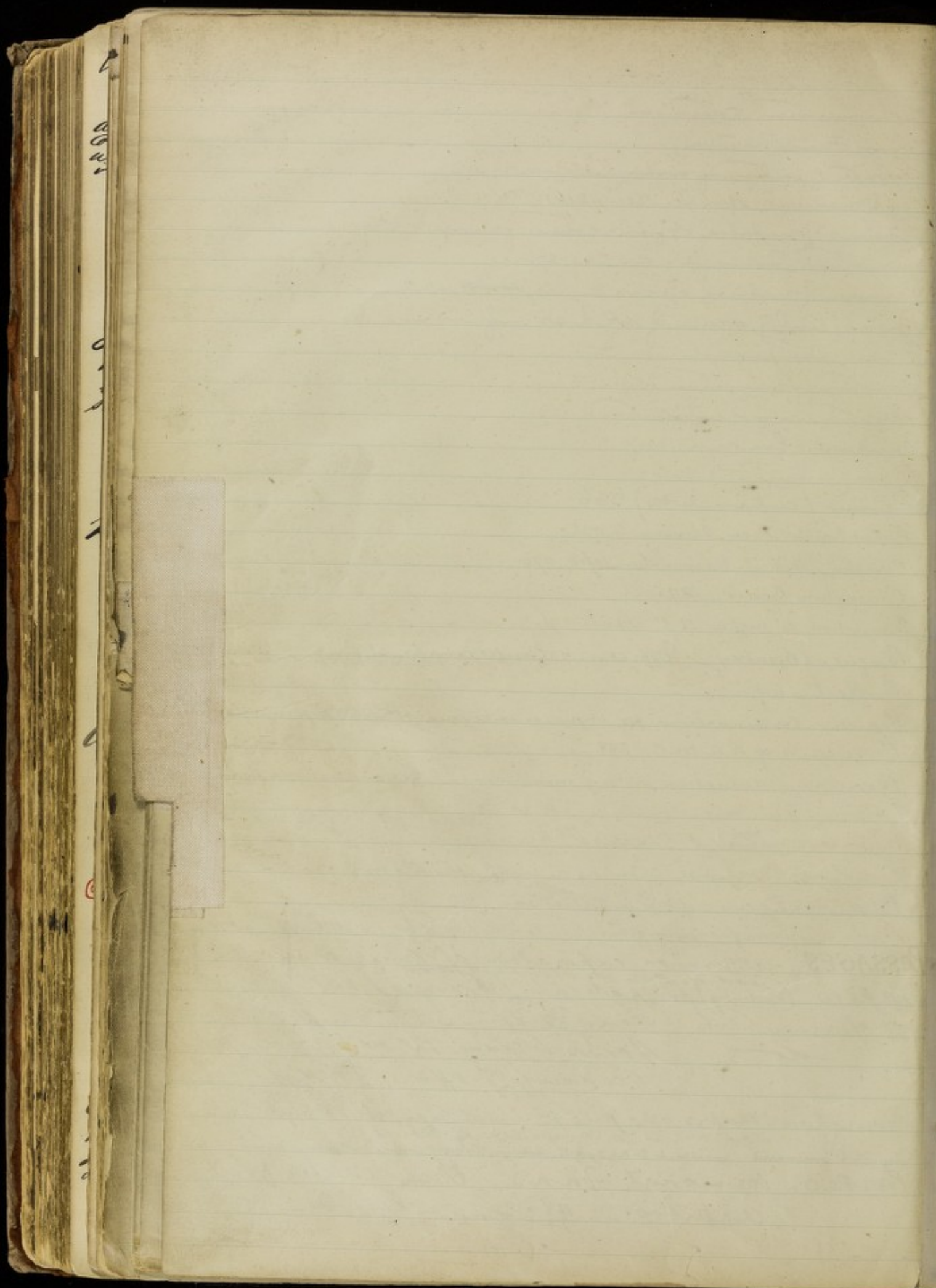
do - Board Exam. Vol. next officers for
to consist of officers of the force 320

Promotion - majors who fail for Lt. Col. may retire voluntarily } 441
or must be compulsorily retired

Pay - Command: granted to Lt. Col. Syrett, whilst at Raine, Camp of Instruction, Bulford. - 449

Parkes Memorial Fund Trust created for &

approved 4836
814. - 442 -



Queen's College 262

Queen's District - administration of 1871

Quarters for nursing Sisters. 3/1.

Quarters Furniture for med^offs allowed in special cases 1450.

Q

R

S

T

V

W

X

Y

Z

2

12

12

12

12

12

12

Reminiscences

Recruiting 58

" Fees 431

Reserve 247

Returns of Officers in posts for India 262. 265

Returns of Senior 262. 263

Reserve of medical officers 263

Rewards 331

Relative Rank & gazzetting 271

Retirements. See "Half Pay"

Reliefs 279. 378.

Royal Arsenal, Appointments to 334

Retired pay (see "Half Pay")

Retired pay posts do do do.

Röntgen Rays. 221.

Recruits at work in Gymnasia @ 419

Re organization of A. M. S. - Bur. Major Furth's proposal 378.

Resignations before Commissioned 283/4 attached sheet.

Reports on Efficiency of Corps. 410.

Regimental system, abolition of, $\frac{6804}{4010} = 1.7$.

Royal Army Medical Corps - Report of Committee on constitution 353

Red Cross Societies. Report on 6th Intern. Conf. by May Macpherson 49

" " " Formation of Provisional Committee 49

Royal Irish Constab. Recruits - 431.

Reservists - Examⁿ by Corp 432

R.P. Officers - Rank & seniority when employed. 365.

Reserve Officers. Payment of gratuities. 366.

Recruits. African Constab. 421

Retirements Officers forfeiting Ret Pay can not be recalled to service but can not retain rank & wear uniform 422

Rhodesian F. Force 422

Revenue Pay chargeable to vote 2 429

Retired pay offrs not employed under art. 487 & 188a are not liable to undertake any duty outside their radius without their consent 423

Recruiting fees refused for exam. of Recruits for the Volts. 423

Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. - Storage Allow^{ce} for M.O. approved. 363

Registrar's appointⁿ at Millbank Hosp^l - For term of Home Service only as it is not a General Hospital 424

Report of Arrival home Apr 4524

Scandling 191. 271. 273. 352.

Stretchers 156

Surgeons in probation 283. 291.

Station Hospital system in India 263

Secretary of P. M. Egypt 219. 263.

Stretchers drill [classes] 160

Standards [measuring] 68

Sick & wounded - telegraphing their movements re. (Egypt) 150

Stores, inventories or improvements to be referred to D. G. A. & S. 157.

Stanley's Expedition 265.

School for children of military clerks 151

"Sick in quarters" 202

"Sandhurst" Sanitary jurisdiction 333

Serinity [circumstances under which it can be raised] 271

Service prior to re-admission 272

Service (Active) exemption from 280

Subpoena. Officers summoned before a Civil Tribunal are exempt from active
service 280

Sandhurst & Woolwich Med. Exam. of Candidates 138

Sanitary Committee, employment of Dr Marston 419

Sirdar (Egypt) asks for full pay officers (Bray) - Refused 253.

Salutes (turning out of Guard) to Medical Officers Surg. Maj. Genl. 378

Sick & wounded, treatment of, at Omdurman 420

Serum for Snake Bites, Report of Surg Andrew (R. M.) $\frac{4800}{7} = 685.71$ 1120

Supernumerary Adm: Off. in India 354

School of Tropical Medicine 420

Sick Officers ultra moving on board ship 270.

St. Helena - Medical Staff etc 354

Ships Surgeons - duties of, with troops 432

Specialists - Employ in Hosps 402. 404.

South African Constab. 421. 422.

Staff appts (including H.Q.) (Tenure of appt) 250

Sudan Campaign - Medical arrangements, Jan & June 1900 compared 340.

Service as Civil Surgeon 355

Sick leave for turning Sister. 313.

S. Africa - Med. administration 425

Stenography - Q. M. S. may be specialists 378

Specialists - Sanitary etc. 380 381 381.

St. Leth. - Hosps & Test. 405

Scientific Congresses attendance of med offrs at. 426
Sanitary Specialists - turnover of appts 387

Servant - Allowances for R.E. Messes. 298

Specialist Examt in operative surgery: - qualif.
for by offrs R.A.M. Corps. - 417

Sanitary inspections at Canada by sanit offrs. R.A.M. Corps
to take place in 1919.

S.A. War. Medical Surg report 449

Sec. A Board 295

Specialists Employ of offrs who qualify as
Specialists but fail to qualify for promotion.
~~not allowed.~~ 418.

Specialist pay, issue of during 61 days leave 448
Sanitary Officer Egypt appointment to be a
Colonel 451.

Sanitary Specialist at Woolwich Arsenal to
be paid out of Ordnance vote 382

Service as Surgeon Major in S.A. War 456.

Transport of Wounded 156

- Irish Contingent, service with. 229
Journals of Service 243 - 370
Journals - Privileges 249
Jupes, measuring 59
Telegraphic Code 149
Notes [medical officer] 150. 336. 427
Transport of troops by sea. 150
Teeth, artificial, 36 403
Titles of med. offrs 273
Thames & Woolwich Docks, administration of. 419
Time promotion delayed 276
Tropical Medicine - teaching of, for Colonial Surgeons, in Melby. 419
Tirah Expeditionary Force - Report on. $\frac{4831}{776}$ 1897-8
Tropical Medicine, School of, 420
Titles of officers at H.Q. 354
Travelling expenses. Nurses' 311.
Transports - medical charge fees 402
Nurses - supply of to soldiers etc. 421
Telephonic Communication. 436
Travelling expenses allowed for Dental Examiners Ramdath 428
Travelling Expenses for Dental Surgeons attending H.Q. for appt. not sanctioned 428.
Titles The term "H." "First Genl. Hosp." may be used in India 428
Teeth loss of by officers the result of active service to be dealt with on its merits 405.
Travelling Expenses on frontier 363
Teeth Soldiers with artificial teeth re extension of 451.
Travelling Exp. - Classification of H.Q. Staff for 295.
" " - Officers on leave from India 363.

T

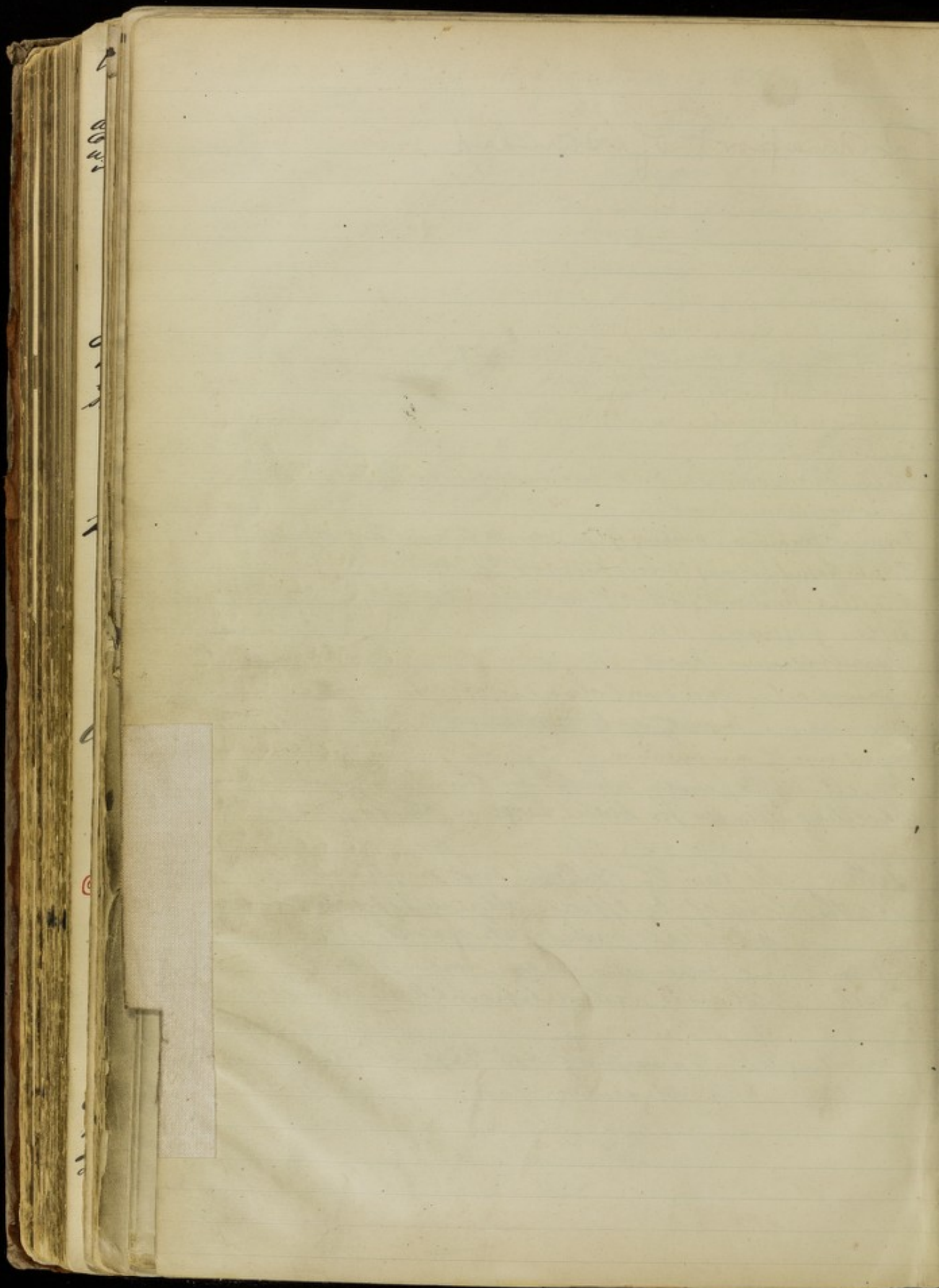
V

W

X

Y

Z



Vaccination 121

Venerel inspections 127

Volunteers 165. 323

Uniform 145 (Half Pay) 193. 272. 422.

Venerel cases - embarkation of 144.

Volunteer Per Staff. Medl attendance on. 401. 425. 405.

Venerel, Lectures on board ship 419.

Volunteer Medl South Africa 325 & (Kasphy) 367.

Venerel insp. on board ship by Ships Surgeon 432.

Vol. Medl Employed at Home 325.

Volunteer re medl attendance see page 405

Visits of foreign officers to mil^y Estab^{ts} 424

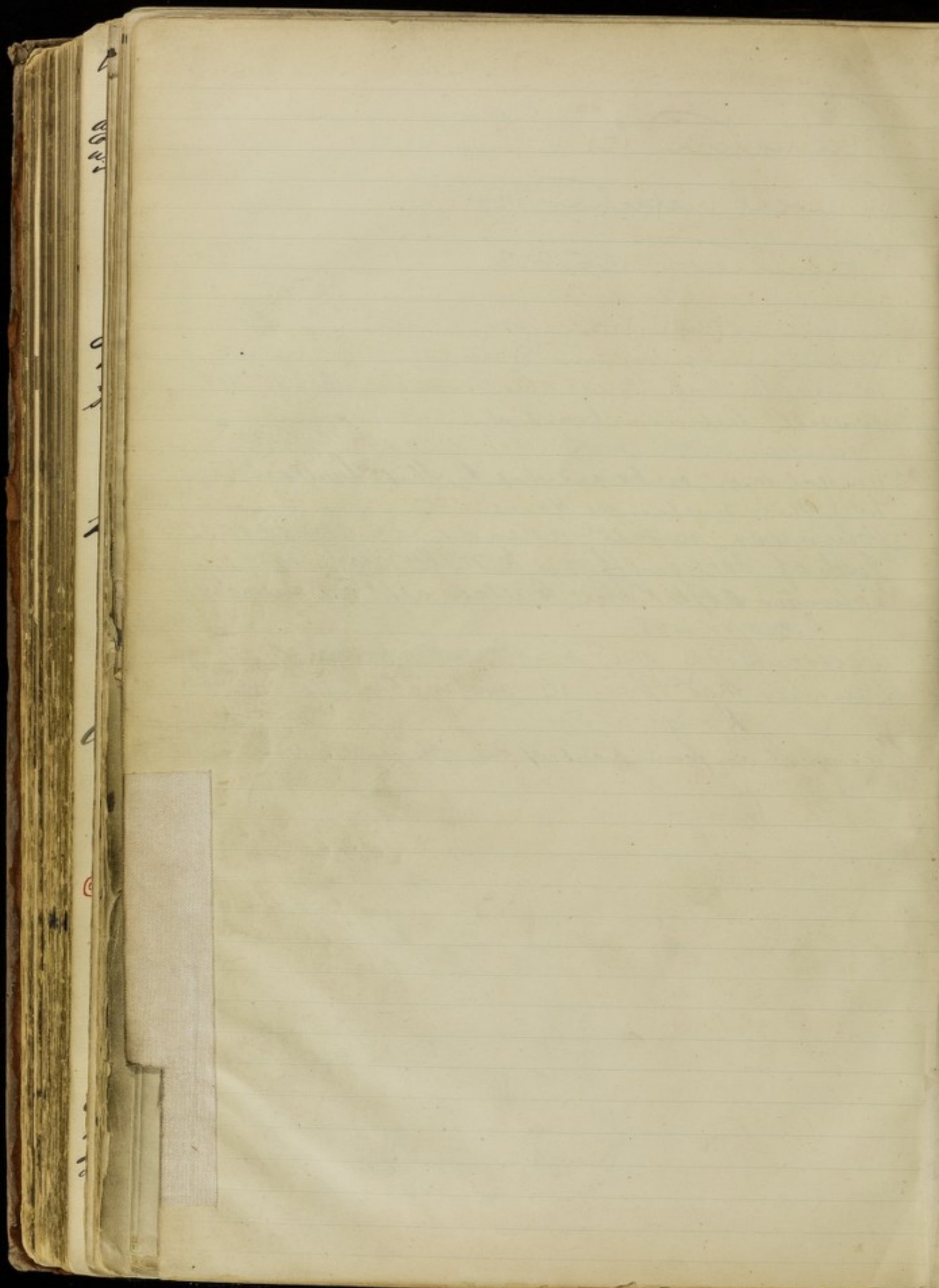
Volunteer Adpts same to retain app^t on promotion
to major 438.

Visitors Book mil^y Hosp^{ts} not abolished 449

Volunteer Medl Office re instruction ^{qualifying for} promotion etc
page 454.

Vaccination forms part of duty of Corp at foot m^{ts} 123.

V
W
X
Y
Z



Wounded, transport of 156

Sailing Boats - equipment 146

War Equipment 174

Weighing machines [man] 22.68

Wounded. Describing their condition (Egypt) 150

Washing and hanging in hospitals 27.

Went - List of 4 men. Medical off- proceeding to to be examined. 377

" Employment of colonial surgeons 146

Woolwich & Thames Dist^y administration of 1419. x page 450.

Wei hai wei - allowance 362.

Wanderers 381.

West Coast of Africa offrs. who specially entered for not to
come under the limit for leave of Army Order 87 of
May 1904 until they have completed the 3 yrs. they con-
tracted for 382

War Establishments - General & Staty. Hoopl 468

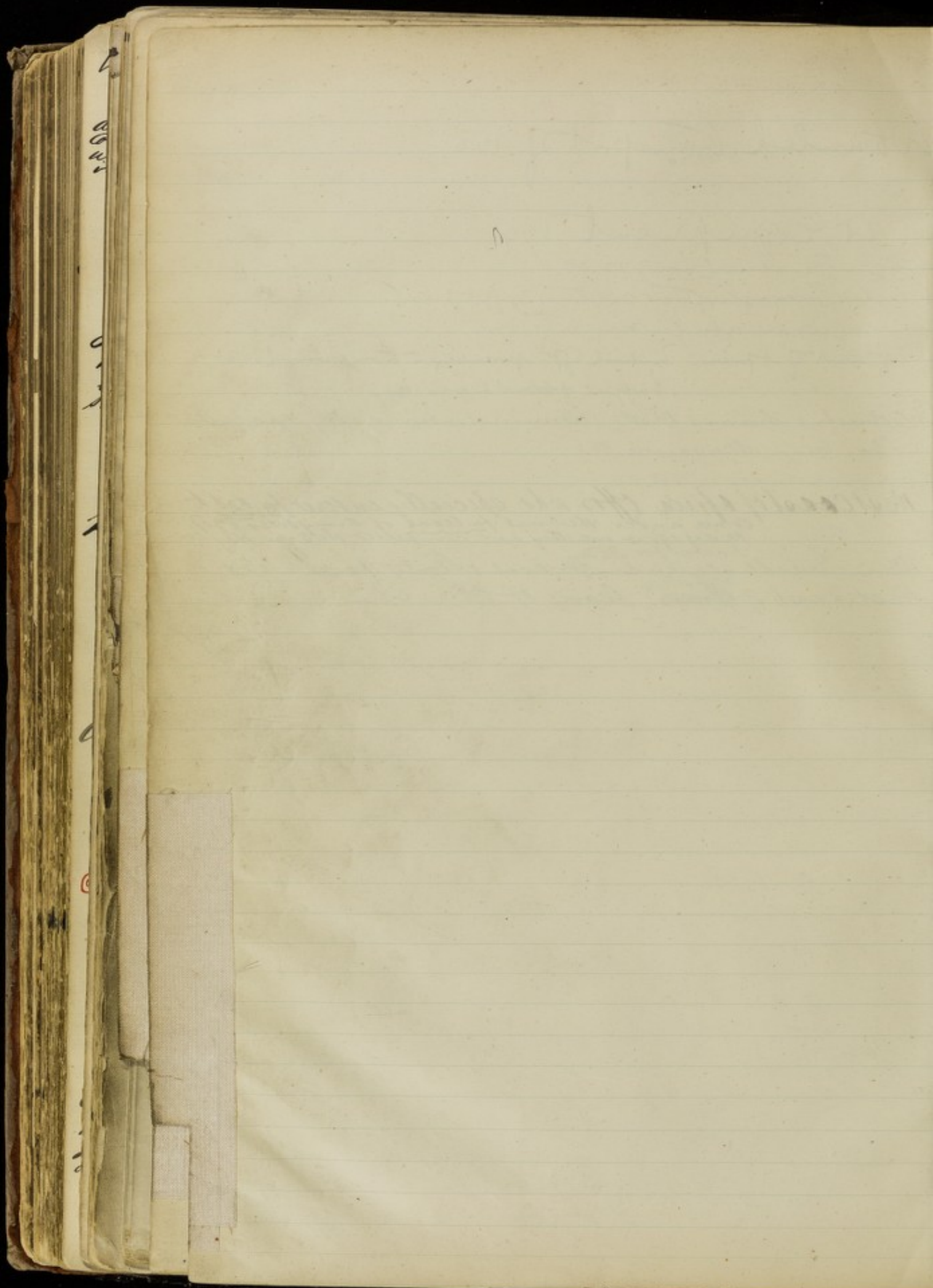
West Coast of ^{Africa} offrs. leave of offrs 382

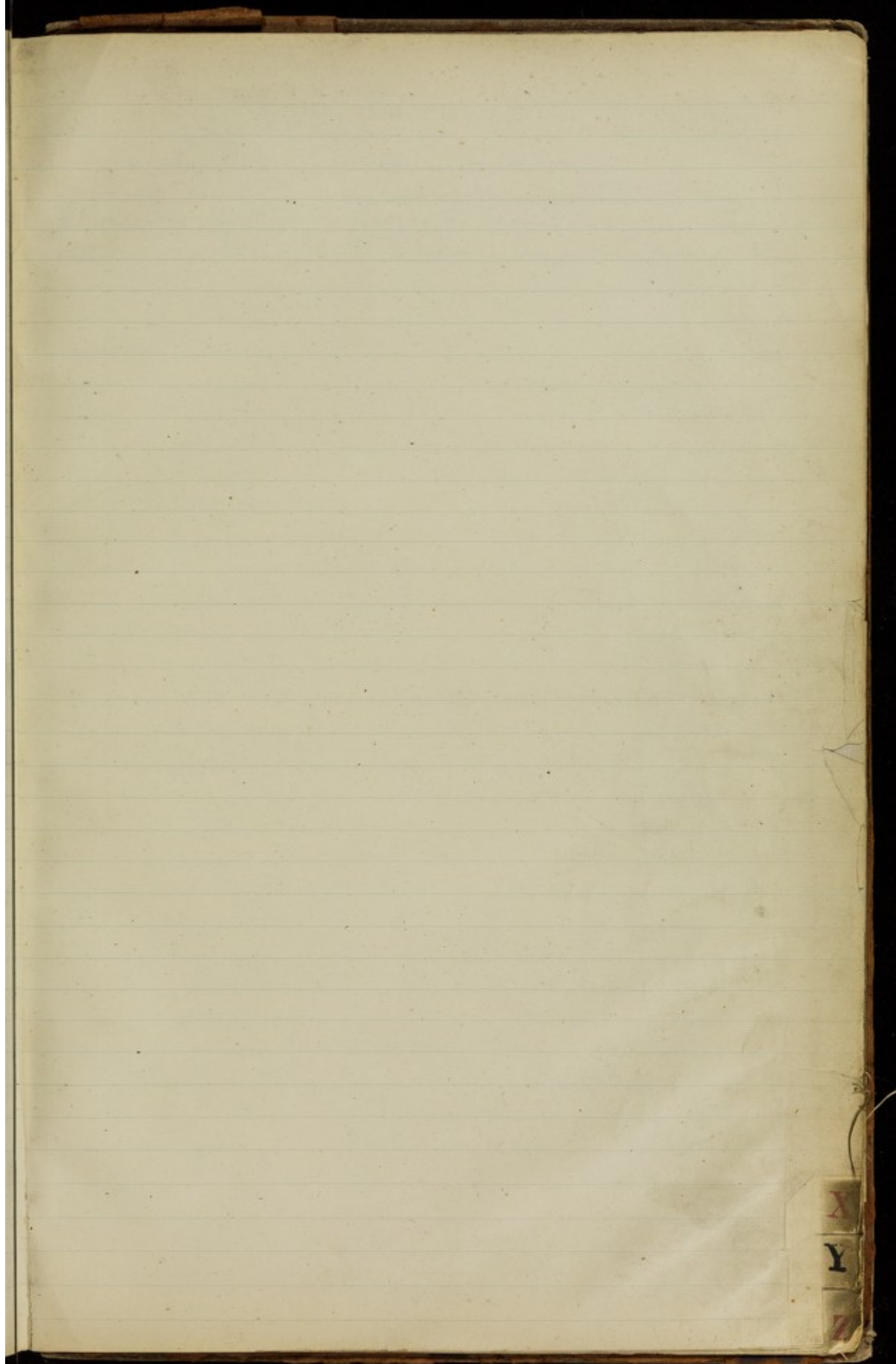
W

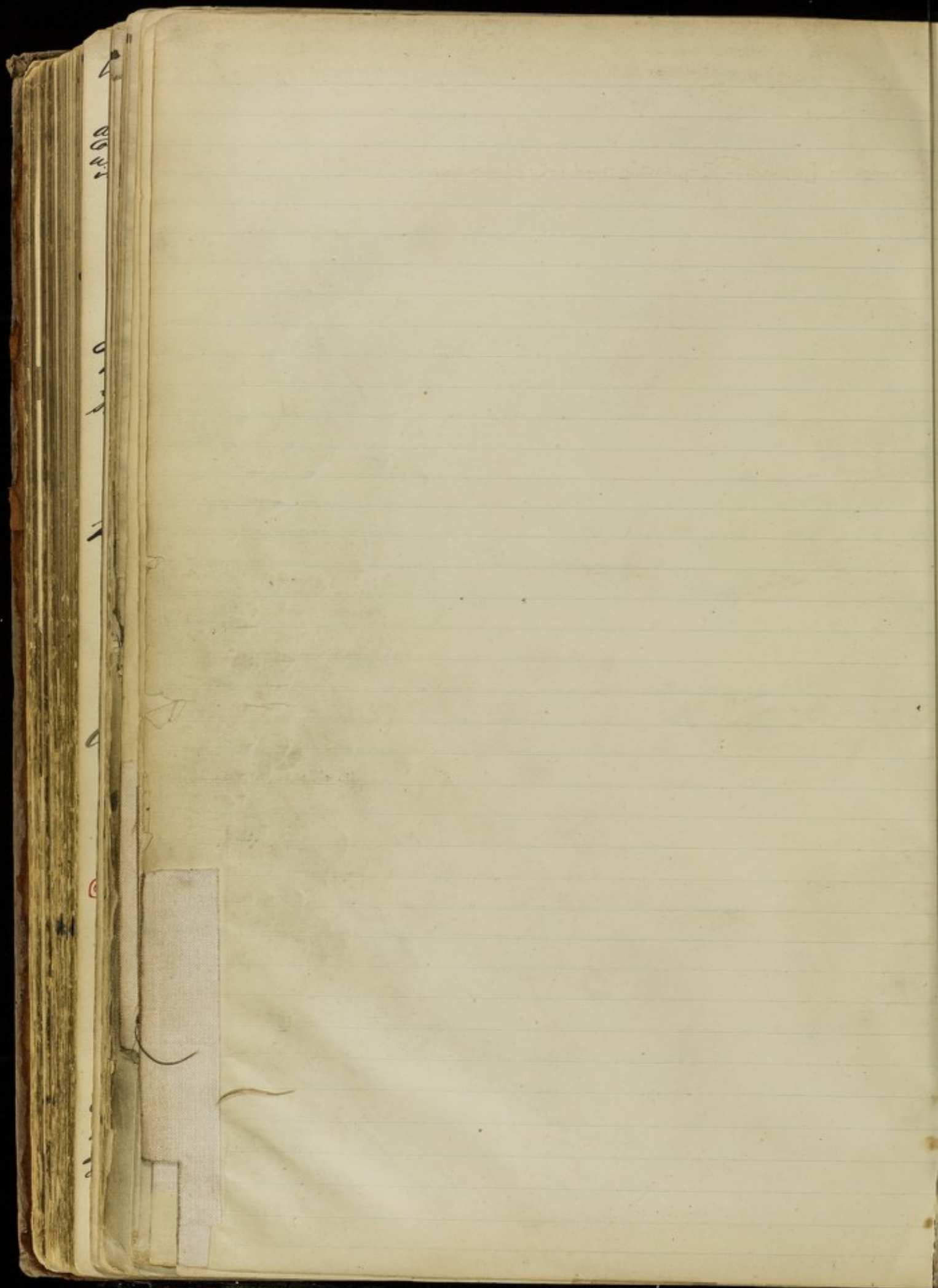
X

Y

Z







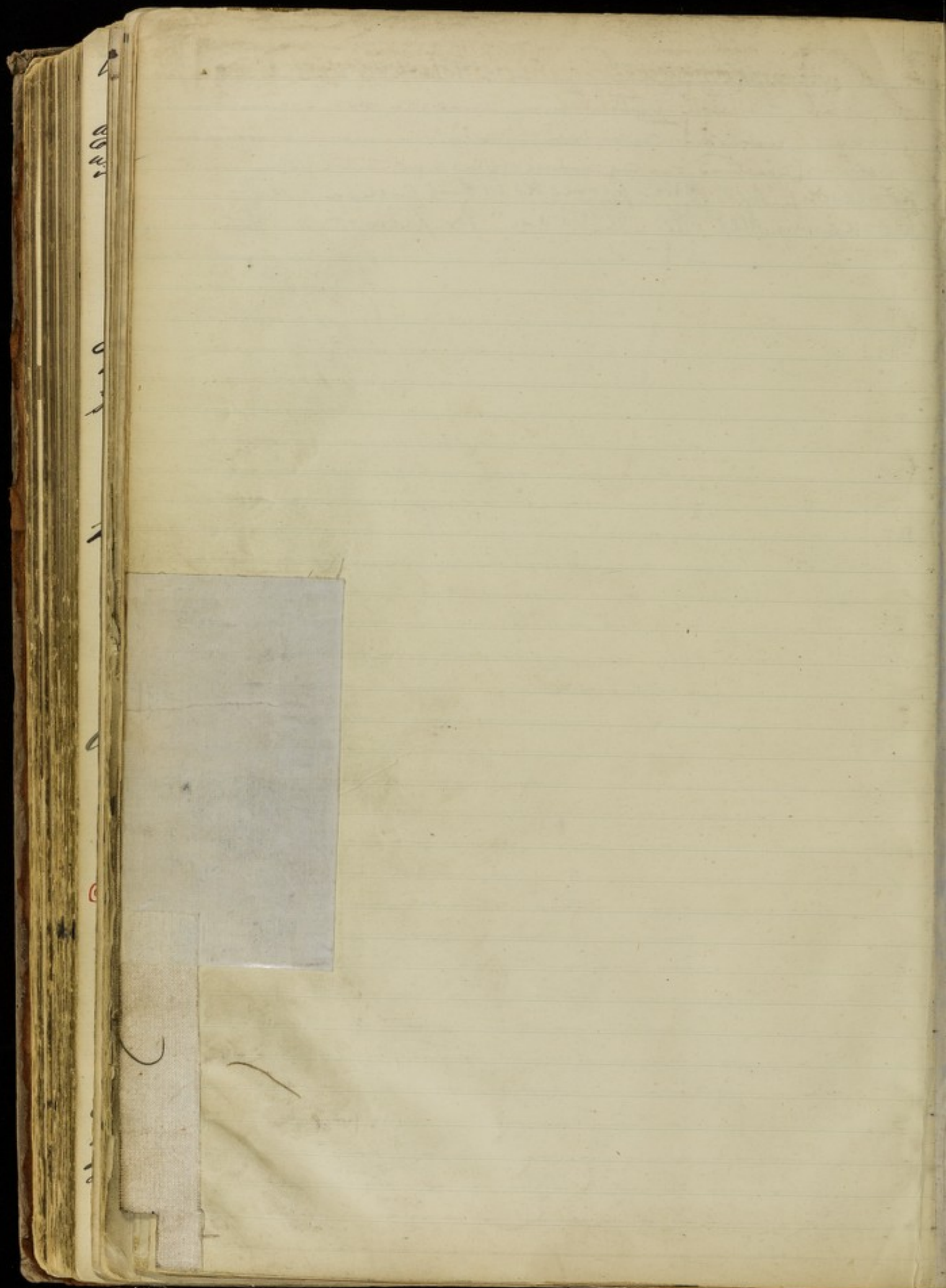
Germany [medical attendance in] 38. 39. 41. 400

Germany [qualifications of medical officers] 151

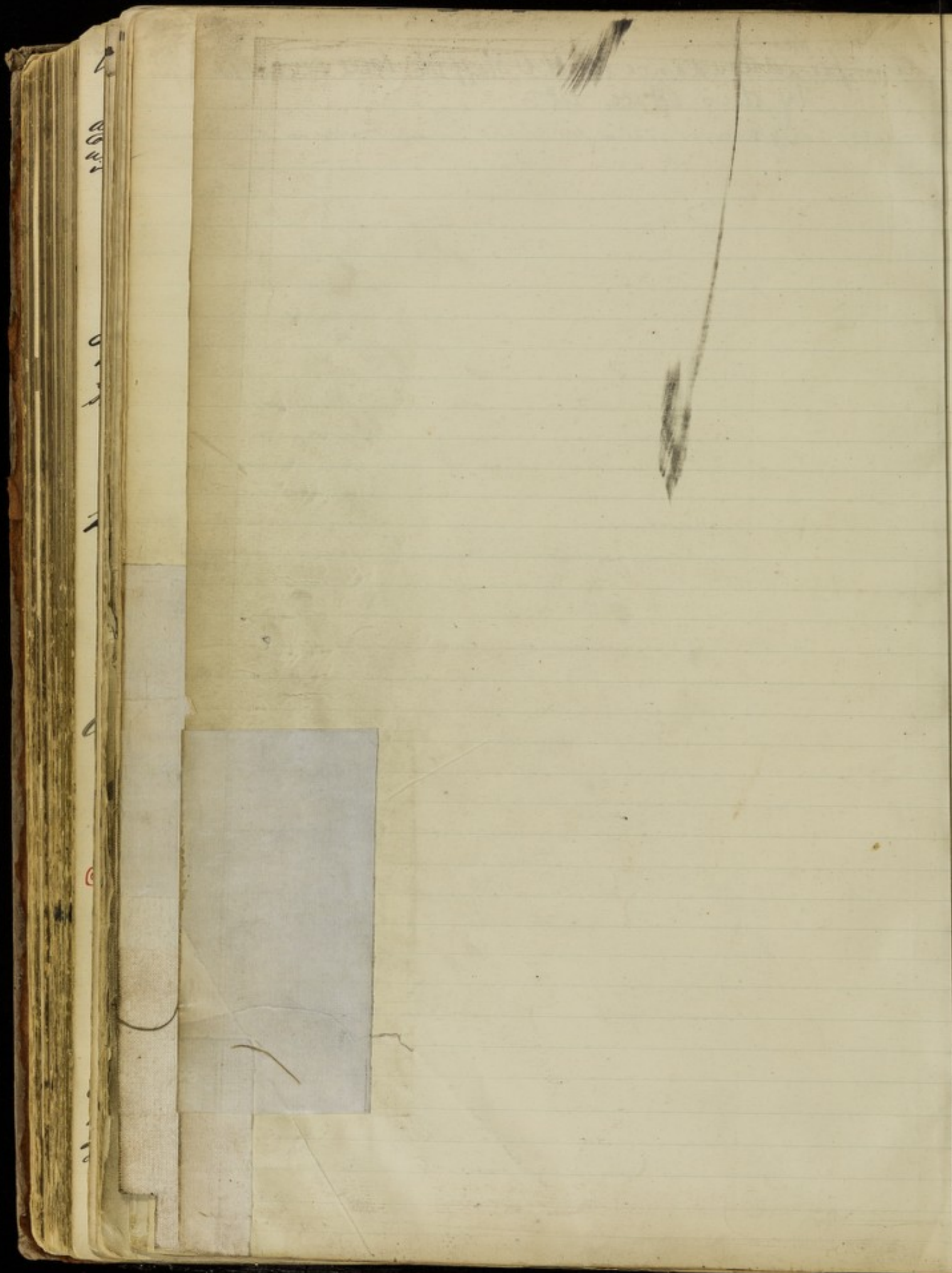
Germany [question of nursing medical officers departmental] 334.

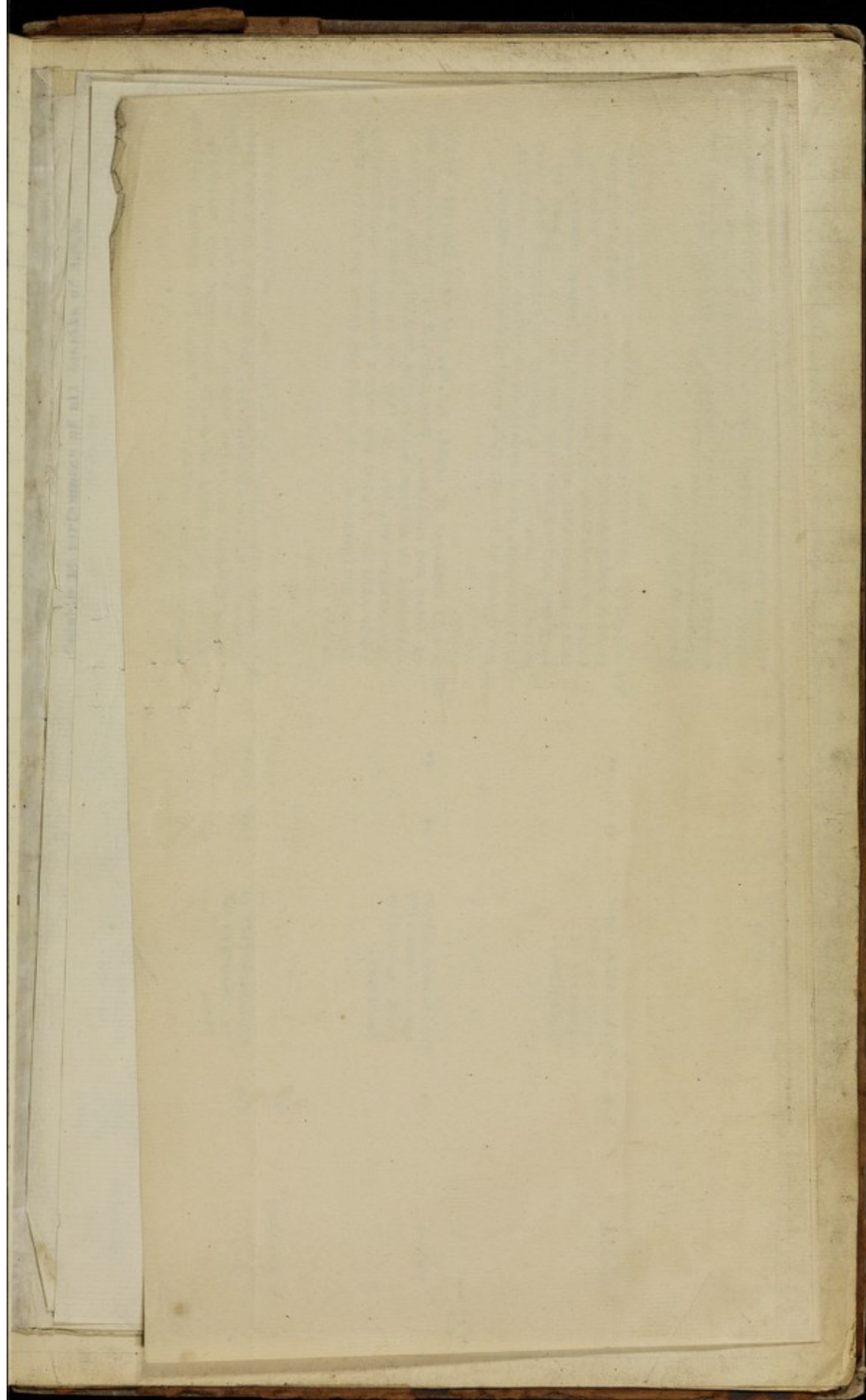
Germany Med Officers promoted without qualifying 452

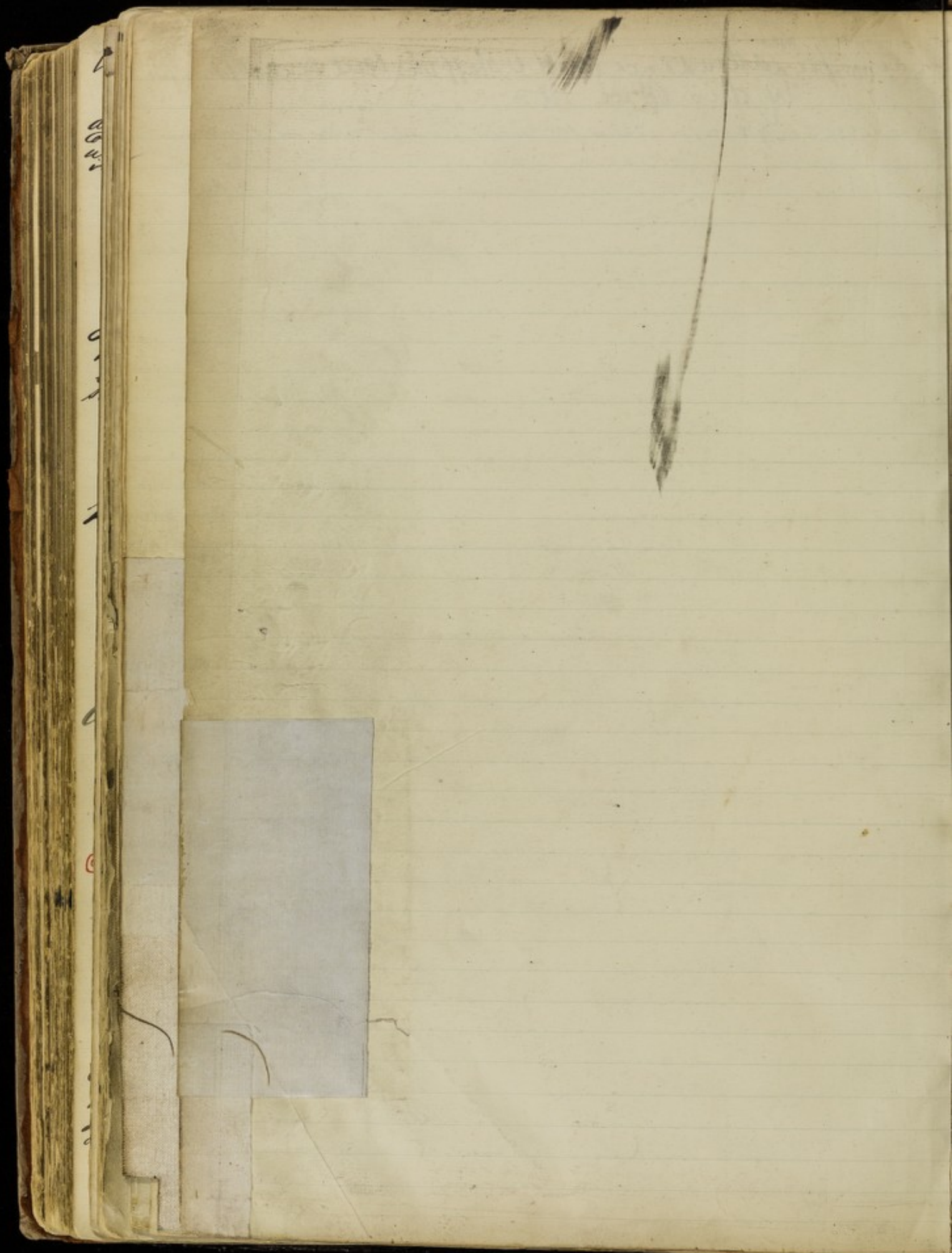
Germany Med Offs ^{qualifying for} "A. & A." for promotion 454.

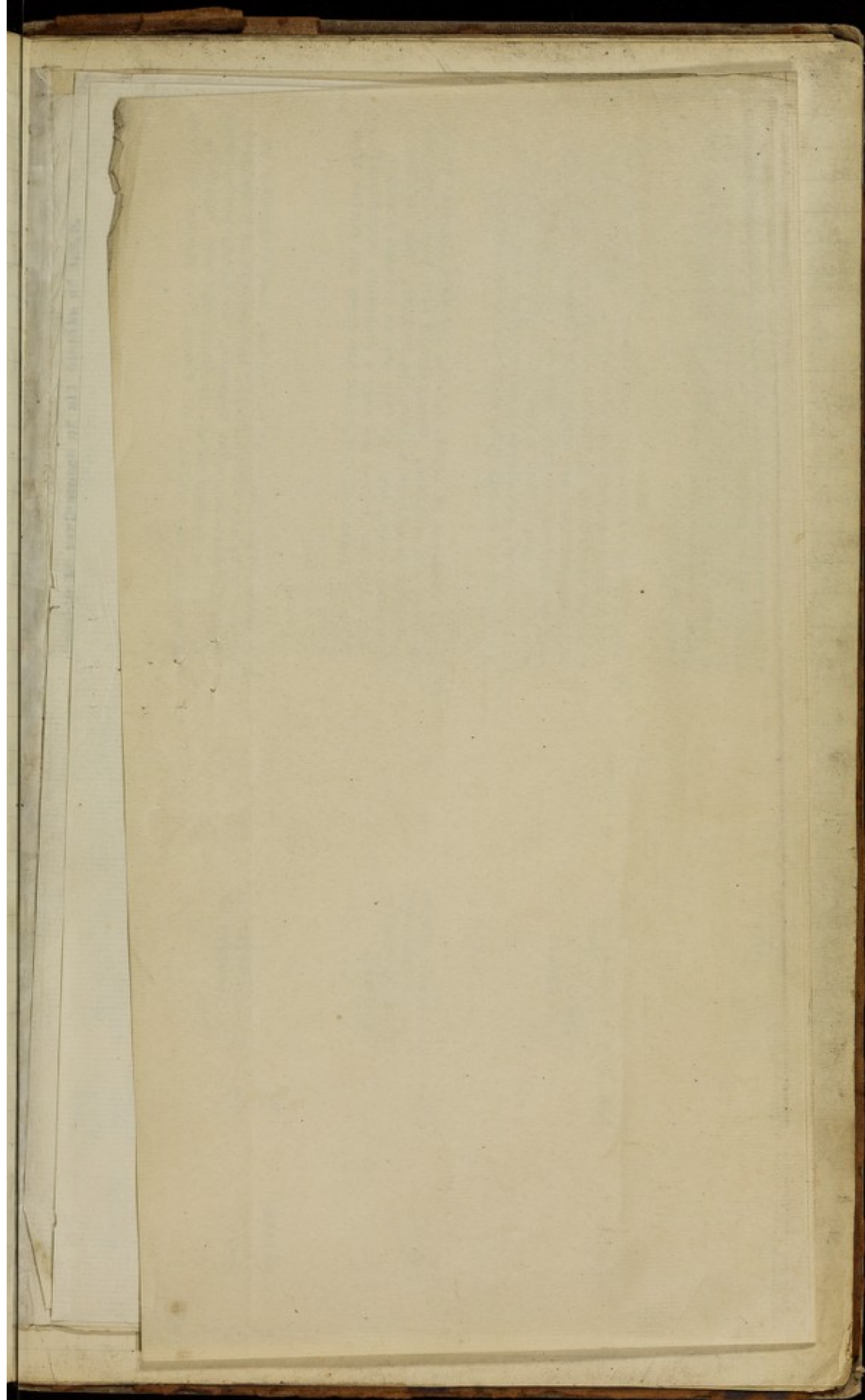


Claims for ^{Medical} Attendance on H. O. Staff etc Will be certified
by this Office 463
Courts of Enquiry - Fees for Corps giving Evidence 464.









District	Have C.M.P.'s been employed	How have they carried out their duties	Are they efficient substitutes for Officers A.M.S.	Capable in performance of all details of A.M.S. work including :-		
				Internal Administration of Hospitals	Preparation of Statistics and Returns	Sanitary Treatment of the Sick
Aldershot	One	Has only just been engaged.	Considered very poor and unsatisfactory substitutes.	P.M.O., unable to understand how, unless specially trained, they can perform duties of an A.M.O. Comfort, convenience &c., of a hospital depends on military instinct and training of the M.O., in charge, and, without this, is in constant difficulty. Many medical duties they cannot take, together with their private practice.		
South Eastern	No		Not considered so	Not capable in performance of many details of Army Medical Work, doubt if they could perform satisfactorily the hygiene and sanitary regulations, but could treat the Sick. Doubtful if they could maintain discipline. Would not be available as Orderly Medical Officer.		
Southern	Yes	Period of employment so short unable to say.	Unable to say.	One C.M.P., who was employed a few months, appears to have performed his duties satisfactorily, but he had the advantage of referring to the A.M.O., who was on sick list. All the C.M.Ps., employed were most efficient and satisfactory, as regards treatment of sick.		
Western	Yes	Fairly satisfactory, duties confined to actual medical treatment.	Not considered so	Are generally only employed in small charges or to assist A.M.O., Even when he employed a specially good C.M.P. difficulties arose. Men lingered and were sent to hospital over and over again, though only just discharged as fit. Absolutely ignorant of internal administration, entirely in hands of N.C.O., M.S.Corps, know nothing of discipline, no military authority, know nothing of preparation of Statistics. Do not understand barrack requirements in regard to inspection, and cannot give reliable opinions as to fitness for tropical climates of soldiers. Cannot be expected to have knowledge of military hygiene. Lax in examination of recruits. Cannot instruct M.C.C. Could not be employed in large Hospitals.		
Jersey	One	Possibly as well as an Officer A.M.S.	Do.	No disciplinary authority. Ignorant of Regulations. Not competent to examine recruits &c., or Drafts for abroad. Does not live in Barracks. Is not in touch with men. His returns were prepared by an intelligent N.C.O., M.S.Corps.		
Belfast	Yes	Purely professional work, satisfactory.	Do.	Devoid of Training in Administration, knowledge of Army sanitation and hygiene very limited. Unacquainted with discipline.		
Dublin	Yes	Fairly satisfactory (at small stations only)	Do. Very poor	Wanting in knowledge of Detail &c., &c., - perform duties in a very perfunctory manner.		
Curragh	One	Satisfactorily for the short period he was employed	This one considered so.	Had an experienced Staff Sergeant to assist him. Inadvisable to employ them for any lengthened period. Could only be employed in actual treatment of sick. Want of training and military status - difficult to control them. The only one employed was able to give almost all his time to the Troops.		

District	Have C.M.P.'s been employed	How have they carried out their duties.	Are they efficient substitutes for Officers A.M.S.	Capable in performance of all details of A.M.S., work including :-		
				Internal Administration of Hospitals	Preparation of Statistics and Returns	Sanitary Treatment Inspections & Hygiene of the Sick
Cork	Yes	Not satisfactory	"Decidedly No"	Exhaustive Report. - Want of Administrative knowledge. - Dependent on Hospital Sergeant. - No responsibility beyond treatment of Sick. M.C.O., of Hospital is in a false position, work carried on in a free and easy way. - San- itation not observed. Not satisfactory to Military Services. G.O.C., objects to them. Employment of them gives little relief to A.M.S., and gives much correspon- dence.		
Scottish	Yes	Satisfactorily in connection with care & treatment of Sick.	Not considered so	Have not the necessary experience or knowledge of Army Medi- cal Administration nor can proficiency ever be looked for owing to age, absence of special training, and the absorb- ing pre-occupation of Civil practice. Such knowledge as may be possessed is a measure of the capacity of the M.C.Os of the M.S.C., serving under them. Cannot be employed on Boards, &c., &c. Efficiency of M.S.Corps becomes impaired.		
N. Eastern	Yes	Not satisfactori- ly except pro- fessionally.	.. ..	When employed at large stations their help is valueless. Little better than waste of money to employ civilians in practice with Officers A.M.S., as practically all the duties fall on the latter. Small Stations where they are employed are hard posts for M.C.Os., M.S.Corps. M.C. Officer has to do all internal administration. C.M.Ps., read "all Medical duties" to mean purely pro- fessional work only.		
N. Western	Yes	Actual profession- al work satis- factory.	.. ..	Do not give the time required to internal administration, Dis- cipline, preparation of statistics, everything relating to administration devolves upon M.C.O. of M.S.C., and no ins- truction is given to M.S.C. Commanding officers are dis- satisfied with Barrack, Sanitary and Recruiting work, and P.M.O. does not think that as a rule they possess the necessary knowledge.		
Eastern	Yes	Satisfactory con- sidering their ignorance of Regulations.	.. ..	Not capable. Not sufficient knowledge of internal adminis- tration and preparation of statistics. Having no know- ledge of conditions of Service and effects of climate, doubt whether they are competent to inspect troops. Sani- tary and hygiene knowledge have not as a rule been ac- quired by them. Have a tendency to delegate their work to Assistants, and disposition to refuse responsibility, and duties of Orderly M.O. would not be undertaken.		
Thames	Yes	The duties allot- ted to them were performed satis- factorily.	.. ..	Were only employed to assist A.M.O., and were allotted charge of women and children. Unacquainted with Regulations and untrained in matters relating to Control. Not familiar with statistics, &c. As they are in private practice their military duties are only a secondary consideration. Beyond professional work could not carry out duties of an A.M.O.		
Woolwich	No					
Hong	Yes	Satisfactorily as to treatment of Sick.	.. ..	No previous acquaintance of the duties, have altogether to depend on M.C.Os of M.S.Corps, and are not in a position to efficiently supervise accounts. In purely professional matters the average A.M.O. is considered more reliable, especially when dealing with Troops from foreign Stations.		

Abstract of Reports

from

Principal Medical Officers,

in regard to the employment of

Civil Practitioners.

Called for by W.O., letter 4840/35221/97.

